

RF/MICROWAVE CRITERIA DOCUMENT  
FINAL DIRECTOR'S DRAFT  
VOLUME I: CHAPTER I-IV

Final Director's Draft

**DISCLAIMER**

Use of manufacturers' names and equipment model numbers in no way implies an endorsement by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

PREFACE

The Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 emphasizes the need for standards to protect the health and provide for the safety of workers exposed to an ever-increasing number of potential hazards. The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) evaluates all available research data, establishes criteria, and recommends standards for occupational exposure. The Secretary of Labor will weigh these recommendations along with other considerations, such as feasibility and means of implementation, in promulgating regulatory standards.

After reviewing data and consulting with others, NIOSH formalized a system for the development of criteria on which standards can be established to protect the health and to provide for the safety of workers. The criteria and recommended standard should enable management and labor to develop better engineering controls and more healthful work environments, and simple compliance with the recommended standard should not be the final goal.

NIOSH will periodically review the recommended standards to ensure continuing protection of workers and will make successive reports as new information becomes available.

The contributions to this document on radiofrequency and microwave radiation by NIOSH staff, other Federal agencies or departments, professional societies, trade associations, public interest groups, and the review consultants are gratefully acknowledged.

The views expressed and conclusions reached in this document, together with the recommendations for a standard, are those of NIOSH. They are not necessarily those of the consultants, the reviewers selected by, or representing, organized labor, professional societies, trade associations, environmental and public interest groups, or Federal or state agencies. However, all comments, whether or not incorporated, have been sent with the criteria document to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) for its consideration in setting the standard. The review consultants, Federal agencies, and professional societies and trade associations that received the document for review appear on pages vi-xi.

Anthony Robbins, M.D.  
Director, National Institute for  
Occupational Safety and Health

SYNOPSIS

This report reviews available scientific and technical information on radiofrequency and microwave radiation, and it recommends a standard for the control of radiofrequency and microwave radiation hazards in the workplace. The standard is designed to protect workers from potential hazards resulting from thermal heating or from possible "nonthermal" bioeffects reported in the literature.

In the United States, estimates of the number of workers exposed to radiofrequency and microwave radiation have been as high as 21 million. Radiofrequency and microwave radiation is used in broadcasting, communications, food processing and cooking, sealing and laminating, drying, medical diathermy, therapeutic hyperthermia, and radar, among other uses.

The standard recommended to the US Department of Labor consists of a workplace (environmental) limit that is dependent on electromagnetic frequency. This limit is defined in terms of mean squared electric (E) and magnetic (H) field strengths. Plane-wave equivalent power densities are also given, but measurement of power density alone is not sufficient for compliance with the recommended standard at certain frequencies. Recommendations are also included for medical surveillance, labeling and posting, work practices, engineering controls, monitoring and recordkeeping, informing employees of hazards, and training.

Further research is needed in the following areas: (1) long-term studies of the effects of low-level radiofrequency and microwave radiation on animals, with particular attention paid to measurements of incident electric and magnetic field strengths and absorbed dose; (2) determination of any irreversible changes induced by exposure to radiofrequency and microwave radiation; (3) studies of the mechanisms of interaction between radiofrequency and microwave radiation and the whole body, specific organs, tissues, and cells; (4) comprehensive long-term epidemiologic investigations of exposed populations using well-characterized study and control groups; (5) further studies of human whole-body and partial-body absorption characteristics with respect to radiofrequency and microwave energy; and (6) the importance of pulsing variables in the production of biologic effects by pulsed radiofrequency and microwave radiation.



Final Director's Draft

The Division of Criteria Documentation and Standards Development, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), had primary responsibility for development of the criteria and recommended standard for radiofrequency and microwave radiation. Zorach (Zory) R. Glaser, Ph.D., of this Division served as the criteria manager. Equitable Environmental Health, Inc. (EEH) developed the basic information for consideration by NIOSH staff and consultants under contract CDC 210-78-0112.

The Division review of this document was provided by J. Henry Wills, Ph.D. (Chairman), Richard F. Boggs, Ph.D., David L. Conover, Ph.D. (Division of Biomedical and Behavioral Science), Joseph M. Lary, Ph.D. (Division of Biomedical and Behavioral Science), Howard L. McMartin, M.D., and Douglas L. Smith, Ph.D.

REVIEW CONSULTANTS

Dr. W. Ross Adey  
Professor of Physiology and Surgery  
School of Medicine  
Loma Linda University  
Loma Linda, California 92350

Dr. Stephen Cleary  
Professor, Department of Biophysics  
Virginia Commonwealth University  
Richmond, Virginia 23298

Mr. Jules Cohen  
Jules Cohen & Associates  
Consulting Electronics Engineers  
1730 M Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Dr. Przemyslaw Czeraski  
Visiting Scientist  
Bureau of Radiological Health  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

Dr. Carl Durney, Chairman  
Department of Electrical Engineering  
University of Utah  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

Dr. Thomas S. Ely, Assistant Director  
Health, Safety, and Human Factors Laboratory  
Eastman Kodak Company  
Rochester, New York 14650

Dr. James W. Frazer  
Specialist in Roentgenology  
Department of Diagnosis and Roentgenology  
The University of Texas Health Sciences Center  
San Antonio, Texas 78284

Dr. Allan H. Frey, Scientific Director  
Randomline, Inc.  
Mann and Street Roads  
Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania 19006

Dr. Om P. Gandhi  
Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering  
University of Utah  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

REVIEW CONSULTANTS (CONTINUED)

Dr. Arthur W. Guy  
Professor, School of Medicine  
Department of Rehabilitation Medicine  
University of Washington  
Seattle, Washington 98195

Mr. Robert Harbrant (and staff), President  
Food and Beverage Trades Department  
American Federation of Labor & Congress of Industrial  
Organizations  
Washington, DC 20006

Dr. Samuel Koslov  
Assistant to the Director for Technical Assessment  
Applied Physics Laboratory  
The Johns Hopkins University  
Laurel, Maryland 20810

Dr. William M. Leach  
Chief, Experimental Studies Branch  
Division of Biological Effects  
Bureau of Radiological Health  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

Dr. Robert M. Lebovitz  
Professor, Department of Physiology  
University of Texas Health Sciences Center  
Dallas, Texas 75235

Dr. James C. Lin  
Associate Professor of Electrical  
and Computer Engineering  
College of Engineering  
Wayne State University  
Detroit, Michigan 48202

Dr. Donald I. McRee  
National Institute of Environmental  
Health Sciences  
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709

Dr. Sol Michaelson  
Professor, Department of Radiation Biology and Biophysics  
School of Medicine and Dentistry  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, New York 14627

Dr. Horst Poehler  
RCA-620  
Kennedy Space Center, Florida 32899

REVIEW CONSULTANTS (CONTINUED)

Dr. Elliot Postow  
Director, Electromagnetic Radiation Project Office  
Naval Medical Research and Development Command  
Bethesda, Maryland 20014

Professor Saul W. Rosenthal  
Assistant Director, Microwave Research Institute  
Polytechnic Institute of New York  
Farmingdale, New York 11735

Mr. John Sauer  
Celotex Corporation  
Marion Plant  
Sellers, South Carolina 29592

Dr. Herman P. Schwan  
Professor, Moore School of Electrical Engineering  
University of Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19174

Dr. Leonard R. Solon, Director  
Bureau for Radiation Control  
New York City Department of Health  
New York, New York 10013

Dr. K. David Straub  
Associate Chief of Staff for Research  
Veterans Administration Hospital  
Little Rock, Arkansas 72206

Dr. Maria A. Stuchly  
Physicist, Environmental Health Centre  
Radiation Protection Bureau  
Department of National Health and Welfare  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0L2

Mr. Mays L. Swicord  
Chief, Electromagnetics Branch  
Division of Electronic Products  
Bureau of Radiological Health  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

Mr. Joseph F. Thiel, Supervisor  
Field and Technical Services  
Nonionizing Radiation Program  
Division of Occupational Health and Radiation Control  
Texas Department of Health  
Austin, Texas 78756

Final Director's Draft

REVIEW CONSULTANTS (CONTINUED)

Mr. George M. Wilkening, Director  
Department of Environment and Health  
Bell Telephone Laboratories  
Murray Hill, New Jersey 07974

Mr. T. Lamont Wilson  
Consultant, Dielectric Heating  
1407 Ormsby Lane  
Louisville, Kentucky 40222

FEDERAL AGENCIES

Department of Commerce  
National Bureau of Standards  
National Telecommunications and Information Administration

Department of Defense  
Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute  
Office of Deputy Assistant Secretary  
Energy, Environment, and Safety

Department of the Air Force  
Office of the Surgeon General  
School of Aerospace Medicine

Department of the Army  
Army Environmental Hygiene Agency

Department of the Navy  
Naval Medical Research and Development Command  
Office of the Surgeon General

Department of Energy  
Office of Health and Environmental Research

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare  
Public Health Service  
Food and Drug Administration  
Bureau of Radiological Health  
National Institutes of Health  
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences

Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
Health Response Team, Division of Technical Support

Department of State  
Office of Medical Services

Department of Transportation  
Federal Aviation Administration  
Aero Medical Services Division  
United States Coast Guard

Environmental Protection Agency  
Environmental Research Center  
Office of Radiation Programs

Final Director's Draft

FEDERAL AGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Federal Communications Commission

Library of Congress  
Congressional Research Service

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Office of Technology Assessment

Final Director's Draft

PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, TRADE ASSOCIATIONS, AND PUBLIC INTEREST GROUPS

American Academy of Occupational Medicine

American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

American Industrial Hygiene Association

American National Standards Institute  
Subcommittee C95.4

Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers

Bioelectromagnetics Society

Electronic Industries Association

Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers  
Committee on Man and Radiation

International Microwave Power Institute

National Forest Products Association

Natural Resources Defense Council



CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PREFACE	iii
SYNOPSIS	iv
REVIEW CONSULTANTS	vi
FEDERAL AGENCIES	x
PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES, TRADE ASSOCIATIONS, AND PUBLIC INTEREST GROUPS	xii
I. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR A RADIOFREQUENCY AND MICROWAVE STANDARD	1
Section 1 - Workplace	3
Section 2 - Medical	10
Section 3 - Labeling and Posting	13
Section 4 - Informing Employees of Hazards	14
Section 5 - Work Practices	14
Section 6 - Engineering Controls	15
Section 7 - Monitoring and Recordkeeping	17
II. PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES AND EXTENT OF EXPOSURE	18
Definition, Propagation, and Transmission of Electromagnetic Waves	18
Extent of Exposure and Uses of Radiofrequency and Microwave Radiation	24
III. BIOLOGIC EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE	30
Biophysical Principles	30
Historical Reports	34
Human Case Reports	39
Lethal Effects in Animals	43
Effects of Short Pulses of Radiation	55
Ocular Effects	61
Effects on the Neuroendocrine System	89
Effects on the Central Nervous System	112
Behavioral Effects	155
Cardiovascular Effects	185
Hematologic Effects	193
Effects on the Immune Response	214
Effects on the Skin	230

CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Page</u>
General Physiologic and Other Effects	237
Carcinogenicity, Mutagenicity, Teratogenicity, and Effects on Reproduction	256
Epidemiologic Studies	286
Correlation of Exposure and Effect	320
Correlation of Exposure and Carcinogenicity, Mutagenicity, Teratogenicity, and Effects on Reproduction	344
Discussion	351
IV. INTERFERENCE AND OTHER PHYSICAL PROCESSES THAT AFFECT BIOLOGIC ACTIVITY	353
V. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS	362
Monitoring Methods	362
Environmental Data (As Related to Occupational Exposure)	386
Engineering Controls	407
VI. WORK PRACTICES	414
Safety Procedures	415
Restricted Areas	418
Protective Suits and Goggles	420
Medical Surveillance	423
Personnel Behavior	427
VII. DEVELOPMENT OF STANDARD	429
Basis for Previous Standards	429
Basis for the Recommended Standard	455
VIII. COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER STANDARDS	484
IX. RESEARCH NEEDS	487
Biologic Research	488
Mechanisms of Interaction	489
Human Studies	492
Measurement Techniques	493
Experimental Design	495
Specific Areas of Primary Concern	496

CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Page</u>
X. REFERENCES	501
XI. APPENDIX - Measurement of Radiofrequency and Microwave Radiation Levels	567
XII. GLOSSARY	584

I. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR A RADIOFREQUENCY AND  
MICROWAVE STANDARD

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11 NIOSH recommends that employee exposure to radiofrequency (RF) and micro-  
12 wave energy in the frequency range of 300 kilohertz (kHz) - 300 gigahertz (GHz)  
13 or 0.3-300,000 megahertz (MHz) be controlled by adherence to the following  
14 sections (see Chapters II and XII for a further description of terms). The  
15 recommended standard is designed to protect the health and provide for the  
16 safety of employees for up to a 10-hour workshift, in a 40-hour workweek, over  
17 a working lifetime. Compliance with all sections of the recommended standard  
18 should prevent adverse effects of exposure to RF and microwave radiation on the  
19 health of employees and provide for their safety. Monitoring techniques  
20 described in the standard are generally available. NIOSH expects that  
21 RF/microwave monitoring instrumentation will become commercially available in  
22 the near future that will enable compliance with all portions of the  
23 recommended standard (see Chapters V and XI for details on commercially  
24 available instrumentation). Although NIOSH considers the recommended  
25 workplace limits to be safe levels based on present information, employers  
26 should regard them as the upper boundaries of exposure and make every effort to  
27 maintain exposures as low as is technically feasible. The criteria and  
28 recommended standard will be reviewed and revised as new studies and data  
29 become available.  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54

55 Other terms used for radiation (energy) in the frequency range of  
56 300 kHz - 300 GHz (0.3-300,000 MHz) include RF, nonionizing electromagnetic  
57 radiation or energy, radiowaves, shortwaves, high frequency (HF), very high  
58 frequency (VHF), ultrahigh frequency (UHF), super high frequency (SHF), centi-  
59 meter waves, and millimeter waves. Applications of radiofrequency and micro-  
60 wave radiation include television (TV) and radio broadcasting, communications,  
61 food processing and cooking, sealing and laminating operations, drying opera-  
62 tions, medical diathermy, therapeutic hyperthermia, and radar.  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72

73 Radiofrequency and microwave radiation may cause heating of the body at  
74 power densities in excess of 10 milliwatts per square centimeter ( $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ ). At  
75 certain frequencies, burns may result, and a heating sensation may be  
76 experienced at high RF and microwave exposure levels; at levels below about  
77  $10 \text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$ , incident RF/microwave radiation may not be perceived and adequate  
78 warning of exposure may not be given. The recommended standard is designed to  
79 protect workers from potential hazards resulting from RF- and microwave-  
80 induced heating and from other possible bioeffects that have been described in  
81 the literature. The reported effects include ocular changes, alterations in  
82 neuroendocrine function, alterations in the central nervous system (CNS),  
83 behavioral changes, changes in cardiac rate and hemodynamics, alterations in  
84 blood composition, changes in the immunologic system, embryotoxic effects, and  
85 reproductive effects. Further research is needed to more clearly determine the  
86 risks attributable to the effects of exposure to RF and microwave energy.  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108

109 "Occupational exposure" to RF and microwave radiation is defined as expo-  
110 sure in any workplace where RF and microwave energy in the frequency range of  
111 300 kHz - 300 GHz (0.3-300,000 MHz) is used or emitted above 0.1 of the occu-  
112 pational exposure limit (OEL) as defined in this document. Compliance with all  
113 sections of the recommended standard is required whenever and wherever there is  
114 occupational exposure to RF and microwave radiation. If exposure to other  
115 physical or chemical agents occurs, provisions of any applicable standards for  
116 such other agents shall also apply.  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128

129 **Section 1 - Workplace**

130  
131  
132  
133 **(a) Recommended Occupational Exposure Limits**  
134  
135  
136

137 The values recommended apply to both continuous wave (CW) and pulsed wave  
138 (PW) radiation. For repetitively pulsed radiation sources with "short" pulse  
139 durations (ie, 0.5 second or less), the recommended limits apply to average  
140 values. For such repetitively pulsed radiation sources of RF/microwave  
141 energy, the average mean squared electric (E) or magnetic (H) field strength is  
142 calculated by multiplying the peak-pulse mean squared field strength value by  
143 the duty cycle. The duty cycle equals the pulse duration in seconds times the  
144 pulse repetition rate in cycles per second. The average plane-wave equivalent  
145 power density (see Chapters II and XII for definitions) is calculated by  
146 multiplying the peak-pulse power density by the duty cycle.  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162

Final Director's Draft

163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216

For frequencies of electromagnetic energy of 300 kHz (0.3 MHz) - 2 MHz, inclusive, the following values, as averaged over any 6-minute (0.1-hour) period, shall not be exceeded during a workshift of up to 10 hours: a mean squared E-field strength of 94,250 volts squared per meter squared ( $V^2/m^2$ ) and a mean squared H-field strength of 0.663 amperes squared per meter squared ( $A^2/m^2$ ). These values correspond to an equivalent plane-wave power density of 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Measurement of power density alone is not sufficient for compliance with the recommendation in this frequency range; measurement of mean squared E-field strength and mean squared H-field strength is required.

For frequencies of electromagnetic energy between 2 and 10 MHz, the following values, as averaged over any 6-minute (0.1-hour) period, shall not be exceeded during a workshift of up to 10 hours: a mean squared E-field strength (in  $V^2/m^2$ ) equal to  $\frac{3,770 (100)}{f^2}$ , where f=frequency in MHz, and a mean squared H-field strength (in  $A^2/m^2$ ) equal to  $\frac{100}{(37.7) f^2}$ . The equivalent plane-wave power density (in mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) for these values can be calculated from the expression  $\frac{100}{f^2}$ . Measurement of power density alone is not sufficient for compliance with the recommendation in this frequency range; measurement of mean squared E-field strength and mean squared H-field strength is required.

For frequencies of electromagnetic energy of 10-400 MHz, inclusive, the following values, as averaged over any 6-minute (0.1-hour) period, shall not be exceeded during a workshift of up to 10 hours: a mean squared E-field strength (in  $V^2/m^2$ ) of 3,770 and a mean squared H-field strength (in  $A^2/m^2$ ) of 0.027.

Final Director's Draft

217 These values correspond to an equivalent plane-wave power density of  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ .  
218  
219 Measurement of power density alone is not sufficient for compliance with the  
220  
221 recommendation in this frequency range; measurement of mean squared E-field  
222  
223 strength and mean squared H-field strength is required.  
224

225  
226  
227 For frequencies of electromagnetic energy between 400 MHz and 2 GHz  
228  
229 (2,000 MHz), the following values, as averaged over any 6-minute (0.1-hour)  
230  
231 period, shall not be exceeded during a workshift of up to 10 hours: a mean  
232  
233 squared E-field strength (in  $\text{V}^2/\text{m}^2$ ) equal to  $\frac{(3,770) f}{400}$ , where  $f$ =frequency in  
234  
235 MHz, and a mean squared H-field strength (in  $\text{A}^2/\text{m}^2$ ) equal to  $\frac{f}{(37.7)400}$ . The  
236  
237 equivalent plane-wave power density (in  $\text{mW/cm}^2$ ) for these values can be  
238  
239 calculated from the expression  $\frac{f}{400}$ . Measurement of either mean squared E-field  
240  
241 strength or equivalent plane-wave power density is sufficient for compliance  
242  
243 at frequencies of 400 MHz - 2 GHz. Measurement of mean squared H-field  
244  
245 strength ( $\text{H}^2$ ) is not required for compliance at frequencies between 400 MHz and  
246  
247 2 GHz until such time as equipment becomes commercially available for  
248  
249 measuring  $\text{H}^2$  in this frequency range.  
250

251  
252  
253 For frequencies of electromagnetic energy of 2-300 GHz  
254  
255 (2,000-300,000 MHz), inclusive, the following values, as averaged over any  
256  
257 6-minute (0.1-hour) period, shall not be exceeded during a workshift of up to  
258  
259 10 hours: a mean squared E-field strength (in  $\text{V}^2/\text{m}^2$ ) of 18,850 and a mean  
260  
261 squared H-field strength (in  $\text{A}^2/\text{m}^2$ ) of 0.133. These values correspond to an  
262  
263 equivalent plane-wave power density of  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . Measurement of either mean  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270



271 squared E-field strength or equivalent plane-wave power density is sufficient  
272 for compliance at frequencies of 2-300 GHz. Measurement of mean squared  
273 H-field strength ( $H^2$ ) is not required for compliance at frequencies between 2  
274 and 300 GHz.  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279

280 The recommended OEL's are summarized in Table I-1 and illustrated in  
281 Figure I-1.  
282  
283

284  
285  
286  
287 (b) Multiple Frequencies  
288

289 For mixed (multiple) or broadband fields consisting of a number of frequen-  
290 cies for which there are different values of the OEL, the fraction of the OEL  
291 incurred within each frequency interval listed in Table I-1 shall be  
292 determined, and the sum of all such fractions shall not exceed unity. This  
293 provision requires that the fundamental frequencies of each source be  
294 determined.  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302

303  
304  
305 (c) Partial-Body Exposure  
306

307 In cases in which RF/microwave energy is incident to, and absorbed  
308 primarily in, localized portions of the body (partial-body exposure), suf-  
309 ficient information does not exist to identify the extent of any potential  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324

325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378

TABLE I-1  
RECOMMENDED OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS  
(As averaged over any 6-minute period)

Frequency (MHz)	Mean Squared Electric (E) Field Strength (V <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )*	Mean Squared Magnetic (H) Field Strength (A <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )**	Equivalent Plane-Wave Power Density (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )
0.3-2***	94,250	0.663	25
2-10***	$\frac{(3,770) 100}{f^{2****}}$	$\frac{100}{(37.7) f^2}$	$\frac{100}{f^2}$
10-400***	3,770	0.027	1.0
400-2,000*****	$\frac{(3,770) f}{400}$	$\frac{f}{(37.7) 400}$	$\frac{f}{400}$
2,000-300,000*****	18,850	0.133	5.0

\*V<sup>2</sup>/m<sup>2</sup> = volts squared per meter squared (field strengths are root mean square values)

\*\*A<sup>2</sup>/m<sup>2</sup> = amperes squared per meter squared (field strengths are root mean square values)

\*\*\*Measurement of power density alone not sufficient for compliance at frequencies below 400 MHz

\*\*\*\*f = frequency in MHz

\*\*\*\*\*Measurement of either mean squared E-field strength or equivalent plane-wave power density is sufficient for compliance at frequencies above 400 MHz. Measurement of mean squared H-field strength is not required for compliance at frequencies above 400 MHz.

379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432

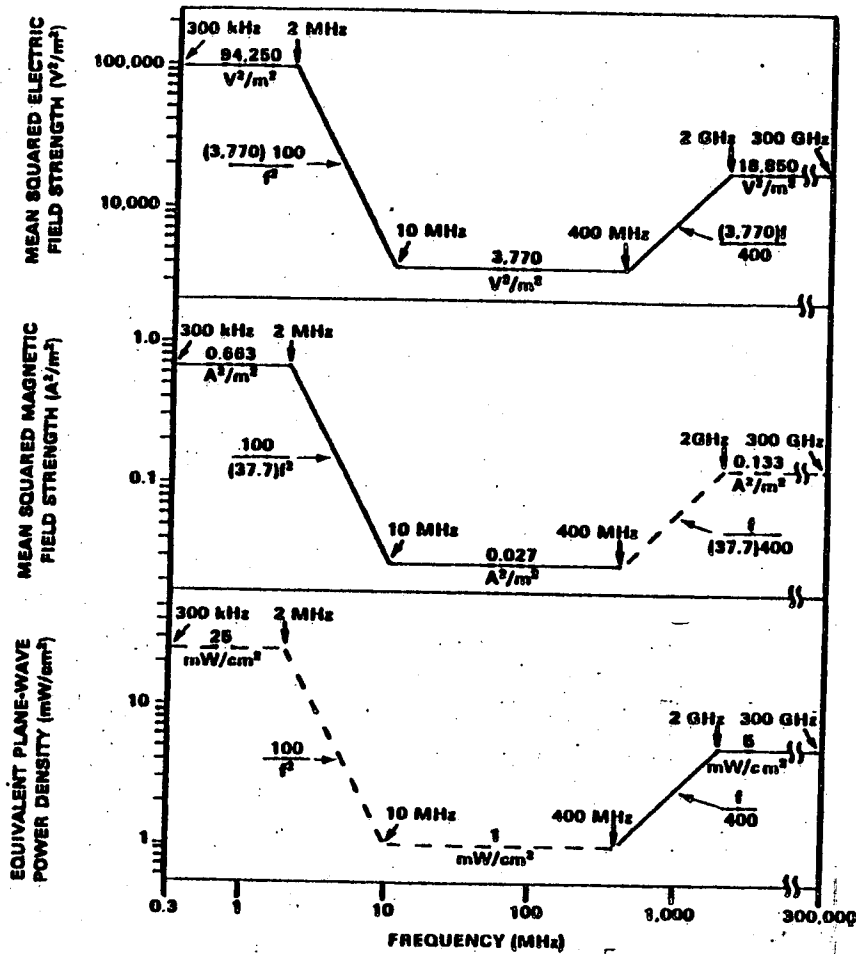


FIGURE I-1. RECOMMENDED EXPOSURE LIMITS,  $f$  = FREQUENCY IN MHz.  
Broken lines indicate limits for which measurements are either not required or not sufficient for compliance (see text).

433 hazards. Therefore, until further data become available on this subject, NIOSH  
434 does not recommend that separate standards be established for partial-body  
435 exposure.  
436  
437  
438  
439

440  
441 (d) Action Level  
442  
443

444  
445 Concern for the health and safety of employees requires that protective  
446 measures be instituted so as to ensure that the exposure in the workplace  
447 remains at or below the enforceable limit. As the result of a study of the  
448 probability that at least 5% of actual workday exposures of employees to toxic  
449 substances would exceed the standard when various fractions of the OEL were  
450 assumed to have been measured on a single day, a concentration one-half that of  
451 the recommended OEL appeared to be satisfactory to indicate, on the basis of  
452 occasional samples, when the concentration of a hazardous chemical to which  
453 employees are exposed approaches the OEL (\*MR3133\*). For exposure of workers  
454 to RF/microwave energy, this same fraction is applied as an action level that  
455 is used to trigger monitoring activities that are not required for employees  
456 exposed to RF energy at or below the action level. Areas in which E- and  
457 H-fields have mean squared field strengths (or power densities where  
458 applicable) greater than the action level are required to be identified by  
459 warning signs and to be subject to industrial hygiene surveys every 6 months.  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486

(e) Monitoring

The instrumentation and measurement techniques described in Chapter XI, or techniques of at least equal sensitivity, shall be used to determine OEL's of RF and microwave radiation. After promulgation of a standard based on these recommendations, the employer shall be required to list each operation in which RF or microwave energy is used and all employees who may be at risk of exposure to such energy. Measurements of RF and microwave energy shall be made in all locations listed. All areas in which exposures exceed the action level and all employees who have access to these areas shall then be subject to the remaining provisions of this standard.

Section 2 - Medical

Medical surveillance shall be made available to personnel at risk of exposure to RF and microwave energy. Thorough medical and work histories and physical examinations are suggested despite the lack of well-defined health effects correlated with exposure of humans to RF and microwave radiation. Inclusion or exclusion of any or all of the tests recommended as part of the examination shall be at the discretion of the responsible physician.

487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540

Final Director's Draft

541 (a) Procedures suggested for the medical examination include the fol-  
542  
543 lowing:  
544

545 (1) Laboratory examinations, including urinalysis, hematocrit,  
546  
547 white blood cell (WBC) count, differential blood cell count, and analysis of  
548  
549 serum for total protein, blood urea nitrogen (BUN), glucose, albumin,  
550  
551 globulin, tetraiodothyronine ( $T_4$ ), electrolytes, triglycerides, cholesterol,  
552  
553 and free fatty acids.  
554  
555

556 (2) Evaluation of cardiovascular function, including an electroc-  
557  
558 ardiogram (ECG).  
559  
560

561 (3) Evaluation of neurologic function, including an electroencepha-  
562  
563 logram (EEG). An emotional and behavioral profile shall be compiled with  
564  
565 attention to such factors as weakness, headache, memory impairment, inat-  
566  
567 tention, insomnia, and irritability.  
568  
569

570 (4) Examination of the skin and eyes for evidence of significant  
571  
572 exposure to RF and microwave energy, ie, erythema or burns of the skin, corneal  
573  
574 and lenticular opacities, and conjunctival and corneal injections.  
575  
576

577 (b) Preplacement examinations shall be made available to all new em-  
578  
579 ployees. The examination shall consist of the medical evaluation detailed in  
580  
581 (a) and shall include also comprehensive medical and work histories, with  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594

Final Director's Draft

595 particular attention given to previous exposures to ionizing and nonionizing  
596 radiation.  
597  
598  
599

600  
601 (c) Annual medical examinations consisting of the procedures described in  
602 (a) shall be made available to all workers exposed to RF and microwave radia-  
603 tion at mean squared field strengths above the action level. Work histories  
604 shall be updated at this time. Medical examination of employees who are  
605 exposed at mean squared field strengths at or below the action level is  
606 suggested.  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611

612 (d) Exposure above the permissible limits shall be followed within  
613 3-7 days by an examination consisting of the evaluation suggested in (a). A  
614 followup examination is suggested within 1-2 months postexposure but shall be  
615 performed at the discretion of the responsible physician. Determination that  
616 exposure above the limits has occurred shall be performed according to the  
617 protocol of Section 1(f). Additional diagnostic procedures that may be useful  
618 in assessing the severity of the effects from such exposures include estimation  
619 of the concentrations of protein-bound iodine (PBI), of triiodothyronine ( $T_3$ )  
620 or  $T_4$  in serum, or of vanillylmandelic acid (VMA) in urine.  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630

631 (e) Medical records including health and work histories shall be  
632 maintained for at least 30 years after employment ends for all persons occu-  
633 pationally exposed to RF and microwave radiation. The records shall be made  
634 available, on request, to the designated medical representatives of the  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648

649 Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, of the Secretary of Labor, of the  
650 employer, and of the employee or former employee.  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656

657 Section 3 - Labeling and Posting  
658  
659  
660

661 (a) All warning signs shall be printed in both English and the predominant  
662 language of non-English-reading workers. The design recommended by OSHA  
663 (29 CFR 1910.97) shall be adopted for all warning purposes, with the exception  
664 that the words "RADIOFREQUENCY RADIATION" replace "RADIOFREQUENCY RADIATION  
665 HAZARD."  
666  
667  
668  
669

670 (b) Areas in which exposures have been determined to be above the action  
671 level shall be posted. Labels on devices emitting RF or microwave radiation  
672 are not considered necessary. The sign described in (a) shall be of such size  
673 as to be recognizable and readable from a distance of 3 m (10 feet).  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680

681 (c) Areas in which RF or microwave energy exists at levels above the  
682 recommended limits also shall be posted. In this case, the warning sign shall  
683 contain the following additional instruction: HAZARD--UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL  
684 FORBIDDEN TO ENTER. The sign must be readable from a distance of 3 m (10 feet).  
685 The perimeter of the restricted area shall be clearly demarcated with signs  
686 visible to all personnel approaching the area.  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702



703 Section 4 - Informing Employees of Hazards  
704  
705

706 (a) The employer shall be responsible for informing all new and present  
707 employees of the techniques of monitoring for and the potential biologic  
708 hazards of exposure to RF and microwave radiation. Oral instruction by know-  
709 ledgeable individuals qualified by training or experience is required for all  
710 personnel potentially occupationally exposed to RF and microwave energy and  
711 may be supplemented with written information.  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719

720 (b) Methods for avoiding exposure, such as those dictated by the recom-  
721 mended work practices (see Section 5) and by the restrictions or prohibitions  
722 placed on activity in properly posted areas (see Section 3), shall be  
723 emphasized. The utility of various engineering controls (see Section 6) shall  
724 be discussed also. Results of health examinations and radiation monitoring  
725 shall be made available to each occupationally exposed employee.  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736

737 Section 5 - Work Practices  
738  
739

740 Appropriate work practices shall be prescribed to limit unnecessary expo-  
741 sure to RF and microwave energy. Their scopes should depend on the engineering  
742 controls available. A proper and effective combination of safe practices and  
743 efficient controls, which may differ for each exposure situation, is  
744 desirable.  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756

757 (a) Where possible, sources of RF and microwave energy shall be switched  
758 "off" when not being used. Maintenance of generating, transmitting, and  
759 radiating equipment shall be performed, whenever possible, while such equip-  
760 ment is not in operation. Since electronic adjustment or tuning is not always  
761 possible in an unpowered mode, dummy loads or other engineering controls shall  
762 be added where necessary.  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768

769 (b) When possible, access to the vicinity of equipment producing RF and  
770 microwave radiation above the action level shall be limited to operators and  
771 maintenance, industrial hygiene, or safety personnel. Equipment shall not be  
772 operated until such time as those employees leave any area to which access is  
773 prohibited under normal use conditions. Use of the equipment shall be  
774 restricted to properly trained and qualified personnel.  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785

786 Section 6 - Engineering Controls  
787  
788

789 Control of the emission of RF or microwave radiation from generating,  
790 transmitting, and radiating equipment should rely on the proper application of  
791 engineering principles. Controls such as those described below are considered  
792 to be the most effective way of limiting exposure.  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799

800 (a) Shielding may consist of metal sheets, wire mesh, metallized fabrics,  
801 or metal-coated glass, plastic, or other materials. Where possible, shields  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810

Final Director's Draft

811 shall be placed around all equipment surfaces to minimize occupational expo-  
812 sure due to RF and microwave radiation emitted from reflecting and scattering  
813 surfaces and secondary sources as well as from the equipment. All shielding  
814 material shall be properly installed and grounded. Absorptive paints or other  
815 coatings may be applied to potential scattering or reflecting surfaces near  
816 microwave radiation-emitting equipment.  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822

823  
824  
825 (b) If not provided by the equipment manufacturer, additions including  
826 wavetraps, dummy loads, grounded curtains, choke seals, and deflecting ele-  
827 ments shall be made, where necessary, to redirect radiation emitted from doors,  
828 ports, or other openings away from potentially occupationally exposed  
829 employees.  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834

835  
836  
837 (c) Interlocks shall be provided on all chamber- or oven-type equipment  
838 to stop generation of RF or microwave fields by the source unless the chamber  
839 is closed, and to shut off such equipment if the door is opened.  
840  
841  
842

843  
844  
845 (d) Use of shielding, equipment modifications, or interlocks is required  
846 in situations in which occupational exposures to RF and microwave energy may  
847 exceed the recommended limit and where safe work practices are not feasible.  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864

Section 7 - Monitoring and Recordkeeping

The monitoring methods described in Chapter XI shall be followed in performing surveys of RF and microwave fields.

(a) Areas in the occupational environment in which the levels of RF and microwave energy have been determined to be above the action level and at or below the OEL shall be surveyed every 3 months. Within 1 week following a physical or electronic alteration of the equipment or an alteration in the process, a complete survey must also be performed. Records of the measurements shall be made as described in Chapter XI.

(b) If measurements taken during a survey indicate that occupational exposures exceed the recommended limit, use of all equipment producing excessive fields shall be prohibited until appropriate controls, such as described in Section 6, have been instituted.

(c) Records shall contain all information described in Chapter XI, plus the date and time of measurement, the monitoring equipment used, the employees' names, and the actions taken, if any. These records shall be made available, on request, to designated representatives of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Labor, the employer, and the employee or former employee.

865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918

919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
970  
971  
972

II. PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES AND EXTENT OF EXPOSURE

Definition, Propagation, and Transmission of Electromagnetic Waves

Energy can be propagated through space by means of electric (E) and magnetic (H) fields that vary with time. The fields are interrelated, since a changing E-field induces a change in the H-field and vice versa. A disturbance in either an E- or an H-field will result in the propagation of energy in a wavelike manner. Such waves are known as electromagnetic waves. Electromagnetic waves are classified further by their frequency and wavelength. Frequency is defined as the number of complete cycles of the E- or H-field per second (measured in hertz, Hz; 1 Hz = 1 cycle/s). Wavelength is the distance in a single propagating wave between two consecutive maxima or minima of the E-field or H-field. Frequency is related to wavelength by the formula  $f=c/\text{wavelength}$ , where c is the speed of propagation of light (practically considered to be a constant). Units of frequency commonly used for RF and microwave radiation are kHz ( $10^3$  Hz), MHz ( $10^6$  Hz), and GHz ( $10^9$  Hz).

Since the magnitude and direction of the E- and H-fields are continuous functions defined at each point of the wave, they are vector quantities. A typical plane electromagnetic wave is characterized by the following properties: (1) the E-field is perpendicular to the H-field; (2) the direction of

973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000  
1001  
1002  
1003  
1004  
1005  
1006  
1007  
1008  
1009  
1010  
1011  
1012  
1013  
1014  
1015  
1016  
1017  
1018  
1019  
1020  
1021  
1022  
1023  
1024  
1025  
1026

propagation is perpendicular to both the E- and H-fields, and no E- or H-field exists in the direction of propagation; (3) the velocity of propagation in free space is about  $3 \times 10^8$  m/s--in other media, the velocity of propagation depends on the properties of the medium; (4) the ratio of the E-field strength to the H-field strength is constant, and (5) the maximum energy stored in the E-field per unit volume is equal to the maximum energy stored in the H-field per unit volume.

For the purpose of this document, RF and microwave radiation will be defined as electromagnetic radiation in the frequency range of 300 kHz -300 GHz (0.3-300,000 MHz). The wavelengths corresponding to these frequencies range from 1 km to 1 mm, and the quantum energy content of these waves varies from about  $10^{-9}$  electron volts (eV's) at the lower frequency to about  $10^{-3}$  eV at the high frequency end of the range of frequencies considered in this document. Since the energy required for the ionization of an atom is 1 eV or more, microwave radiation is not capable of producing ionization in biologic tissue. For this reason, this type of electromagnetic radiation is often referred to as "nonionizing" radiation.

Radiation in the microwave region has been associated with various frequency bands that have been given in the past the alphabetic notations shown in Table II-1. In addition, terms sometimes used in the United States to designate frequencies within the range of this document, together with typical uses of these frequencies, are presented in Table II-2.

TABLE II-1

ALPHABETIC DESIGNATIONS FOR VARIOUS FREQUENCIES

Early Band Designations	Approximate Frequency Range (GHz)
L	1.0-2.0
S	2.0-4.0
C	4.0-8.0
X	8.0-12.0
K <sub>u</sub>	12.0-18.0
K	18.0-27.0
K <sub>a</sub>	27.0-40.0
millimeter	40.0-300.0

Adapted from reference @MR1611

The classification scheme used in literature published in the Soviet Union for frequencies in the microwave region is shown in Table II-3 (\*@MR1984\*).

Frequency of RF/microwave radiation is an important factor in determining the extent of the "near field" (see Chapter XI) of a radiating source. Transmitting antenna size is also important, and its influence may be detected at

1027  
1028  
1029  
1030  
1031  
1032  
1033  
1034  
1035  
1036  
1037  
1038  
1039  
1040  
1041  
1042  
1043  
1044  
1045  
1046  
1047  
1048  
1049  
1050  
1051  
1052  
1053  
1054  
1055  
1056  
1057  
1058  
1059  
1060  
1061  
1062  
1063  
1064  
1065  
1066  
1067  
1068  
1069  
1070  
1071  
1072  
1073  
1074  
1075  
1076  
1077  
1078  
1079  
1080

TABLE II-2

## US DESIGNATIONS AND USES OF FREQUENCIES

Designation	Frequency Range (MHz)	Typical Uses
Low to medium frequency	0.1-3	Amplitude-modulated (AM) radio, radio-navigation, radio communications
HF ("shortwaves")	3-30	Industrial heating, welding, and gluing; broadcasting, medical diathermy
VHF	30-300	Many of above uses, frequency-modulated (FM) radio and TV, air traffic control, radar
UHF	300-3,000	Microwave ovens, radar, TV, telecommunication
SHF	3,000-30,000	Radar, satellite-earth communication, point-to-point telecommunication
Extremely high frequency (EHF)	30,000-300,000	Radioastronomy, radio-meteorology, radio-spectroscopy

Adapted from reference @MR1984

distances of several wavelengths or more from the source. In the "far field" (see Chapter XII) of a transmitting antenna, ie, several wavelengths' distance or more from the antenna, the power density is often used to measure energy



TABLE II-3

## USSR DESIGNATION OF FREQUENCIES

Designation	Approximate Frequency Range (MHz)
Low frequency	0.02 (and below) - 0.05
HF	0.05-20
UHF	20-300
SHF	300-390,000

Adapted from reference @MR1984

flux density. Power density is expressed as power per unit area, eg, milliwatts per square centimeter, and, in the far field, E-field and H-field intensities are related to power density by the following formula:

$$P_r = \frac{E^2}{Z_0} = H^2 Z_0$$

where:

$P_r$  = average power density in the far field at a distance  $r$  from the radiating source

$E$  = rms (root mean square; see Chapter XII for definition) value of the E-field at distance  $r$

$H$  = rms value of the H-field at distance  $r$

$Z_0$  = the impedance of free space, 377 ohms

1135  
1136  
1137  
1138  
1139  
1140  
1141  
1142  
1143  
1144  
1145  
1146  
1147  
1148  
1149  
1150  
1151  
1152  
1153  
1154  
1155  
1156  
1157  
1158  
1159  
1160  
1161  
1162  
1163  
1164  
1165  
1166  
1167  
1168  
1169  
1170  
1171  
1172  
1173  
1174  
1175  
1176  
1177  
1178  
1179  
1180  
1181  
1182  
1183  
1184  
1185  
1186  
1187  
1188

Final Director's Draft

1189 However, in the near field of an RF/microwave source, ie, within several  
1190 wavelengths, the relationship between power density and field strength is more  
1191 complex, and measurements of the E-field strength and H-field strength are  
1192 necessary to characterize exposure conditions properly. The commonly used  
1193 unit of measurement for E-field strength is volts per meter (V/m) and that for  
1194 H-field strength is amperes per meter (A/m).  
1195  
1196  
1197  
1198  
1199  
1200  
1201

1202 Several devices exist for producing RF and microwave energy. The four  
1203 basic types are power-grid tubes, linear-beam tubes such as klystrons,  
1204 crossed-field devices such as magnetrons and amplitrons, and solid-state  
1205 devices. Most industrial microwave applications involve the use of linear-  
1206 beam tubes and crossed-field devices. Microwave power tubes generally operate  
1207 at voltages greater than 1 kV, and some industrial and consumer applications of  
1208 microwaves use tubes with power outputs of up to 50 kW.  
1209  
1210  
1211  
1212  
1213  
1214  
1215  
1216  
1217  
1218

1219 Microwave tube technology is fairly well advanced. However, solid-state  
1220 microwave devices have been widely developed only in the past 15-20 years.  
1221 Common industrial solid-state devices include transistors for applications  
1222 below 1 GHz and avalanche diodes (IMPATT and TRAPATT) for applications above  
1223 1 GHz. These devices are relatively expensive for operations requiring high  
1224 power outputs and therefore are generally used in applications involving only  
1225 a few watts of output power.  
1226  
1227  
1228  
1229  
1230  
1231  
1232  
1233  
1234  
1235  
1236  
1237  
1238  
1239  
1240  
1241  
1242

Final Director's Draft

1243  
1244  
1245  
1246  
1247  
1248  
1249  
1250  
1251  
1252  
1253  
1254  
1255  
1256  
1257  
1258  
1259  
1260  
1261  
1262  
1263  
1264  
1265  
1266  
1267  
1268  
1269  
1270  
1271  
1272  
1273  
1274  
1275  
1276  
1277  
1278  
1279  
1280  
1281  
1282  
1283  
1284  
1285  
1286  
1287  
1288  
1289  
1290  
1291  
1292  
1293  
1294  
1295  
1296

After generation, microwaves are usually transmitted to an applicator or antenna through a waveguide or coaxial transmission line. Waveguides are rectangular, elliptical, or circular and are made from a conducting metal, such as aluminum, brass, or copper, or from a nonconducting substance with a thin conducting coat on its inner surface. The waveguide is at ground potential, and it allows the transmission of high power over distances on the order of 3 to about 100 m. For example, a 4.3- x 8.6-cm rectangular waveguide operating at 2.45 GHz can efficiently transmit several megawatts of power. Coaxial cables contain both inner and outer conductors. They can carry over 1 kW of power at 915 MHz but are not efficient transmitters at higher frequencies. They are generally used for longer distance energy transmission at lower frequencies or for transmission of energy over short distances at higher frequencies.

Radiating antennas are used to transmit microwave energy through free space or through a dielectric material. An example of such an antenna is a parabolic reflector. Energy transmitted in this way can be modulated appropriately for use in communications, radar, navigation, etc, or it can be applied to dissipative materials for purposes of conversion to another form of energy such as heat.

Several devices have been designed for the commercial application of microwave energy to materials that require heating or cooking (\*@MR0348\*). The specific type of applicator used depends on the properties of the product being

irradiated and the desired result. For example, microwave ovens illustrate a specialized use of the multimode cavity to deliver microwave energy to food.

Extent of Exposure and Uses of Radiofrequency and Microwave Radiation

One of the largest uses of RF and microwave radiation has been in the area of communications and broadcasting. Table II-4 presents frequencies assigned for commercial radio and TV transmission in the United States (47 CFR 2.106).

TABLE II-4  
FREQUENCIES ASSIGNED FOR COMMERCIAL RADIO AND TELEVISION  
TRANSMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES  
(Standard Broadcast Band)

Frequency	Band
535 kHz - 1.605 MHz	Radio-AM
88-108 MHz	Radio-FM
54-72 MHz	TV-VHF
76 MHz	"
174-216 MHz	"
470-890 MHz	TV-UHF

1297  
1298  
1299  
1300  
1301  
1302  
1303  
1304  
1305  
1306  
1307  
1308  
1309  
1310  
1311  
1312  
1313  
1314  
1315  
1316  
1317  
1318  
1319  
1320  
1321  
1322  
1323  
1324  
1325  
1326  
1327  
1328  
1329  
1330  
1331  
1332  
1333  
1334  
1335  
1336  
1337  
1338  
1339  
1340  
1341  
1342  
1343  
1344  
1345  
1346  
1347  
1348  
1349  
1350

Final Director's Draft

1351  
1352  
1353  
1354  
1355  
1356  
1357  
1358  
1359  
1360  
1361  
1362  
1363  
1364  
1365  
1366  
1367  
1368  
1369  
1370  
1371  
1372  
1373  
1374  
1375  
1376  
1377  
1378  
1379  
1380  
1381  
1382  
1383  
1384  
1385  
1386  
1387  
1388  
1389  
1390  
1391  
1392  
1393  
1394  
1395  
1396  
1397  
1398  
1399  
1400  
1401  
1402  
1403  
1404

In 1969, the Bureau of Radiological Health (BRH) of the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) determined that there were 71,524 microwave towers in the United States using 191,517 separate frequencies (\*@MR1453\*). This report also noted that there were 16,272 broadcasting stations in the country at that time, including AM and FM radio stations and commercial and educational TV stations. However, this figure is apparently exaggerated, and the correct number is close to 9,700 (J Cohen, written communication, December 1979). BRH also reported that in 1969 there were 2,897 fixed radar installations in the United States. The latter figure did not include mobile, vehicular, and waterborne radar operations or classified military communications facilities. Since the time of the BRH report, the demand for microwave use in communications has increased tremendously. A recent report listed 9 million transmitters, hundreds of thousands of microwave communications towers, tens of thousands of radar antennas, and almost 30 million citizens band (CB) radios in the United States (\*@MR3006\*).

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has designated certain frequencies for unlicensed use in industrial, scientific, and medical applications. These are sometimes referred to as the "ISM" bands. The ISM frequencies are as follows (47 CFR 18.13): 13.56 MHz  $\pm$  6.78 kHz, 27.12 MHz  $\pm$  160 kHz, 40.68 MHz  $\pm$  20 kHz, 915 MHz  $\pm$  13 MHz, 2.45 GHz  $\pm$  50 MHz, 5.80 GHz  $\pm$  75 MHz, and 24.125 GHz  $\pm$  125 MHz.

Final Director's Draft

1405  
1406  
1407  
1408  
1409  
1410  
1411  
1412  
1413  
1414  
1415  
1416  
1417  
1418  
1419  
1420  
1421  
1422  
1423  
1424  
1425  
1426  
1427  
1428  
1429  
1430  
1431  
1432  
1433  
1434  
1435  
1436  
1437  
1438  
1439  
1440  
1441  
1442  
1443  
1444  
1445  
1446  
1447  
1448  
1449  
1450  
1451  
1452  
1453  
1454  
1455  
1456  
1457  
1458

A major use of microwave energy is in the processing and cooking of food (\*@MRO300\*). In addition to home and industrial cooking, microwaves are used in many phases of the food-processing industry, such as the finish baking of crackers and biscuits, "proofing" yeast-raised doughnuts, baking and proofing bread, sterilizing food, blanching vegetables, defrosting frozen foods and meats, dehydrating such foods as fruits and potatoes, freeze-drying foods, finish drying potato chips, precooking poultry, precooking bacon, determining fat content in meat, and cooking sausage.

Microwaves are used to dry numerous other materials. In the forest products industry, microwave energy is used for hardwood and veneer drying, as well as for glue setting. Microwaves also provide heat for the drying of paper, moisture leveling in paper, and ink drying in the newspaper industry. Other applications include the drying of leather, textiles, plastic resins, and ceramic tape.

In the plastics and rubber-products industries, RF and microwave energy is widely used in sealing and fusing applications. Radiofrequency and microwave energy is especially well suited for this purpose due to its production of rapid and concentrated internal heating; it is also used in the curing or postpolymerization of various materials, such as plasticized polyvinyl chloride, wood resins, polyurethane foam, concrete binder materials, rubber tires, and epoxy resins.

Final Director's Draft

1459  
1460  
1461  
1462  
1463  
1464  
1465  
1466  
1467  
1468  
1469  
1470  
1471  
1472  
1473  
1474  
1475  
1476  
1477  
1478  
1479  
1480  
1481  
1482  
1483  
1484  
1485  
1486  
1487  
1488  
1489  
1490  
1491  
1492  
1493  
1494  
1495  
1496  
1497  
1498  
1499  
1500  
1501  
1502  
1503  
1504  
1505  
1506  
1507  
1508  
1509  
1510  
1511  
1512

Many industrial microwave heating systems operate at frequencies of 915 MHz or 2.45 GHz. Other systems, particularly those involving such jobs as sealing plastics and gluing, operate in the range of 13-100 MHz.

Radiofrequency and microwave radiation has been used for many years in medical diathermy. Diathermy devices are primarily used for physical therapy and in the treatment of such diseases as arthritis. More recently, diathermy-type devices have been used experimentally in the treatment of certain tumors.

There are numerous situations in which workers are exposed to RF and microwave radiation. Table II-5 provides a list of occupations involving specific activities or products in which RF and microwave radiation may be present.

The exact number of workers exposed to RF and microwave radiation is not known. An estimate of 21 million potentially exposed workers was made in 1977 (\*@MRO353\*). This figure included all major occupational categories and should probably be regarded as an upper limit.

1513  
1514  
1515  
1516  
1517  
1518  
1519  
1520  
1521  
1522  
1523  
1524  
1525  
1526  
1527  
1528  
1529  
1530  
1531  
1532  
1533  
1534  
1535  
1536  
1537  
1538  
1539  
1540  
1541  
1542  
1543  
1544  
1545  
1546  
1547  
1548  
1549  
1550  
1551  
1552  
1553  
1554  
1555  
1556  
1557  
1558  
1559  
1560  
1561  
1562  
1563  
1564  
1565  
1566

TABLE II-5  
POTENTIAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURES TO  
RADIOFREQUENCY AND MICROWAVE RADIATION

<b>Automotive workers</b>	<b>Glass fiber workers</b>
Drying of trim base panels	Drying and curing sizing on machine packages
Embossing of heel pads to carpets	Drying coatings on continuous moving strands
Heat sealing body interior trim panels	Drying glass fibers on forming tubes
Heat sealing convertible tops and vinyl roofs	Drying roving packages
Heat sealing upholstery covers for seats and backs	
	<b>Paper products workers</b>
<b>Communications workers involved in operation/maintenance of:</b>	Correcting moisture profile on continuously moving webs
Commercial radio and TV broadcasting transmitters	Drying resin coatings
Earth-satellite ground stations	Drying twisted twine packages
Microwave relay towers	Gluing paper
Mobile transmitters (including hand-held models)	Heating coating on continuous webs
Point-to-point transmitters	
Radar systems	<b>RF/microwave application workers</b>
	RF-excited gas display signs used in advertising
<b>Food products workers</b>	Drying of ceramic objects
Finish drying of "polished" baked goods	Activation of chemical reactions
Inhibiting enzyme action	Electronic tube aging and testing
Melting chocolate prior to tempering	RF-excited gas lasers
Thawing frozen baked goods	Diathermy and (experimental) cancer therapy
	Low-temperature ashing of scientific samples
	RF-stabilized welding
<b>Furniture and wood workers</b>	
Decking assembly	<b>Rubber products workers</b>
Door lamination	Drying latex foams
Fabrication of posts and rafters	Gelling latex foams
Fiberboard fabrication	Preheating prior to curing latex foams
Laminated beams	Preheating prior to molding
Lumber edge gluing	
Plywood panel patching	<b>Textile workers</b>
Plywood or particle-board scarf gluing	Drying continuous webs
Ski lamination	Drying impregnated or coated yarns
Veneer panel gluing	Drying rayon cake packages
	Drying slasher coatings
	Drying wound packages



TABLE II-5 (CONTINUED)

POTENTIAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURES TO  
RADIOFREQUENCY AND MICROWAVE RADIATION

---

Workers involved in heat sealing and dielectric heating of plastic in the manufacture/fabrication of:

1576	Acetate box covers	Machine covers
1577	Advertising novelties	Mattress covers
1578	Appliance covers	Milk cartons
1579	Appliance handles	Oxygen tents
1580	Aprons	Packages
1581	Baby pants	Pharmaceuticals
1582	Beach balls	Pillowcases
1583	Belts and suspenders	Pillow packages
1584	Blister packages	Plastic gloves
1585	Book covers	Pool liners
1586	Capes	Protective clothing
1587	Charge cards	Racket bags
1588	Checkbook covers	Rain apparel
1589	Convertible tops	Refrigerator bags
1590	Cushions	Shoe bags
1591	Diaper bags	Shoes
1592	Display boxes	Shower curtains
1593	Electric blankets	Slipcovers
1594	Food packages	Splatter mats
1595	Fountain pens	Sponge backings
1596	Garment bags	Sports equipment
1597	Gas masks	Telephone equipment
1598	Goggles (industrial)	Tobacco pouches
1599	Handbags	Toys
1600	Hat covers	Travel cases
1601	Index cards	Umbrellas
1602	Lampshades	Wallets
1603	Liquid containers	Waterproof containers
1604	Luggage	Wire terminal covers

---

Adapted from reference @MR0946

III. BIOLOGIC EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE

Biophysical Principles

Existing data suggest that death of biologic tissue resulting from exposure to RF/microwave energy involves the irreversible thermal denaturation of biologic macromolecules such as proteins (\*@MR3129\*). Thermally induced alterations in biologic materials are also important at sublethal levels of exposure. In addition, the internal distribution of absorbed energy may result in increased energy deposition in individual cells (or groups of cells), in sensitive organs, or in certain areas of the body. Such differential distribution of energy could lead to the production of specific biologic effects, eg, those reported to occur in the CNS, after exposure to RF/microwave energy.

In general, mechanisms of interaction of RF/microwave energy with biologic matter are not well understood (\*@MR3129\*). Proposed mechanisms include field-induced disruption of noncovalent macromolecular bonds such as hydrogen bonds and hydrophobic interactions, disruptions of bound water, quantum effects such as proton "tunneling," membrane depolarization of nerve cells resulting from the direct interaction of E- or H-field components with neuronal elements, and alterations in other biologic membranes. A well-characterized interaction mechanism is that of field-induced rotation and dielectric

1621  
1622  
1623  
1624  
1625  
1626  
1627  
1628  
1629  
1630  
1631  
1632  
1633  
1634  
1635  
1636  
1637  
1638  
1639  
1640  
1641  
1642  
1643  
1644  
1645  
1646  
1647  
1648  
1649  
1650  
1651  
1652  
1653  
1654  
1655  
1656  
1657  
1658  
1659  
1660  
1661  
1662  
1663  
1664  
1665  
1666  
1667  
1668  
1669  
1670  
1671  
1672  
1673  
1674

1675 relaxation of polar molecules. The extent to which this phenomenon can result  
1676 in disturbance of biologic function is not clear, however. Further discussion  
1677 of these and other possible biophysical mechanisms can be found in the  
1678 proceedings of a 1978 workshop sponsored by the FDA's Bureau of Radiological  
1679 Health and the Department of the Navy (\*@MR3128\*). Future research needs in  
1680 the study of interaction mechanisms of RF/microwave energy are discussed in  
1681 Chapter IX of this document.  
1682  
1683  
1684  
1685  
1686  
1687  
1688  
1689

1690 The extent of a biologic effect due to electromagnetic radiation is often  
1691 assumed to depend, at least in part, on the extent to which the incident  
1692 electromagnetic energy is absorbed. However, the absorption of energy does not  
1693 necessarily result in the production of an observable biologic effect. Absorp-  
1694 tion of electromagnetic energy has been shown to depend on the frequency of the  
1695 radiation and on the size, shape, orientation, and dielectric properties of the  
1696 object(s) being irradiated (\*@MR0423,@MR0604,@MR0731,@MR0732,@MR2925\*). In  
1697 humans, data derived from the use of models have indicated that the maximum  
1698 specific absorption rate (SAR) for whole-body irradiation occurs between 60  
1699 and 100 MHz with a peak at about 70 MHz (\*@MR2089,@MR2925,@MR3086\*). The SAR  
1700 (commonly expressed as watts per kilogram) is that quantity of electromagnetic  
1701 energy absorbed by a body per unit of mass during each second of time. The  
1702 exact shape of the absorption curve depends on the size and shape of the  
1703 individual being irradiated (\*@MR2925\*). Local absorption in the legs and neck  
1704 of humans reportedly is higher than whole-body average absorption at  
1705 frequencies near 70 MHz (\*@MR1896,@MR3090\*). Modeling data, described in 1977  
1706  
1707  
1708  
1709  
1710  
1711  
1712  
1713  
1714  
1715  
1716  
1717  
1718  
1719  
1720  
1721  
1722  
1723  
1724  
1725  
1726  
1727  
1728

1729 and 1978, identified a resonant frequency for the intact human arm at about  
1730 150 MHz (\*@MR1896\*) and for the intact adult human head at about 350 MHz  
1731 (\*@MR3027\*). At frequencies below about 30 MHz and above about 500 MHz, much  
1732 less incident radiation appears to be absorbed than at the resonant frequencies  
1733 (\*@MR2768,@MR2925,@MR2089\*).

1734  
1735  
1736  
1737  
1738  
1739  
1740  
1741  
1742  
1743  
1744  
1745  
1746  
1747  
1748  
1749  
1750  
1751  
1752  
1753  
1754  
1755  
1756  
1757  
1758  
1759  
1760  
1761  
1762  
1763  
1764  
1765  
1766  
1767  
1768  
1769  
1770  
1771  
1772  
1773  
1774  
1775  
1776  
1777  
1778  
1779  
1780  
1781  
1782

Maximum absorption of electromagnetic energy in small animals reportedly occurs in the frequency range of about 0.5-3 GHz (\*@MR0473,@MR2925\*). As with humans, whole-body absorption by animals depends on several factors, including frequency, size, shape, and orientation. Approximate frequency ranges of maximum absorption have been determined, based largely on modeling data, for dogs (100-300 MHz), monkeys (100-400 MHz), rabbits (300-700 MHz), guinea pigs (500-800 MHz), rats (0.5-1 GHz), and mice (1-3 GHz).

Energy deposition from portable radio transmitters has been studied by using phantom models of the human head (\*@MR3036,@MR3037\*). Such an RF transmitter, operating at 840 MHz and 6 W (radiated power) and held 0.5 cm from the mouth of a phantom, resulted in a temperature maximum (increase of 0.03-0.04 C) 2-3 cm beneath the surface of the frontal bone. When held properly (about 5 cm from the mouth), thermal deposition of energy was nearly unmeasurable.

A 6-W portable radio with a VHF helical antenna (frequency about 150 MHz) resulted in a temperature increase in simulated biologic tissue of less than 0.1 C when held about 0.5 cm from the mouth of a head phantom for 1 minute

Final Director's Draft

1783 (\*@MR3036\*). No detectable increase was noted in the immediate vicinity of the  
1784 eye. Balzano et al concluded that a health hazard would be present only if the  
1785 user placed the tip of the antenna near the eye (a distance of about 0.5 cm or  
1786 less) while operating the transmitter.  
1787  
1788  
1789  
1790  
1791

1792 Modeling data based on the use of prolate spheroids have shown that absorp-  
1793 tion varies according to the polarization of the incident wave, with maximum  
1794 absorption occurring when the E-vector is coplanar with the long axis of the  
1795 spheroid (\*@MR2089,@MR2925\*). Ground resistance can alter resonant frequen-  
1796 cies (\*@MR2925\*). Maximum absorption in the presence of ground effects occurs  
1797 at frequencies approximately one-half those for bodies isolated in free space  
1798 (\*@MR2089\*).

1800  
1801  
1802  
1803  
1804  
1805  
1806  
1807  
1808  
1809 Certain early papers are somewhat at variance with the more recent informa-  
1810 tion on absorption of RF energy. For example, Schwan and Li (\*@MR1337,  
1811 @MR1338\*), in 1956, reported that radiation at frequencies from 1 to 3 GHz may  
1812 be absorbed completely, depending on the specific frequency, skin thickness,  
1813 and thickness of subcutaneous fat. At frequencies below 500 MHz, absorption  
1814 was estimated to be 30-50% of incident radiation. In general, according to the  
1815 authors, absorbed radiant energy at frequencies below about 1 GHz is trans-  
1816 formed into heat primarily in the deeper body tissues, and microwave energy at  
1817 frequencies above 3 GHz is absorbed primarily on the surface of the skin where  
1818 the dissipation of heat is relatively efficient.  
1819  
1820  
1821  
1822  
1823  
1824  
1825  
1826  
1827  
1828  
1829  
1830  
1831  
1832  
1833  
1834  
1835  
1836

1837 At frequencies below 1 GHz, Schwan and Li (\*@MR1338\*) estimated that an  
1838 incident power density of 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> could be tolerated. For frequencies of  
1839 1-3 GHz, this estimate was lowered to 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>; for frequencies above 3 GHz,  
1840 the estimated tolerable level was 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or more. Based on these estimates,  
1841 Schwan and Li suggested that a tolerable human dosage for the frequency range  
1842 of 400 MHz (or lower) - 3 GHz (and above) should be 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
1843  
1844  
1845  
1846  
1847  
1848  
1849

1850 According to a 1969 paper by Schwan (\*@MR1326\*), the depth of penetration  
1851 of microwave radiation in fatty tissue and tissue with a high water content is  
1852 sharply diminished at frequencies above about 0.5-1 GHz. Radiation at fre-  
1853 quencies above 10 GHz was found to be absorbed completely by the skin and to  
1854 cause only surface heating.  
1855  
1856  
1857  
1858  
1859  
1860

1861 A similar inverse relationship between penetration depth and frequency was  
1862 shown by Guy et al (\*@MR0937\*), in 1974, for frequencies between 27 MHz and  
1863 2.45 GHz. The depth of penetration in muscle and fat was considerably  
1864 diminished at the higher frequencies (about 0.4-3 GHz).  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870

1871  
1872  
1873  
1874  
1875 Historical Reports  
1876

1877 Much of the early work with RF and microwave radiation concerned its use in  
1878 the therapeutic heating of biologic tissues. Many of the qualitative observa-  
1879 tions made during such treatments have been subject to subsequent  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890

Final Director's Draft

1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944

experimentation. In 1893, D'Arsonval (\*@MR1805\*) reported on a new method of electrotherapy using large solenoids that were not brought into contact with the body. The frequency-dependent nature of the absorption was recognized by 1936 (\*@MR0556\*) and discussed with regard to the relative effectiveness of this type of therapy. In addition, by the 1940's, some indication of the deleterious effects of RF and microwave radiation emerged (\*@MR1068\*).

In 1930, Carpenter and Page (\*@MR0497\*) described the results of initial attempts to induce fever in humans by RF radiation. At an E-field strength of 4 kV/m, a frequency of 10 MHz was found to be more effective than were higher frequencies. Following a report of certain subjective symptoms in personnel testing RF apparatus at the Naval Research Laboratory, Bell and Ferguson (\*@MR0921\*), in 1931, requested five volunteers to submit to as much VHF irradiation as could be tolerated. The men stood 1.3 m from an RF transmitter generating 55-MHz radiowaves at output power levels ranging from 10 to 18.5 kW. Each held a metal rod (to serve as an antenna) in one hand. The effects observed and the order in which they progressed during irradiation were (1) warmth and discomfort in the hand holding the rod, followed by a sensation of warmth in other parts of the body, (2) cramps in that hand, (3) sweating, and (4) fatigue, drowsiness, and headache. Bell and Ferguson stated that their observations and tests were the first to be published concerning possible health hazards of workplace exposure to radiation from RF transmitters. They pointed out the similarity of the symptoms to those of heatstroke and suggested a psychogenic origin for the responses.

Final Director's Draft

1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998

Fever therapy was used to treat a variety of conditions in the early part of this century (\*@MR0446\*). In 1934, Bierman (\*@MR0441\*) reported on several consequences of irradiation of 24 patients suffering from a variety of diseases. A temperature increase of approximately 3.6 C was produced by 10-MHz irradiation. The general response consisted of an initial decrease in leukocyte count followed by an increase. This biphasic response was repeated in turn by neutrophils, then by monocytes, and finally by lymphocytes. Bierman interpreted the results as indicating that the bone marrow was the first immunogenic tissue to be affected by RF radiation. Repeated exposures diminished the stimulatory response. Changes in leukocyte count following hyperpyrexia induced by diathermic electric currents also were reported by Jung (\*@MR1036\*) in 1935.

Bierman et al (\*@MR0440\*), in a 1935 report, described an instrument called the "radiotherm" used to produce fever for the treatment of venereal infection. The apparatus consisted of a 1-kW oscillator operating at 10 MHz with various condenser plates, cuffs, and electrodes. Average increases of 3.5 C in the rectal temperatures and of 2 C in the oral temperatures of 50 female patients were recorded during an average exposure of 53 minutes. Shortwave radiation-induced fever had been observed to be beneficial in the treatment of allergic diseases such as asthma and hay fever. In 1935, Wilmer and Miller (\*@MR1490\*) suggested, however, that the nature of such mechanically (sic) produced fevers was different from that encountered in a physicochemical fever.



Final Director's Draft

1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052

The wide applicability of shortwave (20-150 MHz) therapy was reviewed by Stiebock (\*@MR1407\*) in 1935. However, during a discussion in the same year of the efficacy of physical therapy for the treatment of chronic diseases, Leavy (\*@MR1191\*) mentioned some limitations on the use of shortwave diathermy. He emphasized that the excessive heat generated was not tolerated by patients with some cardiac disorders, pulmonary diseases, or functional neuroses or by those of advanced age, whereas it was beneficial to those with arthritis, articular diseases of the spinal cord, angina pectoris, synovitis, peripheral vascular diseases, and fractures.

Coulter and Carter (\*@MR0556\*), in a 1936 report, compared the relative effectiveness of 50-, 25-, 16.67-, and 12.5-MHz radiation for diathermic applications. The temperatures in the muscle, in the subcutaneous region, and on the surface of the skin of the thighs of six volunteers were measured. The elevation of temperature induced in the deep muscle increased with frequency, whereas that induced in the skin decreased. Reiter (\*@MR1264\*) in the same year described the use of shortwave diathermy for treatment of chronic brain diseases. The conditions of schizophrenics and patients suffering from parkinsonism, syphilis, paralysis, and optic atrophy reportedly were improved by repeated short irradiations with 20 and 75 MHz. No changes in rectal temperature, in the concentrations in the blood of a variety of constituents, or in the usual measures of cardiovascular dynamics were noted during or following treatment.

Final Director's Draft

2053 Hyperpyrexia induced by shortwave irradiation was assumed by MacLeod and  
2054 Hotchkiss (\*@MR1068\*), in 1941, to inhibit spermatogenesis. Two volunteers  
2055 were placed in a fever cabinet and exposed to RF radiation until their body  
2056 core temperatures reached 40.5 and 41 C within about 45 minutes after the start  
2057 of exposure. Their sperm counts remained normal for approximately 18 days but  
2058 then dropped to a minimum between 44 and 50 days after exposure. The delay in  
2059 the observed effect was due to the cyclic nature of spermatogenesis. The  
2060 results suggested thermal effects on the germinal epithelium of the testes.  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070

2071 Daily (\*@MR0569\*), in 1943, presented the results of a clinical study of  
2072 male naval personnel exposed to radar and HF radiation. The symptoms reported  
2073 by the workers, who had been exposed for 1-8 h/d for 2-108 months, included  
2074 headaches (22%), a flushed feeling (4%), and an increased sensation of heat  
2075 about the face and extremities (7%). No evidence of hematologic, reproductive,  
2076 or dermatologic abnormalities due to microwave exposure was found. A 1945  
2077 survey by Lidman and Cohn (\*@MR2097\*) of US naval personnel assigned for  
2078 2-36 months to various duties involving radar indicated no effects on erythro-  
2079 poiesis or leukopoiesis.  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090

2091 In a 1948 analysis of microwave heating of human tissues, Horvath et al  
2092 (\*@MR0833\*) recommended the use of 2.45-GHz radiation for selective local  
2093 heating. The largest temperature increases occurred in the subcutaneous  
2094 tissue (up to 10.7 C) and muscle (up to 4.0 C) and were not accompanied by  
2095 increased rectal temperature or vasodilation. Despite measurable temperature  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100  
2101  
2102  
2103  
2104  
2105  
2106

2107 increases at depths up to 6 cm, the volunteers subjectively reported only a  
2108 pleasant warmth in the skin. Similar findings were reported in 1948 by Osborne  
2109 and Frederick (\*@MR1171\*), who measured temperatures of up to 40.1 C at a depth  
2110 of 5.1 cm following microwave irradiation.  
2111  
2112  
2113  
2114

2115 Wakim et al (\*@MR1494\*), in 1948, described large increases (average 81%)  
2116 in peripheral blood flow during shortwave diathermy of human limbs. These were  
2117 still evident 20-30 minutes after irradiation had been halted and were accom-  
2118 panied by increases in oral temperature of 0.5-1.2 C. Flax et al (\*@MR0689\*),  
2119 in 1949, presented the results of diathermic treatment of 10 patients. No  
2120 correlation was noted between the observed elevations in tissue temperature,  
2121 which averaged 4 C at a depth of 2.5 cm following 20 minutes of treatment, and  
2122 blood flow.  
2123  
2124  
2125  
2126  
2127  
2128  
2129  
2130  
2131  
2132

2133 Human Case Reports  
2134  
2135  
2136  
2137

2138 The possibility of microwave-induced internal heating was discussed in a  
2139 1957 report by McLaughlin (\*@MR1155\*) describing a fatality associated with a  
2140 severe exposure to microwave radiation. A 42-year-old male worker  
2141 inadvertently stood directly in the beam of a radar transmitter (frequency of  
2142 the radiation not specified) within 3.1 m of the antenna. Within a few  
2143 seconds, he experienced a sensation of abdominal heat, and shortly thereafter  
2144 the heat became intolerable, forcing him to move away. Within 30 minutes, he  
2145  
2146  
2147  
2148  
2149  
2150  
2151  
2152  
2153  
2154  
2155  
2156  
2157  
2158  
2159  
2160

Final Director's Draft

2161 developed acute abdominal pain and began vomiting. When examined an hour after  
2162 exposure, the patient was in mild shock. His blood pressure was 90/30 mmHg,  
2163 his radial pulse rate was 72, and he had atrial fibrillation. The patient was  
2164 subsequently admitted to a hospital, at which time his abdomen was greatly  
2165 distended and had the general appearance associated with acute peritonitis.  
2166 His leukocyte count was 15,700/mm<sup>3</sup>. The patient underwent an operation about  
2167 6 hours after the beginning of pain, and at this time, his appendix was  
2168 removed. Several days later, evidence of bowel obstruction was found. Subse-  
2169 quent evisceration through the abdominal wound forced a second operation, at  
2170 which time an oval perforation was found in the bowel. The patient went into  
2171 shock and died within 24 hours. The author concluded that the cooked and  
2172 hemorrhagic appearance of the bowel and the pathologic reports were consistent  
2173 with a local absorption of heat due to whole-body irradiation. He also noted  
2174 that hemorrhagic infarcts of the spleen observed in the patient were similar to  
2175 those seen by him in two other patients exposed to microwave radiation. This  
2176 report has been criticized by Ely for reaching conclusions that may be mis-  
2177 leading (\*@MRO204\*), and he cited a memorandum from the Armed Forces Institute  
2178 of Pathology that stated "We have come to the conclusion that it is not an  
2179 acceptable instance of intestinal damage due to radar." This assessment of the  
2180 report was arrived at after consideration of "many complicating factors" in the  
2181 case report.  
2182  
2183  
2184  
2185  
2186  
2187  
2188  
2189  
2190  
2191  
2192  
2193  
2194  
2195  
2196  
2197  
2198  
2199  
2200  
2201  
2202  
2203  
2204

2205 In 1962, McLaughlin (\*@MR1061\*) described a pattern of capillary fra-  
2206 gility, inadequate clot retraction, and abnormal bleeding in workers engaged  
2207  
2208  
2209  
2210  
2211  
2212  
2213  
2214

Final Director's Draft

2215  
2216  
2217  
2218  
2219  
2220  
2221  
2222  
2223  
2224  
2225  
2226  
2227  
2228  
2229  
2230  
2231  
2232  
2233  
2234  
2235  
2236  
2237  
2238  
2239  
2240  
2241  
2242  
2243  
2244  
2245  
2246  
2247  
2248  
2249  
2250  
2251  
2252  
2253  
2254  
2255  
2256  
2257  
2258  
2259  
2260  
2261  
2262  
2263  
2264  
2265  
2266  
2267  
2268

in the manufacture of microwave equipment (frequencies involved not specified). The author reported finding 115 workers in this facility who showed signs of abnormal capillary fragility. Four representative cases were discussed. The patients' exposures to microwaves had ranged from 1 to 3 h/d for from 6 months to 3 years at distances from an antenna of 0.3-15.2 m. A large area of ecchymosis developed on the hand of one man, aged 39, after a machine shop accident. After he received treatment consisting of bed rest, ice packs, and whole-blood transfusion, he recovered.

In another case described in the same report, a 27-year-old man was examined after complaining of localized tenderness and pain (\*@MR1061\*). A number of fine dermal red spots were found in the area of pain. After further complaints of malaise, the patient was hospitalized. At this time, his blood pressure was 90/60, and a diagnosis of "stress syndrome" and temporary adrenal insufficiency was made. After being treated with cortisone, the patient recovered. The third case was a woman, aged 26, who had earlier had incidents of persistent bleeding. Ecchymoses developed from her knee to her toes after she bruised her leg on a table. A large hematoma was subsequently evacuated from the injury site, and the wound healed. The last case discussed involved a 28-year-old woman who had complained of malaise and red spots on her arms. The patient was hospitalized after fainting at work, and a tentative diagnosis of subarachnoid hemorrhage was made. All blood studies were normal except "fibrin-clot volume" (further details not given). The patient died 2 weeks after her release from the hospital in spite of a period of apparent

Final Director's Draft

2269  
2270  
2271  
2272  
2273  
2274  
2275  
2276  
2277  
2278  
2279  
2280  
2281  
2282  
2283  
2284  
2285  
2286  
2287  
2288  
2289  
2290  
2291  
2292  
2293  
2294  
2295  
2296  
2297  
2298  
2299  
2300  
2301  
2302  
2303  
2304  
2305  
2306  
2307  
2308  
2309  
2310  
2311  
2312  
2313  
2314  
2315  
2316  
2317  
2318  
2319  
2320  
2321  
2322

improvement. An autopsy showed no aneurysm. Evidence of recent bleeding at the site of the previous hemorrhage was found, however.

Rose et al (\*@MR0284\*), in 1969, reported the case of a microwave oven repairman who had developed dermal, visual, and genital problems. The individual, a 40-year-old man, had repaired ovens for over 5 years. Measurements showed that while repairing an oven, he was potentially exposed to fields of 10-22 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> of 2.45-GHz radiation, for a minimum of 4 min/exposure, at a distance of 45-90 cm from the oven. His daily involvement with microwave oven repair ranged from zero to almost a full working day. He had developed several episodes of eruption of the skin on the abdomen and thigh. He also complained of a loss of visual acuity and of indurated nodules in his penis that made erection painful and eventually led to impotence. Medical examination revealed no evidence of cataracts or other ocular abnormalities. The patient had a low sperm count, but no direct evidence linked this with his exposure to microwaves. The recurrent skin eruption appeared to arise from vasculitis. Because of the hemorrhagic appearance and anatomic localization of the skin lesions, the authors suggested a possible etiologic role for the patient's microwave exposure in the development of his dermal condition. Similar abnormalities were not seen in seven of the repairman's coworkers with varying amounts of exposure to microwaves.

Doury et al (\*@MR2597\*), in 1970, described the case of a radar repairman who had been exposed to microwave emissions in the frequency range of

Final Director's Draft

2323  
2324  
2325  
2326  
2327  
2328  
2329  
2330  
2331  
2332  
2333  
2334  
2335  
2336  
2337  
2338  
2339  
2340  
2341  
2342  
2343  
2344  
2345  
2346  
2347  
2348  
2349  
2350  
2351  
2352  
2353  
2354  
2355  
2356  
2357  
2358  
2359  
2360  
2361  
2362  
2363  
2364  
2365  
2366  
2367  
2368  
2369  
2370  
2371  
2372  
2373  
2374  
2375  
2376

1.3-3.0 GHz for 3 years. The worker exhibited weight loss, tachycardiac episodes, multiple venous thromboses, and endocrine dysfunction. These symptoms reportedly regressed after the patient's exposure to microwaves ended and after treatment with hormones and anticoagulants.

Lethal Effects in Animals

Death in animals from single exposures has been associated with the heating effect of absorption of RF and/or microwave energy. Table III-1 summarizes major studies that described acute lethality in animals exposed to RF and microwave radiation.

Koldaev (\*@MR1705\*) reported, in 1976, the exposure of groups of 12-16 albino mice weighing 22-26 g to 2.4-GHz radiation at 57-67 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 15-16 minutes. Mortality under these conditions was 48-53% during a 3-week observation period. The effect of cholinergic and anticholinergic drugs on survival time was also studied. Some cholinergic drugs, such as pilocarpine or neostigmine, produced an increased rate of survival when they were administered subcutaneously (sc) immediately after exposure. Anticholinergic drugs produced a significant reduction in survival rate. The author concluded that high-intensity microwave radiation damaged the parasympathetic portion of the autonomic nervous system. However, other possibilities are equally likely, such as activation of the sympathetic division of the autonomic nervous

TABLE III-1

## LETHALITY IN ANIMALS AFTER SINGLE EXPOSURES TO RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE RADIATION

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Duration (min)*	Remarks	Reference
Mouse (12-16)	2.4	62±5	15-16	47-52% lethality	Koldaev (*@MR1705*)
Mouse	9.1	117-438	10-2	LD <sub>50</sub> values	Susskind (*@MR1415*)
Mouse (10)	9.27 (PW)	14-58	23	No lethality	Prausnitz and Susskind (*@MR1251*)
"	9.27 (PW)	68-380	18-2	LD <sub>50</sub> values	"
Mouse	10.0	120-440	Approx 12-2	"	Jacobson and Susskind (*@MR2631*)
"	10.0	5	188	LD <sub>50</sub> value	Baranski et al (*@MR1402*)
Rat (1-14)	0.95	178-278	4.9-3.1	"	Polson et al (*@MR0134*)
Rat (6)	2.4	150	40.1±1.6	100% lethality	Koldaev (*@MR0893*)
Rat (1-15)	2.45	342-3,920	3.4-0.19	LD <sub>50</sub> values	Polson et al (*@MR0134*)
Rat (7-14)	3.0	400-2,400	4-0.5	"	Schrot and Hawkins (*@MR0045*), Hawkins et al (*@MR0094*)
Rat (2-35)	4.54	762-12,376	3.2-0.16	"	Polson et al (*@MR0134*)
Rat (4-17)	7.44	629-5,720	3.10-0.28	"	"
Rat (50)	24.0	250	17.4-47	Survival dependent on chamber temperature	Deichmann et al (*@MR0196*)



TABLE III-1 (CONTINUED)

## LETHALITY IN ANIMALS AFTER SINGLE EXPOSURES TO RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE RADIATION

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Duration (min)*	Remarks	Reference
Dog (25)	0.2	165-330	7-29 (variable according to exposure orientation)	Lethality dependent on temperature rise and orientation	Addington et al (*@MR2206*)
Dog (10)	2.45	800 (to scalp)	Until death	Mean time to lethality 268 min	Searle et al (*@MR0932*)

\*When ranges are given, the higher number corresponds to the lower radiation level (unless otherwise specified).

2431  
2432  
2433  
2434  
2435  
2436  
2437  
2438  
2439  
2440  
2441  
2442  
2443  
2444  
2445  
2446  
2447  
2448  
2449  
2450  
2451  
2452  
2453  
2454  
2455  
2456  
2457  
2458  
2459  
2460  
2461  
2462  
2463  
2464  
2465  
2466  
2467  
2468  
2469  
2470  
2471  
2472  
2473  
2474  
2475  
2476  
2477  
2478  
2479  
2480  
2481  
2482  
2483  
2484

Final Director's Draft

2485 system and subsequent biologic antagonism between the catecholamines released  
2486  
2487 at sympathetic nerve endings and pilocarpine or neostigmine injected into the  
2488  
2489 animal.  
2490

2491  
2492  
2493 Susskind (\*@MR1415\*), in 1958, described the lethal effects of 9.1-GHz  
2494 radiation in mice. Male and female albino mice weighing 30-40 g were  
2495 restrained in plastic screening and positioned so that they were in a vertical  
2496 plane facing the power source. Body temperature was measured rectally with a  
2497 thermistor probe during and after exposure. Power densities of 102-438 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
2498 were found to be lethal. The duration of exposure required was inversely  
2499 proportional to the power density level. Exposure at 438 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
2500 2.3 minutes was equivalent to exposure at 117 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 10.2 minutes.  
2501  
2502  
2503  
2504  
2505  
2506  
2507  
2508  
2509

2510  
2511 Measurements of rectal temperatures indicated that the incidence of death  
2512 could be correlated with the maximum body temperature reached (\*@MR1415\*). A  
2513 rectal temperature of approximately 44 C (6-7 C above normal) was found at all  
2514 energy density levels that produced 50% mortality. Survival time of irradiated  
2515 animals was significantly increased when the mice were pretreated with 6 mg/kg  
2516 chlorpromazine given intramuscularly (im). This agent lowered body  
2517 temperature by an average of 10 C. Deaths occurred in these mice only when  
2518 duration of exposure was sufficient to raise their body temperatures to the  
2519 critical level. Microscopic examination of sections of the skin, hearts,  
2520 lungs, livers, and intestines of animals surviving near-lethal exposures  
2521 revealed hyperemia and cloudy swelling. These changes were especially  
2522  
2523  
2524  
2525  
2526  
2527  
2528  
2529  
2530  
2531  
2532  
2533  
2534  
2535  
2536  
2537  
2538

Final Director's Draft

2539 prominent in the skin. Susskind concluded that the damage observed was similar  
2540 to that expected from heat injury and that the data suggested that death due to  
2541 exposure to microwave radiation was not due to radiation per se but to the  
2542 effects of hyperthermia.  
2543  
2544  
2545  
2546  
2547  
2548

2549 Prausnitz and Susskind (\*@MR1251\*), in 1962, described acute lethality in  
2550 mice exposed to pulsed 9.27-GHz radiation (2  $\mu$ s, 500 pulses per second, or pps)  
2551 at time-averaged power densities of 14-380 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The incidence of death was  
2552 recorded in exposed groups of 10 male Swiss mice (weight unspecified)  
2553 individually enclosed in a polystyrene restraining device. Measurements of  
2554 rectal temperature were made during and after irradiation with a thermistor  
2555 probe. The ambient temperature in the exposure chamber was not stated. Death  
2556 of 50% of the animals was produced at power densities of 68 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or greater.  
2557 The duration of exposure required for mortality was inversely related to power  
2558 density, with exposure at 68 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 17.8 minutes or at 380 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
2559 2.3 minutes producing 50% mortality. Power density levels below 58 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
2560 produced no deaths during a 23-minute exposure. Fifty percent of the exposed  
2561 mice died if their body temperature reached 44.1 C (6.7 C above normal). Power  
2562 density-related average increases in rectal temperature of 1.3-3.4 C were  
2563 noted at 14-58 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
2564  
2565  
2566  
2567  
2568  
2569  
2570  
2571  
2572  
2573  
2574  
2575  
2576  
2577  
2578  
2579

2580 In 1958, Jacobson and Susskind (\*@MR2631\*) reported the effect of 10-GHz  
2581 radiation on acute mortality in mice (weight, 35 g). Power densities of  
2582 120-440 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced 50% mortality; the exposure times required were  
2583 inversely related to the power density level. An exposure at 440 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
2584  
2585  
2586  
2587  
2588  
2589

2590  
2591  
2592

Final Director's Draft

2593 2.3 minutes produced the same mortality as an exposure at  $120 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for  
2594 11.5 minutes. Power density levels producing lethality induced a 6.7 C average  
2595 rise in rectal temperature. Exposure at  $78 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 14.6 minutes did not  
2596 produce lethality and induced a 4.5 C average increase in rectal temperature.  
2597 The minimal power density required to produce a rise in rectal temperature was  
2598 estimated to be  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ; this power density produced an increase of 0.1 C.  
2599 Ambient temperature was not stated.  
2600  
2601  
2602  
2603  
2604  
2605  
2606  
2607  
2608

2609 Baranski et al (\*@MR1402\*), in 1963, reported the results of studies of  
2610 microwave-induced lethality in mice. Several strains of mice (total of  
2611 140 mice) were exposed to PW 10-GHz radiation. Mice of the A<sub>2</sub>G strain exposed  
2612 at  $32 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  died in 1-3 minutes. Exposure at  $8.6 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  produced death after  
2613 33 minutes; this value was considered by the authors to be an LD<sub>100</sub>. At  
2614  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , about 50% of the exposed mice died after irradiation for over  
2615 3 hours; the authors considered this value to be an LD<sub>50</sub>. Death of all animals  
2616 was accompanied by convulsions and was associated with a rectal temperature of  
2617 42-45 C. Surviving animals exposed at  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  had rectal temperatures of  
2618 39 C.  
2619  
2620  
2621  
2622  
2623  
2624  
2625  
2626  
2627  
2628  
2629  
2630

2631 Polson et al (\*@MR0134\*), in 1974, studied the effects of exposing rats to  
2632 microwave radiation at 0.95-7.44 GHz. Groups of 1-35 male Sprague-Dawley rats  
2633 weighing 183-242 g were used. Animals were confined in a Styrofoam restraining  
2634 apparatus and were positioned facing the microwave source. Observations of  
2635 mortality were made after 1 hour and 72 hours. Sample measurements of rectal  
2636  
2637  
2638  
2639  
2640  
2641  
2642  
2643  
2644  
2645  
2646

Final Director's Draft

2647  
2648  
2649  
2650  
2651  
2652  
2653  
2654  
2655  
2656  
2657  
2658  
2659  
2660  
2661  
2662  
2663  
2664  
2665  
2666  
2667  
2668  
2669  
2670  
2671  
2672  
2673  
2674  
2675  
2676  
2677  
2678  
2679  
2680  
2681  
2682  
2683  
2684  
2685  
2686  
2687  
2688  
2689  
2690  
2691  
2692  
2693  
2694  
2695  
2696  
2697  
2698  
2699  
2700

temperature with a thermistor probe were made after exposure at two of the frequencies. No information was provided on ambient temperature during exposure.

Exposure of rats to 0.95-GHz radiation at  $278 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 3.1 minutes was equivalent to exposure at  $178 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 4.9 minutes (\*@MR0134\*). Fifty percent mortality was produced by exposure of rats to 2.45-GHz radiation at  $3,920 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 0.2 minutes or at  $342 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 3.4 minutes. A power density of  $12,376 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  maintained for 0.2 minutes produced the same percent mortality as that produced in rats exposed to 4.54-GHz radiation at a power density of  $762 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 3.2 minutes. Fifty percent mortality occurred in rats exposed to 7.44 GHz at  $5,720 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 0.3 minutes or at  $629 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 3.1 minutes. The  $LD_{50}$  values based on 72-hour mortalities in both these experiments were smaller than those based on 1-hour mortalities. This suggested to Polson et al that some animals suffered damage that was not immediately lethal but from which they were not able to recover, so that they died within the 72-hour observation period.

The principal pathologic finding at all frequencies studied was vascular damage, including edema and hemorrhage (\*@MR0134\*). Death usually was attributed to asphyxia and pulmonary congestion. The area of damage appeared to move from the lungs toward the nose as the frequency of the microwave energy increased. No relationship was noted between body weight and mortality. A limited number of temperature measurements did not reveal a discernible

2701 correlation between rectal temperature and mortality. The authors noted, how-  
2702 ever, that the experimental animals often felt warmer than normal when handled  
2703 immediately after exposure. The rats appeared to be more sensitive to radia-  
2704 tion at 0.95-2.45 GHz than to that at 4.45-7.44 GHz.  
2705  
2706  
2707  
2708  
2709

2710 Koldaev (\*@MR0893\*), in 1970, described the effects of exposing rats to  
2711 2.4-GHz radiation. Groups of 6-8 male albino rats weighing 180-200 g were  
2712 used. Exposure of rats at 150 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced death in 6 of 6 animals after  
2713 40.1±1.6 minutes. Placement of the animals in an oxygen-rich atmosphere (40%)  
2714 for 10 minutes prior to irradiation extended survival time by 37%. Exposure of  
2715 rats to conditions that inhibited cellular oxidation (either by a reduction in  
2716 the atmospheric oxygen content or by the administration of drugs) decreased  
2717 survival time by 29-57%. No information was given on rectal or ambient tem-  
2718 peratures.  
2719  
2720  
2721  
2722  
2723  
2724  
2725  
2726  
2727  
2728  
2729

2730 Muroff and Samaras (\*@MR1126\*), in 1970, reported that survival time after  
2731 exposure to microwave radiation could be increased through the use of environ-  
2732 mental cooling to maintain a constant body temperature. Two 200-g Osborne-  
2733 Mendel rats were exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The animals were  
2734 immobilized in a Lucite restrainer and placed within a Styrofoam-insulated  
2735 chamber. Rectal temperature was monitored during the experiment with a ther-  
2736 mistor probe. The chamber was flushed continuously with air that had been  
2737 passed through liquid nitrogen. According to the authors, animals not cooled  
2738 in this manner will die in approximately 14 minutes. Cooling resulted in no  
2739  
2740  
2741  
2742  
2743  
2744  
2745  
2746  
2747  
2748  
2749

2750  
2751  
2752  
2753  
2754

Final Director's Draft

2755 deaths after exposure for 60 minutes. No gross abnormalities were noted during  
2756 a 30-day observation period, and all findings at necropsy were within normal  
2757 limits. This experiment is not conclusive by itself because it involved only  
2759 two rats. When considered along with other reports of the involvement of  
2760 elevated body temperature in microwave-induced lethality, including the pro-  
2761 tective effect of drug-induced hypothermia (\*@MR1415\*), this study is signifi-  
2762 cant in showing that prevention of temperature elevation can protect animals  
2763 from the lethal action of microwave radiation.  
2764  
2765  
2766  
2767  
2768  
2769  
2770

2771 Rugh et al (\*@MR0376\*), in 1976, stated that the lethal effect of microwave  
2772 radiation is dependent not only on total absorbed dose but also on dose rate  
2773 and therefore on radiated power. Six groups of male and female adult rats (162  
2774 in total) were irradiated until they died in a 2.45-GHz microwave waveguide at  
2775 forward power levels ranging from 4.83 to 8.56 W. The time to death was  
2776 inversely related to power level. For example, representative values for time  
2777 to death in male mice were  $44.8 \pm 5.4$  minutes for a forward power of 5.69 W,  
2778 which decreased to  $7.6 \pm 1.2$  minutes for a power of 8.56 W.  
2779  
2780  
2781  
2782  
2783  
2784  
2785  
2786  
2787  
2788  
2789

2790 In 1973, Hawkins et al (\*@MR0094\*) reported on the frequency and power  
2791 density dependence of the microwave effect on lethality in the rat. The first  
2792 study involved 174 adult male rats placed in Styrofoam boxes and exposed head-  
2793 on to CW 3-GHz radiation until death occurred. The percent mortality was  
2794 observed to be a linear function of energy density for each of several pre-  
2795 selected exposure durations, ie, 0.5, 1, 2, and 4 minutes. Furthermore, the  
2796  
2797  
2798  
2799  
2800  
2801  
2802  
2803  
2804  
2805  
2806  
2807  
2808

2809  
2810  
2811  
2812  
2813  
2814  
2815  
2816  
2817  
2818  
2819  
2820  
2821  
2822  
2823  
2824  
2825  
2826  
2827  
2828  
2829  
2830  
2831  
2832  
2833  
2834  
2835  
2836  
2837  
2838  
2839  
2840  
2841  
2842  
2843  
2844  
2845  
2846  
2847  
2848  
2849  
2850  
2851  
2852  
2853  
2854  
2855  
2856  
2857  
2858  
2859  
2860  
2861  
2862

cumulative energy density necessary to produce 50% lethality increased with increasing exposure duration. For example, for 50% lethality, an exposure of 0.5 minute required 1.18 watt minutes (Wmin)/cm<sup>2</sup>, whereas an exposure of 4 minutes required 1.67 Wmin/cm<sup>2</sup>. The authors attributed this phenomenon to heat loss, conduction, or both. The calculated power densities for 50% lethality were 2.4, 1.2, 0.7, and 0.5 W/cm<sup>2</sup> for 0.5, 1, 2, and 4 minutes, respectively, showing an inverse relationship between power density and exposure duration.

In 1974, Schrot and Hawkins (\*@MR0045\*) also reported on the lethal effects of 3-GHz radiation in rats. Groups of 7-14 male rats weighing 180-210 g were confined in a Styrofoam restraining enclosure. The animals were exposed to whole-body radiation at power densities ranging from 0.35 to 2.6 W/cm<sup>2</sup> for 0.5-4 minutes. The number of deaths produced by the exposure was recorded. The data supplied by the authors were subjected to regression analysis to determine the power density necessary to produce 50% mortality with 95% confidence limits at each time period studied. The following LD<sub>50</sub> values were obtained: 2.4 (2.3-2.5) W/cm<sup>2</sup> for 0.5 minutes, 1.2 (1.1-1.3) W/cm<sup>2</sup> for 1 minute, 0.65 (0.6-0.7) W/cm<sup>2</sup> for 2 minutes, and 0.4 (0.38-0.42) W/cm<sup>2</sup> for 4 minutes.

The authors (\*@MR0045\*) presented data suggesting that rats weighing 195-210 g were more sensitive to the lethal effects of 3-GHz radiation than were rats weighing 180-194 g. Regression analysis of the data indicated that



Final Director's Draft

2863  
2864  
2865  
2866  
2867  
2868  
2869  
2870  
2871  
2872  
2873  
2874  
2875  
2876  
2877  
2878  
2879  
2880  
2881  
2882  
2883  
2884  
2885  
2886  
2887  
2888  
2889  
2890  
2891  
2892  
2893  
2894  
2895  
2896  
2897  
2898  
2899  
2900  
2901  
2902  
2903  
2904  
2905  
2906  
2907  
2908  
2909  
2910  
2911  
2912  
2913  
2914  
2915  
2916

the heavier male rats consistently gave LD<sub>50</sub> values 6.2-18.5% below those for the lighter ones. The type of data presented did not allow for a determination of the statistical significance of this difference. Schrot and Hawkins noted that the apparent differential toxicity was unexpected, since a smaller body mass is generally more sensitive than a larger one at equivalent microwave frequencies. An examination of the experimental design suggests that the confinement chamber may have contributed to the effects reported. Larger animals may have been at a slight disadvantage for dissipating heat within a constant confined space.

Deichmann et al (\*@MR0196\*), in 1959, reported the effect of environmental temperature on survival time when rats were exposed to 24-GHz microwave radiation. Groups of 10 female rats were restrained with a plastic holder in a prone position and placed in an absorbent-lined 1,130-liter chamber equipped with a standard horn antenna. The power density used was 250 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Rectal temperature was monitored with a thermistor probe during and after irradiation. In one set of experiments, an inverse relationship between the temperature within the exposure chamber and the survival time was obtained. Mean survival time was 17.4 minutes at a temperature of 35 C but increased to 47 minutes at 15 C. In other experiments, intermittent exposure to microwave radiation (1 minute on, 3 minutes off) also increased survival time at a rate inversely proportional to environmental temperature. The addition of an air blower to the environmental chamber increased survival time at 15 C from 47 minutes to 14-24 hours. Rectal temperature at death under all conditions

Final Director's Draft

2917 ranged from 42.2 to 46.2 C and was essentially independent of environmental  
2918 temperature.  
2919  
2920

2921  
2922 Lethality in dogs and guinea pigs after exposure to 200 MHz was examined by  
2923 Addington et al (\*@MR2206\*) in 1961. A total of 28 dogs was exposed at  
2924 38-330 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 7-60 minutes. Irradiation was by means of CW energy from a  
2925 horn antenna in a large anechoic chamber. Mortality was found to depend on  
2926 elevation of rectal temperature and orientation of the animals relative to the  
2927 antenna. The lowest doses producing death were 23 minutes at 194 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (two  
2928 of seven animals) when the animal was oriented at right angles to the plane of  
2929 polarization and 18 minutes at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (one of six animals) when the animal  
2930 was oriented parallel to the polarization plane. Data on guinea pigs were too  
2931 inconsistent to detect any trends.  
2932  
2933  
2934  
2935  
2936  
2937  
2938  
2939  
2940  
2941  
2942  
2943  
2944

2945 Searle et al (\*@MR0932\*), in 1959, reported the effects of exposing dogs to  
2946 2.45-GHz radiation. Mongrel dogs weighing 11-15 kg were anesthetized and  
2947 placed in a prone position so that the scalp of each animal was 5 cm from the  
2948 microwave source. Metallic thermocouples were used to obtain simultaneous  
2949 temperature measurements from the surface of the scalp, three intracranial  
2950 sites, and the rectum. Ten dogs were exposed at 800 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> until they died.  
2951 The mean time to death was 268 minutes (range 150-400). Final rectal tempera-  
2952 ture (range 42.4-44.4 C) had increased by an average of 6 C (range 4.4-7.1)  
2953 over preexposure readings (range 36.7-38.6 C) at the time of death. Intra-  
2954 cranial and scalp temperatures exceeded 45 C in most cases.  
2955  
2956  
2957  
2958  
2959  
2960  
2961  
2962  
2963  
2964  
2965  
2966  
2967  
2968  
2969  
2970

2971  
2972  
2973  
2974  
2975  
2976  
2977  
2978  
2979  
2980  
2981  
2982  
2983  
2984  
2985  
2986  
2987  
2988  
2989  
2990  
2991  
2992  
2993  
2994  
2995  
2996  
2997  
2998  
2999  
3000  
3001  
3002  
3003  
3004  
3005  
3006  
3007  
3008  
3009  
3010  
3011  
3012  
3013  
3014  
3015  
3016  
3017  
3018  
3019  
3020  
3021  
3022  
3023  
3024

Effects of Short Pulses of Radiation

Short pulses of very high intensity microwave energy are known to be lethal to animals. The most obvious example of this fact is provided by so-called brain inactivation studies with mice and rats (\*@MR1744\*). Beginning in 1971, numerous reports were published describing the use of 0.2- to 14-second exposures to 2.45-GHz radiation at output powers of 0.6-6 kW for the fixation of brain tissue (\*@MR0034,@MR0330,@MR0341,@MR0378,@MR0562,@MR1106,@MR1196,@MR1313, @MR1314, @MR1315, @MR1403, @MR1677, @MR1711,@MR1715,@MR1728,@MR1959,@MR2072,@MR2227,@MR2272,@MR2425,@MR2429,@MR2449\*). Brain temperatures of 70-90 C were produced, and mortality was a direct result of microwave irradiation. The goal of most of these studies was to determine the concentrations of neurotransmitters, such as acetylcholine and cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP), in the brain rather than lethality. Examples of the experiments appear in Table III-2. Some of the earlier studies were performed with modified microwave ovens; the later experiments used waveguides to focus the radiation on the animal's head.

None of the studies cited above expressed the exposure conditions in terms of power density (milliwatts per square centimeter) or SAR (milliwatts per gram). Using the fact that waveguides were mentioned as the applicators of the radiation in several papers (\*@MR0330,@MR00378,@MR1196,@MR1403,@MR2072\*), however, it is possible to calculate a probable value for the size of the exposure area. Schmidt (\*@MR0378\*) stated that the radiation beam was confined

TABLE III-2

## CONDITIONS OF EXPOSURE FOR VARIOUS BRAIN INACTIVATION STUDIES\*

Power (kW)	Time of Irradiation (s)	Brain Temperature (C)	Reference
1.1-1.2	1-10	50-85	Stavinoha et al (*@MR1403*)
1.25	1.5	80-85	Schmidt (*@MR0378*)
1.25-5.2	60-2.25	--	Lenox et al (*@MR2072*)
2.5,5.0	0.25-2	35-90	Butcher and Butcher (*@MR1959*)
5.5	0.25,0.4	60-80	Medina et al (*@MR0034*)
6	0.3	75	Merritt et al (*@MR2449*)
6	0.3	90	Modak et al (*@MR0341*)
6	0.3	--	Jones and Stavinoha (*@MR1711*)
6	0.3-3.2	--	Knieriem et al (*@MR1728*)
6	0.2	90	Cheung et al (*@MR1677*)

\*All experiments performed at a frequency of 2.45 GHz

3025  
3026  
3027  
3028  
3029  
3030  
3031  
3032  
3033  
3034  
3035  
3036  
3037  
3038  
3039  
3040  
3041  
3042  
3043  
3044  
3045  
3046  
3047  
3048  
3049  
3050  
3051  
3052  
3053  
3054  
3055  
3056  
3057  
3058  
3059  
3060  
3061  
3062  
3063  
3064  
3065  
3066  
3067  
3068  
3069  
3070  
3071  
3072  
3073  
3074  
3075  
3076  
3077  
3078

to an area of 4x7 cm, and Lenox et al (\*@MR2072\*) reported that a 5.46x10.92-cm waveguide transmitted the 2.45-GHz radiation to the animal's head. Furthermore, the standard waveguide for radiation in the frequency range of 2.2-3.3 GHz has the dimensions 4.32x8.64 cm. The cross-sectional area calculated for such waveguides is 37.4 cm<sup>2</sup>. If it is assumed that all of the power available from the magnetron source is delivered to the animal, ie, that no resistive losses occur during transmission, then output powers of 1.2-6 kW would correspond to incident power densities of approximately 0.3-2x10<sup>5</sup> mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. These are maximum expected values. Calculated field strengths are as follows:

Power Density (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Mean Squared Electric Field Strength (V <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Electric Field Strength (V/m)	Mean Squared Magnetic Field Strength (A <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> )	Magnetic Field Strength (A/m)
0.3x10 <sup>5</sup>	1.13x10 <sup>8</sup>	1.06x10 <sup>4</sup>	796	28.2
2.0x10 <sup>5</sup>	7.54x10 <sup>8</sup>	2.75x10 <sup>4</sup>	5310	72.8

These values signify estimated lethal fluences (doses) for pulses as short as 0.2 second (for 6-kW output power) or 1-1.5 seconds (for 1.1- to 1.25-kW output power). Again, it is difficult to calculate the actual power transmitted to the animal or the incident power density from the information provided in most of the published reports, but Medina et al (\*@MR0034\*) stated that the 6-kW source they used delivered 5.5 kW at the location of the head. If this relation was true for the remainder of the later reports, then it can be

3187  
3188  
3189  
3190  
3191  
3192  
3193  
3194  
3195  
3196  
3197  
3198  
3199  
3200  
3201  
3202  
3203  
3204  
3205  
3206  
3207  
3208  
3209  
3210  
3211  
3212  
3213  
3214  
3215  
3216  
3217  
3218  
3219  
3220  
3221  
3222  
3223  
3224  
3225  
3226  
3227  
3228  
3229  
3230  
3231  
3232  
3233  
3234  
3235  
3236  
3237  
3238  
3239  
3240

assumed that the output powers and hence the calculated power densities are accurate to within approximately  $\pm 10\%$ .

Hemolysis of red blood cells (RBC's) due to an electric field-induced transmembrane potential was reported by Kinosita and Tsong (\*@MR3138\*) in 1977. A 20- $\mu$ s exposure of a suspension of human erythrocytes (in an isotonic solution) to a 370 kV/m square-wave pulse was found to increase the permeability of cell membranes to the sodium ion, presumably by creating pores in the membrane. Increasing the osmotic pressure of the suspending solution allowed resealing of the membrane to occur. (Note: A stationary E-field was used in this experiment rather than electromagnetic radiation with a specified frequency.)

Electromagnetic pulse (EMP) radiation consists basically of a traveling pulse of radiofrequency waves accompanied by a nearly instantaneous rise and fall in the associated oscillatory electric and magnetic fields. According to Skidmore and Baum (\*@MR1381\*), an energy exchange could conceivably occur between the electromagnetic field and a given medium whenever the field is strong enough to alter the kinetic or potential energy of molecules in the medium. However, due to the low average power of EMP radiation, a heating effect would not be expected.

Skidmore and Baum (\*@MR1381\*), in 1974, published the results of studies designed to determine whether biologic effects could be observed after

Final Director's Draft

3241 exposure to EMP radiation. A total of 740 rats and 100 mice was used in  
3242 experiments in which various biologic assays were performed periodically on  
3243 exposed and nonexposed animals. The EMP generator that was used emitted 5 pps  
3244 with a peak E-field intensity of 447 kV/m (5 ns rise time and  $550 \text{ ns } \frac{1}{e}$  fall  
3245 time). Exposures totaling  $10^8$  pulses were continuous over a 38-week period  
3246 except for approximately 2 h/d, 5 d/wk when biologic sampling and animal care  
3247 were performed.  
3248  
3249  
3250  
3251  
3252  
3253  
3254  
3255  
3256

3257 No acute injuries were apparent in the exposed animals (\*@MR1381\*). Some  
3258 hematologic changes (increased reticulocyte counts and some periods of lowered  
3259 platelet count) were noted in irradiated rats, but the authors did not judge  
3260 them to be of functional significance. An analysis of chromosomes in bone  
3261 marrow cells from exposed rats revealed no increased incidence of chromosomal  
3262 aberrations as compared with bone marrow cells from control animals.  
3263  
3264  
3265  
3266  
3267  
3268  
3269  
3270

3271 Twenty female rats were examined for the development of mammary tumors  
3272 (\*@MR1381\*). At 1 year of age, no tumors were detected in the irradiated  
3273 animals or in a comparable group of unexposed controls. Five pregnant rats  
3274 were exposed to  $7 \times 10^6$  pulses during 17 days of gestation. Fetuses from exposed  
3275 and control animals were then removed, fixed, and examined for gross abnormal-  
3276 ities. No abnormalities were detected in the fetuses examined. In addition to  
3277 rats, leukemia-prone mice (42 surviving of an original group of 50) were  
3278 examined after 33 weeks of EMP exposure ( $8.6 \times 10^7$  pulses). No significant  
3279 differences were noted between the number of leukemic mice in this group and  
3280  
3281  
3282  
3283  
3284  
3285  
3286  
3287  
3288  
3289  
3290  
3291  
3292  
3293  
3294

Final Director's Draft

3295 the number in a group of 24 surviving nonirradiated controls (of an original  
3296 group of 50).  
3297  
3298  
3299

3300 In a later (1976) paper, Baum et al (\*MR3143\*) expanded on their earlier  
3301 report and described the results of experiments in which rats were continuously  
3302 exposed to a total of  $2.5 \times 10^8$  pulses of EMP radiation (5 pps/s, 447 kV/m) for  
3303 94 weeks. As before, no significant effects of EMP radiation were observed  
3304 with regard to hematologic variables, chromosomal aberrations, embryology, and  
3305 tumor formation. The authors concluded that exposure of the animals to EMP  
3306 radiation presented no biologic hazard to them.  
3307  
3308  
3309  
3310  
3311  
3312  
3313  
3314  
3315

3316 In 1979, Baum (\*MR3139\*) reported the results of similar studies in dogs.  
3317 The EMP radiation characteristics were as before (5 pps/s, 447 kV/m peak  
3318 intensity, 5 ns rise time and 550 ns i/e fall time). Nine dogs were exposed to  
3319 EMP radiation, 8 h/d for 45 days, after which time they had received about  
3320  $5.8 \times 10^6$  pulses. Nine sham-irradiated dogs served as controls. As in the  
3321 experiments with rodents, no significant changes were detected in hematologic  
3322 variables. Blood samples taken 1 year later were also normal.  
3323  
3324  
3325  
3326  
3327  
3328  
3329  
3330  
3331  
3332

3333 Four pregnant female dogs were exposed to EMP radiation between days 10 and  
3334 55 of gestation (\*MR3139\*). Four unirradiated pregnant dogs served as  
3335 controls. All pups from the irradiated females were clinically normal and  
3336 similar in size to pups from the unexposed females. In addition, four exposed  
3337 male dogs and four nonexposed control dogs were mated with nonexposed female  
3338  
3339  
3340  
3341  
3342  
3343  
3344  
3345  
3346  
3347  
3348



3349 dogs. In all cases, subsequent litters were normal, and there was no indica-  
3350 tion of differences in mating capabilities among the fathers.  
3351  
3352  
3353  
3354  
3355  
3356

3357 Ocular Effects  
3358  
3359  
3360

3361 Several authors have described the production of ocular effects in humans  
3362 exposed to RF and microwave radiation. Many of these reports deal with circum-  
3363 stantial evidence; therefore, the etiologic role of microwave energy, although  
3364 suggested, cannot be proven on the basis of these studies. Table III-3  
3365 summarizes the major reports describing ocular changes.  
3366  
3367  
3368  
3369  
3370  
3371

3372 In 1952, Hirsch and Parker (\*@MR0820\*) reported the case of a 32-year-old  
3373 male technician who had developed visual impairment after exposure to micro-  
3374 wave radiation. The patient had worked for 11-12 months with an experimental  
3375 microwave generator that had a frequency range of about 1.67-3.33 GHz and an  
3376 average power output of 100 W (duty cycle = 0.5). Most of the patient's work  
3377 had been in the lower frequency region. Exposure occurred when power was  
3378 radiated into a room through a horn antenna. The average power density at  
3379 which the operator had been exposed daily was estimated to be about 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
3380 During the course of his work, the operator reportedly often looked into the  
3381 antenna, with his face almost in a plane coincident with the antenna rim where  
3382 the intensity of radiation was calculated to be about 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Shortly  
3383 after his last exposure, the patient reported an inability to see clearly.  
3384  
3385  
3386  
3387  
3388  
3389  
3390  
3391  
3392  
3393  
3394  
3395  
3396  
3397  
3398  
3399  
3400  
3401  
3402

TABLE III-3

## OCULAR EFFECTS IN HUMANS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

No. of Cases (Age)	Sex	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions	Duration	Remarks	Reference
1 (32)	M	1.7-3.3	(1) Average <sub>2</sub> 5 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> (2) 120 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	(1) 1 x d for 11-12 mo (2) 2 h/d for 3 d	Loss in visual acuity; moderate opacities	Hirsch and Parker (*@MR0820*)
1 (22)	M	"Decimeter" (about 0.3-3)	300 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> or more	4-5 times for 2-4 min	Lacrimation, pain, subsequent opacities	Shinkovich and Shilyaev (*@MR1368*)
1 (51)	M	--	Technical writer exposed to microwaves	7 yr	Cataract formation	Kurz and Einaugler (*@MR0234*)
3	M	--	350 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> or more (estimated)	Week to months	Cataract production	Zaret (*@MR1514*)
1 (51)	F	--	Leakage from open oven estimated at 2-40 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> and later <sub>2</sub> at 1-90 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	5 yr or more	"	Zaret (*@MR0058*)
1 (53)	M	--	Radar repairman (at least one "intense" exposure)	27 yr	Blindness; opacities in both eyes	Zaret (*@MR1516*)
9 (35-52)	--	"Hertzian"	Radar technicians, air traffic controllers, and an airline pilot exposed at "non-thermal" levels	Years	Capsular cataracts in radar technicians, air traffic controllers, and an airline pilot	Zaret and Snyder (*@MR1797*)
75	--	--	Diathermy treatment of eyes	--	No damage to lens	Clark (*@MR0531*)
--	--	2.5	"	--	No undesirable ocular effects	Raue (*@MR0372*)

Final Director's Draft

3457 This condition had developed over the previous 7-10 days, apparently following  
3458 3 days of increased exposure. During this period, the patient had been exposed  
3459 with the antenna 10-50 cm from his head for a total of 2 h/d at a level  
3460 estimated to be as high as 120 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The authors pointed out, however, that  
3461 these figures are probably not accurate due to difficulties in measurement.  
3462  
3463  
3464  
3465  
3466  
3467

3468 After the sessions of intense exposure, the man's eyes reportedly appeared  
3469 "bloodshot" (\*@MR0820\*). Prior to this time, he had not noticed any visual  
3470 impairment. Examination showed that the patient's visual acuity had decreased  
3471 during the 11-12 months of exposure. Further examination revealed a slight  
3472 roughening of both lenses and moderate nuclear opacities. The authors reported  
3473 that they had made no attempt to remove the patient's lenses pending clearance  
3474 of inflammatory changes. Other followup observations were not reported.  
3475 Hirsch and Parker concluded that this case suggested the need for caution in  
3476 situations involving exposure to microwaves. However, because of the circum-  
3477 stantial nature of the evidence, they were not prepared to claim that the  
3478 visual difficulties could definitely be ascribed to microwave exposure.  
3479  
3480  
3481  
3482  
3483  
3484  
3485  
3486  
3487  
3488  
3489  
3490

3491 Cataract formation in a radar technician was described in a 1959 report by  
3492 Shimkovich and Shilyaev (\*@MR1368\*). A 22-year-old male operator was exposed  
3493 four or five times to microwaves in the "decimeter" range (usually interpreted  
3494 as 300 MHz - 3 GHz) for 2-4 minutes and at power densities of at 300 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
3495 The patient felt his hands get hot during these periods of intense exposure,  
3496 and shortly after exposure he reported unpleasant ocular sensations, including  
3497  
3498  
3499  
3500  
3501  
3502  
3503  
3504  
3505  
3506  
3507  
3508  
3509  
3510

Final Director's Draft

3511 tearing, eyeball pain, and an abnormal intolerance to light. The patient's  
3512 visual acuity rapidly deteriorated, and an ophthalmic examination revealed the  
3513 presence of lens opacities in both eyes. After treatment with iontophoresis  
3514 (using potassium iodide) and vitamin therapy, no further lens changes were  
3515 observed. The ocular disturbances were diagnosed as "occupational (ultrahigh  
3516 frequency) cataracts of both eyes."  
3517  
3518  
3519  
3520  
3521  
3522

3523  
3524 Kurz and Einaugler (\*@MR0234\*), in 1968, reported the development of bi-  
3525 lateral cataracts and subsequent extraction of the lenses in a 51-year-old man.  
3526 Clinical examination before lens extraction revealed dense, centrally located  
3527 opacities situated below the posterior lens capsule in each eye. The patient  
3528 had worked for 7 years near microwave and radiowave emitters while employed as  
3529 a technical writer in an electronics plant. Exposure was not limited to any  
3530 single frequency, and the patient could not recall ever having looked directly  
3531 at the source of microwave radiation or radiowaves. The authors concluded that  
3532 the evidence strongly suggested the involvement of microwaves in producing the  
3533 observed visual impairment. In view of the limited information on the exposure  
3534 situation, however, this conclusion is questionable.  
3535  
3536  
3537  
3538  
3539  
3540  
3541  
3542  
3543  
3544  
3545  
3546  
3547  
3548

3549 Zaret (\*@MR1514\*), in 1964, cited three cases of cataract formation in men  
3550 who had been exposed to microwaves at their jobs. Extensive details of these  
3551 cases were not given. In all three cases, the affected eye was close to the  
3552 radiating source (either a generating tube or waveguide), and the radiation  
3553 levels were estimated to be above 350 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The duration of each exposure  
3554  
3555  
3556  
3557  
3558  
3559  
3560  
3561  
3562  
3563  
3564

Final Director's Draft

3565 was estimated to be several minutes, with exposures occurring from several  
3566 times per day to several times per week for periods of weeks to months.  
3567  
3568

3569  
3570 In a 1974 paper, Zaret (\*MR0058\*) described the appearance of cataracts in  
3571 a 51-year-old woman who reportedly had been exposed to microwave emissions from  
3572 a faulty microwave oven. The patient experienced significant loss of visual  
3573 acuity a few years after installation of a microwave oven in her home.  
3574  
3575 Ophthalmic examination at that time revealed incipient subcapsular opacities  
3576 in both eyes. A few years later, the patient underwent cataract extraction  
3577 from the right eye, and subsequent examination of the left eye revealed an  
3578 advanced capsular cataract. Approximately 5 years after installation of her  
3579 microwave oven, measurements indicated that the oven leaked at a maximum level  
3580 of 2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> during the operation and 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> when the door was open. A  
3581 subsequent test about a year later found leakage levels of 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> during  
3582 operation and 90 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> when the door was open. No indication was given as to  
3583 how these values were arrived at. Zaret concluded that the patient's in-  
3584 advertent exposure to microwave radiation (frequency unspecified but presumed  
3585 to be either 915 MHz or 2.45 GHz) was the cause of her loss of visual acuity and  
3586 development of cataracts. The patient had originally reported a blurring of  
3587 her near vision about 5 years before installation of the oven. Although  
3588 corrective lenses were prescribed, examination at that time had not indicated  
3589 any anatomic ocular damage.  
3590  
3591  
3592  
3593  
3594  
3595  
3596  
3597  
3598  
3599  
3600  
3601  
3602  
3603  
3604  
3605  
3606  
3607  
3608  
3609  
3610  
3611  
3612  
3613  
3614  
3615  
3616  
3617  
3618

Final Director's Draft

3619  
3620  
3621  
3622  
3623  
3624  
3625  
3626  
3627  
3628  
3629  
3630  
3631  
3632  
3633  
3634  
3635  
3636  
3637  
3638  
3639  
3640  
3641  
3642  
3643  
3644  
3645  
3646  
3647  
3648  
3649  
3650  
3651  
3652  
3653  
3654  
3655  
3656  
3657  
3658  
3659  
3660  
3661  
3662  
3663  
3664  
3665  
3666  
3667  
3668  
3669  
3670  
3671  
3672

In 1975, Zaret (\*@MR1516\*) reported the case of a 53-year-old radar repairman who had developed blindness, deafness, and dizziness after 27 years of working with microwave transmitters. The patient had been involved in at least one accidental exposure to "intense" microwave energy (dose unknown). Ophthalmic examination revealed opacities in the lenses of both eyes. The visual acuities of both eyes were below normal, and the condition for the patient's right eye was diagnosed as an "immature cataract." Since several examining physicians had been unable to determine any specific cause for the patient's blindness, the author concluded that the patient's loss of visual acuity was a result of his long history of exposure to microwave radiation.

3641  
3642  
3643  
3644  
3645  
3646  
3647  
3648  
3649  
3650  
3651  
3652  
3653  
3654  
3655  
3656  
3657  
3658  
3659  
3660  
3661  
3662  
3663  
3664  
3665  
3666  
3667  
3668  
3669  
3670  
3671  
3672

Nine cases of cataract formation in workers in operational aviation were described in a 1977 report by Zaret and Snyder (\*@MR1797\*). The individuals involved were reportedly exposed to "nonthermal" intensities of "hertzian" radiation over a period of years. Three of the patients had been radar technicians aboard electronic-surveillance aircraft; at the time of the original diagnosis of cataracts, their ages were 35, 48, and 35. Five patients had been air traffic controllers; at the time of diagnosis, their ages were 50, 39, 52, 39, and 48. The ninth patient, however, had noticed a loss of visual acuity 3 years earlier and was ultimately disqualified from his job because of deterioration of vision. This last patient, a commercial airline pilot, first noticed a visual disturbance at age 37. Examination 1-2 years later revealed the beginning stages of cataract formation. Subsequently, his loss of visual acuity led to his disqualification for flying. In all nine patients, capsular

Final Director's Draft

3673  
3674  
3675  
3676  
3677  
3678  
3679  
3680  
3681  
3682  
3683  
3684  
3685  
3686  
3687  
3688  
3689  
3690  
3691  
3692  
3693  
3694  
3695  
3696  
3697  
3698  
3699  
3700  
3701  
3702  
3703  
3704  
3705  
3706  
3707  
3708  
3709  
3710  
3711  
3712  
3713  
3714  
3715  
3716  
3717  
3718  
3719  
3720  
3721  
3722  
3723  
3724  
3725  
3726

opacities were found in at least one eye. The authors felt that these opacities resulted from repeated irradiation at "nonthermal" intensities of microwave radiation over a period of years.

In contrast to the reports of microwave-induced ocular damage, therapeutic uses of microwaves have been described without observations of undesirable side effects. In 1963, Raue (\*@MR0372\*) noted that postoperative or traumatic retinal edema subsided more rapidly if treated with microwaves in the 2.5-GHz range. Raue also described successful treatment of other ocular diseases, but the intensities of exposure that constituted "proper treatment" were not defined.

Clark (\*@MR0531\*), in 1952, clinically evaluated the results of approximately 75 cases in which microwave diathermy had been used in treating various ophthalmic diseases. The exact dose and frequency of radiation were not specified. However, each treatment consisted of a 15-minute application. The output of the diathermy device was directed at the choroidal region of the eyes, and heat was concentrated in an area of 1-2 inches (sic). While under treatment, patients received various vasodilating drugs. The usual course of therapy consisted of three treatments/wk for 3-6 weeks; occasionally, some patients received a longer course of up to 9 months. The author reported that no damage to the lens had been observed in any of the above cases. Details were given for one case in which a 36-year-old woman received 59 treatments for 9 months. Examination of this patient for up to 9 months after the cessation

Final Director's Draft

3727 of treatment showed the lens to be clear and free of any damage. Further  
3728 followup observations were not reported.  
3729  
3730

3731 Numerous laboratory studies have shown that under certain conditions  
3732 ocular changes can occur in animals after exposure to RF and microwave radia-  
3733 tion. Most of these studies involve irradiation of rabbits because of the  
3734 similarities in structure and size between rabbit and human eyes. The diameter  
3735 of the rabbit eye is about 0.75 that of the human eye.  
3736  
3737  
3738  
3739  
3740  
3741  
3742

3743 In many of these experiments, the eye is locally irradiated, an exposure  
3744 situation quite different from whole-body irradiation. Table III-4 summarizes  
3745 the major papers discussed in this section.  
3746  
3747  
3748  
3749  
3750

3751 Early reports indicated that various ocular effects, chiefly cataracts,  
3752 could be produced in animals by microwaves (\*@MRO571,@MR1265,@MRO530\*). Daily  
3753 et al (\*@MRO571\*), in 1948, briefly described cataract production in dogs after  
3754 various periods of exposure to microwaves at an unspecified frequency. In the  
3755 same year, Richardson et al (\*@MR1265\*) reported experiments showing the pro-  
3756 duction of cataracts in rabbits after exposures to microwave radiation in the  
3757 frequency range of 2.4-2.5 GHz. Similar results were described by Clark  
3758 (\*@MRO530\*), in 1950, for 2.5-GHz radiation.  
3759  
3760  
3761  
3762  
3763  
3764  
3765  
3766  
3767  
3768  
3769

3770 A 1959 report by Addington et al (\*@MRO621\*) described a lack of ocular  
3771 changes in several animal species irradiated with 200-MHz radiation. The  
3772  
3773  
3774  
3775  
3776  
3777  
3778  
3779  
3780



TABLE III-4

## OCULAR EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Mouse (several litters)	0.2	50-200 (whole body)	--	No ocular changes	Addington et al (*@MR0621*)
Guinea pig	0.2	220 or 350 (whole body)	60 min/d, 3, 5, or 7 d/wk for up to 45 wk	"	"
Dog (1)	0.2	220 (whole body)	60 min/exposure, 3 exposures/wk for 20 wk	"	"
Sheep (1)	0.2	350 (whole body)	90 min/exposure, 3 exposures/wk for 20 wk	"	"
Rabbit (5)	0.385	60 (horn antenna)	15 min, 2 x wk for 5 wk	"	Cogan et al (*@MR0183*)
Rabbit (4)	0.385	30 (horn antenna)	90 min, 2 x wk for 5 wk	"	"
Rabbit (10)	0.468	60 (estimated) (wave-guide exposure)	20 min, 1 x wk for 5-7 wk	No significant lens changes	"
Rabbit (12)	0.468	"	20 min/d for 10 of 12 d	"	"
Rabbit	0.8-6.3 (CW and/or PW)	Power output 600-1,000 mW	--	Threshold curves for induction of opacities; no difference between CW and PW; suggestion of frequency dependence	Birenbaum et al (*@MR0444,@MR0445*)
Rabbit (58)	2.45	290-590 (ocular)	90-5 min	Threshold values for cataract production	Williams et al (*@MR1488,@MR2068*)
Rabbit (136)	2.45	120-400 (ocular)	35-3 min	Threshold values for lens opacities	Carpenter et al (*@MR0782*)

TABLE III-4 (CONTINUED)

## OCULAR EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rabbit	2.45	120 (ocular)	25 min/d for 5 d; 30 min every other day for 6 d	Production of lens opacities	Carpenter et al (*@MR0782*)
"	2.45	80 (ocular)	60 min/d for 15 d	Lowest chronic level to produce opacities	"
"	2.45 (PW)	80-140 (average)	--	In most cases, time of exposure to produce opacities less than for CW	Carpenter and Van Ummeresen (*@MR0396*)
"	2.45	40 (ocular)	60 min/d for 15 d	No opacity production	"
"	2.45	10-12 (from oven)	1 h/d for 12 wk	No cataract production	Bureau of Radiological Health (*@MR1999*)
Rabbit (6)	2.45	250	20 min/d, 5 d/wk for 6 wk	Lens opacities 2 wk after exposure	Williams et al (*@MR0056*)
"	2.45	165	20 min; 2 x d, 5 d/wk, 36 exposures	Ultrastructural lens changes	"
Rabbit (81)	2.45	100-500 (ocular)	1-100 min	Minimum cataractogenic dose 150 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> for 100 min	Guy et al (*@MR0088,@MR1649*)
Rabbit (6)	2.8	160-170 (far field) (ocular)	60 min	Mild conjunctival reactions; 4 developed opacities	Seth and Michaelson (*@MR0292*)
Rabbit (4)	2.8	"	30 min/d for 5 d	No significant lens changes	"
Rabbit (1)	2.8	220-240 (far field) (ocular)	30 min	Slight conjunctival congestion	"
"	2.8	"	45 min	Lens opacities	"

TABLE III-4 (CONTINUED)

## OCULAR EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rabbit (3)	2.8	220-240 (far field) (ocular)	60 min	Lens opacities	Seth and Michaelson (*@MR0292*)
Rabbit (1)	2.8	"	10 min/d for 3 d	"	"
Rabbit	3	100-200 (far field)	15 or 30 min	No ocular effect	Appleton et al (*@MR0003*)
"	3	300, 400, or 500 (far field)	15 min	Hyperemia of lids and conjunctiva, engorgement of iris vessels	"
Rabbit (15)	3	50, 100, or 200 (far field)	15 min/d for 30 d	No ocular changes	Hirsch et al (*@MR1658*)
Rabbit (20)	3	300, 400, or 500	"	Iritis, vascular congestion; lens opacities	"
Rabbit (6)	3 (CW)	5	3 h/d for 6 wk	Microscopic lens changes	Tajchert and Chmurko (*@MR1424*)
Rabbit (8)	3 (PW)	5 (average)	"	"	"
Rabbit	5.4-5.5 (CW and PW)	390-790	15-37 min	Acute lens changes leading to cataract formation	Zaret (*@MR1514*)
Rabbit (8)	30	120	Three 35-min exposures; 1 every 2-3 d	Edema, vacuole formation, retinal changes	Balutina and Korobkova (*@MR0845*)
Rabbit (11)	30	5-10	1 h/d for 30 d	Capsular pigmentation, edema, vacuole formation	"
Rabbit (56)	35	Power output 0-600 mW	15-60 min	Corneal injury at 5 mW and above	Rosenthal et al (*@MR3105*)

TABLE III-4 (CONTINUED)

## OCULAR EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rabbit (1)	70	Power output 610 mW	30 min	Corneal opacities	Birenbaum et al (*@MR0445*)
"	70	Power output 570 mW	"	No opacities	"
Rabbit (46)	107	Power output 5-60 mW	15-80 min	Corneal injury at 15 mW and above; general recovery by day after irradiation	Rosenthal et al (*@MR3105*)
Dog	2.42	5,000	65 s or more	Lens opacities	Baillie (*@MR0949*)

\*Unless otherwise specified

3943  
3944  
3945  
3946  
3947  
3948  
3949  
3950  
3951  
3952  
3953  
3954  
3955  
3956  
3957  
3958  
3959  
3960  
3961  
3962  
3963  
3964  
3965  
3966  
3967  
3968  
3969  
3970  
3971  
3972  
3973  
3974  
3975  
3976  
3977  
3978  
3979  
3980  
3981  
3982  
3983  
3984  
3985  
3986  
3987  
3988  
3989  
3990  
3991  
3992  
3993  
3994  
3995  
3996

Final Director's Draft

3997 report, however, failed to describe exactly how ocular examinations were  
3998 conducted. Guinea pigs were exposed at 220 or 350 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 60 min/d, 3, 5, or  
3999 7 d/wk for up to 45 weeks. Exposures were at either 0.9 or 1.5 m from a helical  
4000 antenna. A dog was exposed for 60 minutes at 220 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1.5 m from the  
4001 antenna, three times/wk for 20 weeks. A sheep was irradiated for 90 minutes at  
4002 350 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.9 m from the antenna, three times/wk for 20 weeks. Several  
4003 litters of mice were also exposed at intensities of 50-200 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. In all the  
4004 above species, no ocular changes were observed. Similar negative findings were  
4005 obtained when a horn antenna was used as a source of 200-MHz radiation, with  
4006 one possible exception that was apparently due to the presence of a thermo-  
4007 couple in the animal's eye.  
4008  
4009  
4010  
4011  
4012  
4013  
4014  
4015  
4016  
4017  
4018  
4019  
4020

4021 Cogan et al (\*@MR0183\*), in 1958, did not find cataract production in  
4022 experiments with adult male rabbits subjected to whole-body microwave radia-  
4023 tion. Animals were irradiated by either a waveguide (468 MHz) or by a horn  
4024 radiator (385 MHz). Test animals irradiated by the horn antenna were contained  
4025 in a Lucite box. However, the distance of the animals from the antenna was not  
4026 specified. Ten rabbits in one group received 20-minute waveguide exposures  
4027 (estimated at 60 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) once weekly for 5-7 weeks. Twelve other rabbits were  
4028 irradiated by waveguide daily (20 minutes at 60 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>), except for 2 days, for  
4029 a total of 10 exposures. From measurements made on the animals in these  
4030 groups, the average power absorbed was estimated to be 8.1±1.25 W/kg. Of the  
4031 animals irradiated with the horn antenna, the authors estimated that, for each  
4032 exposure, five rabbits received 60 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 15 minutes and four were exposed  
4033  
4034  
4035  
4036  
4037  
4038  
4039  
4040  
4041  
4042  
4043  
4044  
4045  
4046  
4047  
4048  
4049  
4050

Final Director's Draft

4051 at 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 90 minutes. A total of 10 exposures was given at the rate of  
4052 2 exposures/wk. Cogan et al observed no cataract formation in any of these  
4053 exposure situations. Although some lenticular opacities were occasionally  
4054 seen, these were also observed in control animals and were considered insig-  
4055 nificant.  
4056  
4057  
4058  
4059  
4060

4061 Daily et al (\*@MR0573,@MR0572\*), in 1950 and 1952, described cataract  
4062 production in dogs and rabbits after repeated exposures to microwave radiation  
4063 at 2.45 GHz. Dogs were irradiated 30 min/d, for 1-10 days, by means of a  
4064 corner reflector connected to a microwave generator with a power output of  
4065 94-122 W. The distance from the eyes to the radiation source was 3.8-12.7 cm.  
4066 Ocular changes were observed in four of eight anesthetized dogs, two of which  
4067 subsequently developed cataracts. Rabbits were exposed under similar  
4068 conditions at various distances from the source and for various periods of  
4069 time. Detailed dosimetric information was not given.  
4070  
4071  
4072  
4073  
4074  
4075  
4076  
4077  
4078  
4079  
4080

4081 A 1952 report by Richardson et al (\*@MR1270\*) showed that microwave-  
4082 induced cataract formation was related to the distance of the eyes from the  
4083 power source. Rabbit eyes were irradiated with a 2.45-GHz rectangular wave-  
4084 guide (aligned directly on, and at right angles to, the optic axis). Animals  
4085 were anesthetized, and in some cases pupils were dilated by topically applied  
4086 chemical agents. Power output was 100 W, but power density levels were not  
4087 reported. In 12 of 14 cases, animals irradiated for 15-25 minutes at distances  
4088 of 3-3.8 cm from the power source developed lenticular opacities within  
4089  
4090  
4091  
4092  
4093  
4094  
4095  
4096  
4097  
4098  
4099  
4100  
4101  
4102  
4103  
4104

Final Director's Draft

4105 1-14 days. However, of six animals irradiated at 5 cm for 17-25 minutes, only  
4106 one developed an opacity. No opacities developed in 11 animals exposed for  
4107 20 minutes at 15.3 cm. Thirty-three percent of animals suffering from alloxan-  
4108 induced diabetes developed opacities in the irradiated eye 2-15 days after  
4109 exposure at a dose that, according to the authors, had previously been found to  
4110 be undamaging to the eyes of normal rabbits.  
4111  
4112  
4113  
4114  
4115  
4116  
4117  
4118

4119 Birenbaum et al (\*@MRO444,@MRO445\*), in 1969, described acute ocular  
4120 effects in anesthetized rabbits exposed to microwave radiation at various  
4121 frequencies. Animals were exposed to 0.8, 4.2, 4.6, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5, and 6.3 GHz  
4122 with CW and/or pulsed power (0.001 duty cycle) from either a waveguide or a  
4123 coaxial adaptor. Power levels were between 600 and 1,000 mW (power densities  
4124 not given). Acute inflammation of the cornea, conjunctiva, iris, and/or  
4125 ciliary body was observed in most animals. The inflammation, however, usually  
4126 subsided by the 4th day after exposure. Threshold curves of average power vs  
4127 time of exposure were constructed for analysis of the induction of lens opaci-  
4128 fication. In such cases, opacification was usually apparent by the 4th day  
4129 after exposure. No significant differences were observed between threshold  
4130 curves for CW and PW, indicating that, under the conditions of this study,  
4131 average rather than peak power determines whether lens injury will occur.  
4132 Essentially all the observed opacification occurred in the anterior section of  
4133 the lens. At an average power level of 1 W, the results suggested that, for the  
4134 frequencies used (between 0.8 and 6.3 GHz), the efficiency of induction of  
4135 lenticular opacities decreased as frequency decreased.  
4136  
4137  
4138  
4139  
4140  
4141  
4142  
4143  
4144  
4145  
4146  
4147  
4148  
4149  
4150  
4151  
4152  
4153  
4154  
4155  
4156  
4157  
4158

4159 A small rectangular horn (1.0x0.7 cm) was used as the applicator in pre-  
4160 liminary experiments by Birenbaum et al (\*@MRO445\*) with CW 70-GHz exposures.  
4161 Clearance between the horn edge and the eye was about 0.8 mm. Diffuse corneal  
4162 opacification was observed after one 30-minute exposure at 610 mW. However, no  
4163 effect was seen at this frequency after a 30-minute exposure at 570 mW,  
4164 suggesting that a threshold intensity exists for the induction of corneal  
4165 opacity by radiation at this frequency and within this time period. The  
4166 limited results of these and other exposures near 600 mW indicated that the  
4167 most severe injury occurred near the corneal surface at this frequency.  
4168  
4169  
4170  
4171  
4172  
4173  
4174  
4175  
4176  
4177  
4178

4179 Williams et al (\*@MR1488,@MR2068\*), in 1955, reported the results of  
4180 experiments designed to measure cataractogenic thresholds of microwave irra-  
4181 diation. The right eyes of anesthetized male rabbits were exposed 5 cm from a  
4182 source of 2.45-GHz radiation, the left eyes serving as controls. Animals were  
4183 irradiated 3.5-8 minutes at 590 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and 90 minutes at 240 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Periodic  
4184 examinations of both eyes were performed for at least 90 days (and occasionally  
4185 for up to 6 months) after single exposures. Opacities developed in the right  
4186 eyes of 32 of 58 irradiated rabbits. No opacities were detected in eyes of the  
4187 controls. A curve of threshold incident power density vs duration of exposure  
4188 was prepared from the data. Threshold values ranged from about 5 minutes at  
4189 590 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> to about 90 minutes at 290 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
4190  
4191  
4192  
4193  
4194  
4195  
4196  
4197  
4198  
4199  
4200

4201 Carpenter et al (\*@MRO782\*), in 1960, reported the results of studies on  
4202 microwave-induced ocular effects in rabbits. A total of 136 anesthetized  
4203  
4204  
4205  
4206  
4207  
4208  
4209  
4210  
4211  
4212



Final Director's Draft

4213 rabbits was exposed to single doses of CW 2.45-GHz microwave radiation at  
4214 various intensities and for various lengths of time in an anechoic chamber.  
4215 During irradiation, the corneal surface of each animal's right eye, which was  
4216 5.1 cm from the surface of the housing covering the antenna, was positioned  
4217 opposite the dipole crossover of an antenna used as the source of microwaves.  
4218 The left eye served as a control. Power density measurements were made calori-  
4219 metrically, and the authors were careful to point out that they did not  
4220 consider these to be exact measurements.  
4221  
4222  
4223  
4224  
4225  
4226  
4227  
4228  
4229  
4230

4231 From the results of the single-exposure experiments, a curve was con-  
4232 structed to give minimal exposure periods required to produce lens opacities at  
4233 each power density level (\*@MR0782\*). For example, a 35-minute exposure was  
4234 required to produce an opacity at  $120 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , whereas only about a 3-minute  
4235 exposure at  $400 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  was required to induce a lenticular opacity. The  
4236 opacities, which were in the posterior subcapsular cortex of the lens, appeared  
4237 1-6 days after irradiation. Some immediate ocular reactions were observed  
4238 after irradiation, but these were minor and transitory at power density levels  
4239 of  $280 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  or below.  
4240  
4241  
4242  
4243  
4244  
4245  
4246  
4247  
4248  
4249  
4250

4251 Carpenter et al (\*@MR0782\*) also designed experiments to test the cumula-  
4252 tive effect of repeated exposures at times less than the minimum required for  
4253 the production of an opacity. The results of these irradiations showed that  
4254 opacities could be produced under certain subthreshold conditions. For  
4255 example, a 25-minute exposure at  $120 \text{ mW/cm}^2/\text{d}$  for 5 days or a 30-minute  
4256  
4257  
4258  
4259  
4260  
4261  
4262  
4263  
4264  
4265  
4266

Final Director's Draft

4267 exposure at  $120 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  every other day for 6 days produced lenticular  
4268 opacities, even though the single-exposure threshold was 35 minutes at this  
4269 level. The lowest power density level that gave a positive result in this  
4270 series of experiments was  $80 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ; at this level, daily 60-minute exposures  
4271 given for 15 consecutive days resulted in opacities in each of three  
4272 experiments.  
4273  
4274  
4275  
4276  
4277  
4278  
4279  
4280

4281 Pulsed microwave power at 2.45 GHz was used to irradiate the right eyes of  
4282 rabbits at average power densities of  $40\text{--}140 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR0782\*). In more than  
4283 half of the 37 experiments in this series, lens opacities were produced at  
4284 periods of PW exposure significantly less than those required to produce opaci-  
4285 ties by CW radiation at equal power density levels. The authors concluded that  
4286 peak power density, rather than average power density, may be the most  
4287 important factor when the eyes are exposed to pulsed microwave radiation.  
4288  
4289  
4290  
4291  
4292  
4293  
4294  
4295  
4296

4297 In a 1968 paper, Carpenter and Van Ummersen (\*@MR0396\*) described more  
4298 extensive work on the ocular effects of microwaves on rabbit eyes. Exposure  
4299 conditions were the same as in the earlier study (\*@MR0782\*). Single 60-minute  
4300 exposures to 2.45-GHz radiation at either  $40 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  or  $80 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  did not  
4301 produce lens opacities. Also, daily 60-minute exposures at  $40 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  given for  
4302 15 consecutive days did not result in the production of any lenticular opaci-  
4303 ties in two experiments. However, as reported previously (\*@MR0782\*),  
4304 repeated 60-minute exposures at  $80 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  could induce the formation of  
4305 cataracts.  
4306  
4307  
4308  
4309  
4310  
4311  
4312  
4313  
4314  
4315  
4316  
4317  
4318  
4319  
4320

Final Director's Draft

4321 Experiments at 8.24 and 10.05 GHz were also performed as part of these  
4322 studies (\*@MR0396\*). A "closed waveguide" exposure system was used. Although  
4323 cataractogenic threshold levels could be established, this type of exposure  
4324 system did not allow measurement of power density levels. Other experiments  
4325 were conducted in which rabbits were exposed in an anechoic chamber to  
4326 10.16-GHz far-field radiation generated by a horn antenna; however, field  
4327 perturbations caused by the animals prevented the establishment of a uniform  
4328 exposure situation.  
4329  
4330  
4331  
4332  
4333  
4334  
4335  
4336  
4337  
4338

4339 Williams and Finch (\*@MR0055\*), in 1974, described the irradiation of  
4340 unanesthetized rabbits for 20-30 min/d with 2.45-GHz CW or 2.86-GHz pulsed  
4341 microwave radiation at an average power density of 225 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for up to  
4342 5 weeks. Autoradiography revealed no detectable effect on the uptake of radio-  
4343 actively labeled thymidine by corneal cells (a measure of DNA synthesis). In a  
4344 1975 report, however, Williams et al (\*@MR0056\*) reported ultrastructural  
4345 changes in the lens after microwave irradiation at 2.45 GHz. Six rabbits  
4346 received 250 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 20 min/d, 5 d/wk for 6 weeks. Another six received  
4347 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 20 minutes twice daily, 5 d/wk for a total of 36 exposures.  
4348 Animals in the first group were killed 2 weeks after the last exposure, and all  
4349 had lens opacities detectable by slit lamp examination. Animals in the second  
4350 group were killed 5 days after the last exposure. Although the lenses of these  
4351 animals appeared normal on slit lamp examination, subsequent examination by  
4352  
4353  
4354  
4355  
4356  
4357  
4358  
4359  
4360  
4361  
4362  
4363  
4364  
4365  
4366  
4367  
4368  
4369  
4370  
4371  
4372  
4373  
4374

Final Director's Draft

4375 electron microscopy revealed extensive morphologic changes, including enlarged  
4376 fibers in the posterior subcapsular cortex, intracellular cystoid spaces, and  
4377  
4378 intercellular clefts.  
4379  
4380  
4381

4382  
4383 Experiments by Kramar et al (\*@MR0233\*), in 1975, indicated that a tempera-  
4384  
4385 ture increase following microwave irradiation is necessary for the production  
4386  
4387 of cataracts in rabbits. Eighteen rabbits were irradiated with 2.45-GHz micro-  
4388  
4389 waves at power densities determined by the authors to be cataractogenic. When  
4390  
4391 the temperature of the eyes was not allowed to exceed 41 C (by general hypo-  
4392  
4393 thermia), none of the animals developed cataracts.  
4394  
4395

4396  
4397 Guy et al (\*@MR0088,@MR1649\*), in 1974 and 1975, reported studies with  
4398  
4399 rabbits to determine cataractogenic threshold doses of microwaves. A total of  
4400  
4401 81 rabbits was used in the study. They were sedated, and their pupils were  
4402  
4403 dilated before irradiation. The animals were placed in an anechoic chamber;  
4404  
4405 the right eyes were irradiated with near-zone 2.45-GHz microwaves generated by  
4406  
4407 a corner reflector with horizontal polarization. The left eyes served as  
4408  
4409 controls. Some immediate transient postirradiation effects, such as tearing  
4410  
4411 and pupillary constriction, which depended on the intensity of exposure, were  
4412  
4413 noted. At low exposure levels, mild and often reversible banding was observed  
4414  
4415 in the lenses. At higher levels of irradiation, more pronounced and permanent  
4416  
4417 lenticular changes were observed. Lenticular alterations usually appeared  
4418  
4419 1-2 days after irradiation. From the data obtained after irradiation at levels  
4420  
4421 between 100 and 500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 1-100 minutes, the minimum cataractogenic dose  
4422  
4423  
4424  
4425  
4426  
4427  
4428

Final Director's Draft

4429 at 2.45 GHz under these conditions was determined to be 150 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
4430  
4431 100 minutes. This figure represented a maximum absorbed power of 138 W/kg.  
4432  
4433

4434  
4435 A 1978 report (\*@MR1999\*) from the Division of Biological Effects, BRH,  
4436 described the results of studies on rabbits exposed to low-level radiation from  
4437 microwave ovens. Rabbits were placed in front of a microwave oven that had  
4438 been adjusted to leak radiation (presumably at 2.45 GHz) at an intensity of  
4439 10-12 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. After daily 1-hour exposures for 12 weeks, the rabbits' eyes  
4440 showed no indications of cataract formation. Further details were not given.  
4441  
4442  
4443  
4444  
4445  
4446  
4447

4448  
4449 Van Ummersen and Cogan (\*@MR0312\*), in 1965, examined the effect of age in  
4450 microwave-induced cataractogenesis. A total of 163 anesthetized rabbits (aged  
4451 5 weeks to more than 1 year) received doses to the right eyes above and below a  
4452 previously determined cataractogenic level at a frequency of 2.45 GHz (power  
4453 density not specified). The exact number of animals showing ocular effects was  
4454 not clear from the data presented. However, 70-100% of those animals receiving  
4455 exposures above the cataractogenic level (8 minutes' irradiation, 5.1 cm from a  
4456 dipole antenna) showed some degree of ocular effect, ranging from a thickening  
4457 of the posterior suture line to circumscribed or diffuse cataracts. The latter  
4458 required several days to develop fully. No correlation was seen between the  
4459 ages of the animals and their susceptibility to lens damage.  
4460  
4461  
4462  
4463  
4464  
4465  
4466  
4467  
4468  
4469  
4470  
4471

4472  
4473 In a 1976 study, Van Ummersen and Cogan (\*@MR1471\*) followed the time  
4474 course of lens changes in rabbits after cataractogenic exposures to 2.45-GHz  
4475  
4476  
4477  
4478  
4479  
4480  
4481  
4482

Final Director's Draft

4483  
4484  
4485  
4486  
4487  
4488  
4489  
4490  
4491  
4492  
4493  
4494  
4495  
4496  
4497  
4498  
4499  
4500  
4501  
4502  
4503  
4504  
4505  
4506  
4507  
4508  
4509  
4510  
4511  
4512  
4513  
4514  
4515  
4516  
4517  
4518  
4519  
4520  
4521  
4522  
4523  
4524  
4525  
4526  
4527  
4528  
4529  
4530  
4531  
4532  
4533  
4534  
4535  
4536

radiation. The results suggested that metabolic changes in the lens following exposure might be the result of hydration of lens epithelial tissue.

Seth and Michaelson (\*@MRO292\*), in 1965, reported the results of studies on microwave-induced lenticular changes in 3- to 4-month-old rabbits. The left eyes of unanesthetized animals were irradiated at 2.8 GHz under far-field exposure conditions. The unexposed right eyes served as controls. Animals were irradiated in a restraint box with an outer layer of microwave-absorbing material. Eyes were examined before exposure and for up to 6 months after exposure. Sixty-minute exposures at 220-240 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> resulted in the development of lenticular opacification in each of three animals tested. An animal exposed for 45 minutes at this power density level and another exposed for 10 min/d for 3 days also developed lenticular opacities. A single 30-minute exposure at this level produced only slight conjunctival congestion in a third animal.

In general, exposure at lower power density levels produced transient and less severe effects, if any (\*@MRO292\*). Six rabbits exposed at 160-170 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 60 minutes showed mild conjunctival reactions. Three of these animals also developed lenticular opacities that were, for the most part, transitory in nature. A small opacity in a fourth animal remained stable after 3 months. Four rabbits exposed at 160-170 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 30 min/d for 5 days showed no lenticular changes after 3 months except for a transient blackening of the lens in one animal.

Final Director's Draft

4537  
4538  
4539  
4540  
4541  
4542  
4543  
4544  
4545  
4546  
4547  
4548  
4549  
4550  
4551  
4552  
4553  
4554  
4555  
4556  
4557  
4558  
4559  
4560  
4561  
4562  
4563  
4564  
4565  
4566  
4567  
4568  
4569  
4570  
4571  
4572  
4573  
4574  
4575  
4576  
4577  
4578  
4579  
4580  
4581  
4582  
4583  
4584  
4585  
4586  
4587  
4588  
4589  
4590

Appleton et al (\*@MR0003\*), as reported in 1975, exposed rabbits at various power density levels of 3-GHz CW radiation in the far field of a focusing dish antenna. The animals were anesthetized and placed on a Styrofoam platform in an anechoic chamber with their left eyes on the beam axis. Field intensities were monitored by an electromagnetic radiation meter and probe. No ocular effects were observed in those animals receiving 100 or 200 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 15 or 30 minutes. However, during 15-minute exposures at 300, 400, or 500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, animals developed acute changes in and around their eyes that persisted for up to 24 hours. These changes included hyperemia of lids and conjunctivae and engorgement of iridial vessels. No lenticular changes or cataracts were observed in these animals during followup observations.

In a 1977 report, Hirsch et al (\*@MR1658\*) described the results of chronic 3-GHz irradiation of the eyes of 35 albino rabbits. The left eyes of the animals were irradiated during 15 min/d for a total of 30 consecutive days at power densities of 50, 100, 200, 300, 400, or 500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Exposure techniques were the same as those in the above study by Appleton et al (\*@MR0003\*). At the higher power densities, fewer animals survived the 30-day exposure period (\*@MR1658\*). Periodic examinations of the eyes of surviving animals were made during and after the exposure period. Lenses from some rabbits were sectioned, and the sections were stained and examined microscopically. No ocular changes were detected in animals exposed to power densities below 300 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. All animals exposed at or above 300 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> developed acute ocular changes, including iritis, pupillary constriction, and congestion of the limbal

4591  
4592  
4593  
4594  
4595  
4596  
4597  
4598  
4599  
4600  
4601  
4602  
4603  
4604  
4605  
4606  
4607  
4608  
4609  
4610  
4611  
4612  
4613  
4614  
4615  
4616  
4617  
4618  
4619  
4620  
4621  
4622  
4623  
4624  
4625  
4626  
4627  
4628  
4629  
4630  
4631  
4632  
4633  
4634  
4635  
4636  
4637  
4638  
4639  
4640  
4641  
4642  
4643  
4644

vessels. Posterior subcapsular iridescence also developed after exposure at 300 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or more. The lenticular opacities progressed during a subsequent 1-year period of observation.

A 1972 report by Tajchert and Chmurko (\*@MR1424\*) described the production of microscopic changes in the lenses of rabbits exposed to 3-GHz radiation at relatively low power density levels. A total of 14 animals was irradiated (exposure details not given). Six rabbits were exposed to CW radiation, and eight were exposed to PW radiation (duty cycle not specified). In all cases, the average power density was reportedly 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and all animals were exposed for 3 h/d for 6 weeks (total of 124 hours). Three rabbits served as controls.

Ocular examinations were made periodically during and after exposure (\*@MR1424\*). Macroscopic lens changes were not observed in irradiated animals. However, histologic preparations of lens tissue from exposed rabbits revealed certain alterations, including thickening of the anterior capsule, changes in the growth of the capsular membrane, obliteration of prism structures, and the presence of necrotic foci near the nucleus of the lens. The authors noted that these changes could be regarded as early signs of cataract formation.

Acute ocular effects were reported by Zaret (\*@MR1514\*), in 1964, after irradiation of the eyes of anesthetized rabbits with high levels of 5.4- to 5.5-GHz microwaves produced in a closed waveguide system. Exposures below



Final Director's Draft

4645 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> to either PW or CW radiation for 60 minutes did not produce acute  
4646 lens injury. However, both CW and PW (200 pps, 0.001 duty cycle, 5- $\mu$ s pulse  
4647 length) radiation at average power densities of 390-790 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and exposures  
4648 of 15-37 minutes resulted in acute lens changes that led to cataract formation.  
4649  
4650  
4651  
4652  
4653  
4654

4655 In 1956, Belova and Gordon (\*@MR0775\*) observed acute and chronic eye  
4656 effects after rabbits had been irradiated with 3-GHz microwaves. Animals were  
4657 irradiated in a metal box that had an aperture for a wire gauze headpiece with  
4658 an opening for one eye. Pupils were dilated before irradiation, and the  
4659 eyelids were kept open by taping. In one experimental series, rabbits (exact  
4660 number not specified) were irradiated with 110 mV/cm<sup>2</sup> (sic) for one to seven  
4661 60-minute exposures. No information was provided by the authors as to the  
4662 importance of the number of these exposures in producing ocular effects. The  
4663 immediate effects appeared to be transitory and included reddening of the  
4664 conjunctiva, injection of pericorneal vessels, and hyperemia. Some animals  
4665 reportedly also developed some lenticular banding. In a second experimental  
4666 series, rabbits (exact number not specified) were exposed at 110 mV/cm<sup>2</sup> (sic)  
4667 for 10 min/d for 6 weeks. Lenticular bands of opacity reportedly developed in  
4668 at least some of these animals after 15-17 exposures (21 days). Because of the  
4669 lack of quantitation, however, the extent of the radiation effects noted could  
4670 not be determined.  
4671  
4672  
4673  
4674  
4675  
4676  
4677  
4678  
4679  
4680  
4681  
4682  
4683  
4684  
4685  
4686  
4687  
4688

4689 Effects of 10-GHz pulsed microwaves on rabbit eyes were studied by  
4690 Richardson et al (\*@MR1267\*) in 1951. Animals were anesthetized and irradiated  
4691  
4692  
4693  
4694  
4695  
4696  
4697  
4698

Final Director's Draft

4699 on a polystyrene pedestal on a wooden table, and vasodilatory drugs were  
4700 applied to the eyes prior to exposure. Right eyes were exposed in all cases,  
4701 with the left eyes serving as controls. The radiation source was a PW micro-  
4702 wave generator that delivered an average power output of 34-67 W with a duty  
4703 cycle of 0.001 (power densities not specified). The wave director was aligned  
4704 directly on, and at a right angle to, the optic axis, with the cornea  
4705 positioned 5 cm from the director cone. Twelve rabbits were exposed at an  
4706 average output of 67 W for 3-5 minutes. Nine of these animals developed  
4707 corneal opacities, and four exhibited anterior lenticular opacities; six cases  
4708 of extraorbital burns on the eyelids or facial area were observed. Three  
4709 animals had no burns. A second group of nine rabbits was exposed at 34-50 W for  
4710 10-25 minutes. Seven of these animals developed corneal opacities, three had  
4711 anterior lenticular opacities, and four developed extraorbital damage. No  
4712 damage was observed in two animals.  
4713  
4714  
4715  
4716  
4717  
4718  
4719  
4720  
4721  
4722  
4723  
4724  
4725  
4726  
4727  
4728

4729 Balutina (\*@MR0844\*), in 1965, subjected the eyes of 20 rabbits to radia-  
4730 tion in the 30-GHz range at  $120 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 20-50 minutes. The animals were  
4731 reportedly irradiated 69 times on a stand designed to prevent head movement.  
4732 The eyelids of the animals were ligated open, and the bodies of the animals  
4733 were shielded from microwave energy by a protective fabric. Further exposure  
4734 details were not given. During irradiation, the surface temperature of the  
4735 eyes was found to increase by 2-5 C. The authors did not observe the formation  
4736 of new lens opacities in irradiated animals, but they did note that previously  
4737 existing congenital cataracts worsened in nine animals.  
4738  
4739  
4740  
4741  
4742  
4743  
4744  
4745  
4746  
4747  
4748  
4749  
4750  
4751  
4752

Final Director's Draft

4753  
4754  
4755  
4756  
4757  
4758  
4759  
4760  
4761  
4762  
4763  
4764  
4765  
4766  
4767  
4768  
4769  
4770  
4771  
4772  
4773  
4774  
4775  
4776  
4777  
4778  
4779  
4780  
4781  
4782  
4783  
4784  
4785  
4786  
4787  
4788  
4789  
4790  
4791  
4792  
4793  
4794  
4795  
4796  
4797  
4798  
4799  
4800  
4801  
4802  
4803  
4804  
4805  
4806

In a 1969 paper, Balutina and Korobkova (\*@MR0845\*) described the production of histologic changes in the eyes of rabbits exposed to radiation in the 30-GHz range (exposure details not given). In the first experimental series, eight rabbits received 35-minute exposures at 120 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Three exposures were given, each separated by 2-3 days. Clinical changes (details not specified) were observed in three of the eight rabbits. Also observed were certain histologic alterations, including limited edema, vacuole formation, and retinal changes. In the second experimental series, rabbits received daily 1-hour exposures at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 30 days. Although no clinical changes were observed, some histologic alterations were reported, including capsular pigmentation, limited fiber edema, and vacuole formation.

Rosenthal et al (\*@MR3105\*), in 1976, reported the results of exposing the eyes of anesthetized rabbits to 35- or 107-GHz radiation for periods ranging from 15 to 80 minutes. Corneal damage, as measured by a slit lamp, was graded after irradiation at power output levels of 0-600 mW, although most experiments were carried out below 50 mW (incident doses were not given). For 35-GHz irradiation, the lowest power output at which injury occurred was 5 mW, whereas for 107-GHz radiation, this level was 15 mW. Although 107-GHz radiation was more effective than 35-GHz radiation in producing immediate injury, the damage generally disappeared by the next day. The effects seen after 35-GHz irradiation were more persistent and were associated with high levels of epithelial injury.

4807  
4808  
4809  
4810  
4811  
4812  
4813  
4814  
4815  
4816  
4817  
4818  
4819  
4820  
4821  
4822  
4823  
4824  
4825  
4826  
4827  
4828  
4829  
4830  
4831  
4832  
4833  
4834  
4835  
4836  
4837  
4838  
4839  
4840  
4841  
4842  
4843  
4844  
4845  
4846  
4847  
4848  
4849  
4850  
4851  
4852  
4853  
4854  
4855  
4856  
4857  
4858  
4859  
4860

A 1970 report by Baillie (\*@MR0949\*) suggested that microwave-induced cataracts in dogs were due to thermal coagulation of lens proteins. Exposures were made into the cornea of the right eye of each animal from a hole that permitted leakage of a microwave field into an aluminum exposure cavity. The animals were under general anesthesia, and both eyes were dilated. Eyes were secured by sutures to a plate around the hole, and the left eyes served as controls. Exposure at about 2.42 GHz and 5 W/cm<sup>2</sup> (measured calorimetrically) for 65 seconds or more produced lenticular opacities of various degrees at times ranging from immediately to 7 days after irradiation. These opacities generally were patchy and evenly distributed throughout the cortical area of the lens. Exposures made under hypothermic conditions (immersion in ice water) did not produce cataracts.

In addition to reports of microwave-induced cataract formation, other ocular effects have been described after microwave irradiation. Daily et al (\*@MR0570\*), in 1951, observed a postirradiation reduction in the activities of certain enzymes found in lens tissue, and, in 1966, Kinoshita et al (\*@MR1683\*) reported a decrease in the level of ascorbic acid in animal lens tissue after exposure to microwave radiation.

In 1972, Grechuskina (\*@MR0925\*) described cataract formation in 23 of 28 rabbits after the left eyes had been irradiated with 2.38-GHz microwaves. The formation of these opacities was correlated with decreases in the concentrations of ascorbic acid and thiol in the crystalline lenses. Power output of

4861 the source used was 60 W, and animals were exposed 10-14 times for 15 minutes  
4862 each. Further dosimetry information was not given.  
4863  
4864  
4865  
4866  
4867  
4868

4869 Effects on the Neuroendocrine System  
4870

4871  
4872 Limited data regarding the effects of RF and microwave radiation on the  
4873 neuroendocrine system have been obtained in the few human studies reviewed  
4874 (Table III-5). Epidemiologic studies have provided additional information on  
4875 neuroendocrine effects (\*@MR0739,@MR0873,@MR1835\*). Table III-6 summarizes  
4876 the variety of effects produced on the neuroendocrine system of animals by RF  
4877 and microwave irradiation. General Physiologic and Other Effects includes  
4878 reports that give further data. Most of the reports mention changes in neuro-  
4879 endocrine gland weight (\*@MR2664\*) or secretion of neuroendocrines  
4880 (\*@MR2383\*). These changes were found to be temporary and, for the most part,  
4881 were correlated with the response of the various functional axes of the neuro-  
4882 endocrine system to thermal stress (\*@MR1601\*).

4883  
4884  
4885  
4886  
4887  
4888  
4889  
4890  
4891  
4892  
4893  
4894  
4895  
4896  
4897 (a) Ultrastructure and Secretory Function  
4898  
4899  
4900

4901 Leites and Skurikhina (\*@MR1194\*), in 1961, observed a small transient  
4902 decrease in the concentration of ascorbic acid granules and of lipid bodies  
4903 within the adrenal cortices of rats following a single exposure to 2.38-GHz  
4904 microwave radiation. Both concentrations decreased simultaneously by  
4905  
4906  
4907  
4908  
4909  
4910  
4911  
4912  
4913  
4914

TABLE III-5

## NEUROENDOCRINE EFFECTS IN HUMANS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Number of Cases (Age Range)	Frequency	Exposure Conditions	Duration	Remarks	Reference
38	"SHF"	--	24-1,800 h	No changes in 17-ketosteroid and 17-corticosteroid levels and in Na:K ratio	Afanas'yev (*@MR0417*)
20 (30-46)	"	--	10-20 yr	Decrease in adrenal secretion of tetrahydrocortisone and cortisone	Dumkin and Korenevskaya (*@MR2629*)
(12) ("Young")	"Radar" (PW)	0.2-6 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	--	No changes in 17-hydroxycorticoid and 17-ketosteroid levels	Szady et al (*@MR0383*)

4915  
4916  
4917  
4918  
4919  
4920  
4921  
4922  
4923  
4924  
4925  
4926  
4927  
4928  
4929  
4930  
4931  
4932  
4933  
4934  
4935  
4936  
4937  
4938  
4939  
4940  
4941  
4942  
4943  
4944  
4945  
4946  
4947  
4948  
4949  
4950  
4951  
4952  
4953  
4954  
4955  
4956  
4957  
4958  
4959  
4960  
4961  
4962  
4963  
4964  
4965  
4966  
4967  
4968

TABLE III-6

## NEUROENDOCRINE EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Mouse	2.5	62	11 min	Depletion of neuroendocrines inferred	Koldaev (*@MR0025*)
Rat (199 total)	0.01488	70 V/m	Unspecified daily exposure for 1-8 mo	Decrease in thyroid and adrenal gland weight	Demokidova (*@MR2654*)
"	0.0697	5, 12, 48 V/m	1 h/d for 1.5 mo	Increase in adrenal and pituitary gland weight, decrease in thyroid gland weight at 4 h/d	"
Rat (108 total)	3	0.153 mWh/cm <sup>2</sup>	1-2 h	Decrease in adrenal and pituitary gland weight, increase in thyroid gland weight	Demokidova (*@MR2664*)
Rat (620)	0.0571	600 W (near-field conditions)	5, 15, 30 min	Significant decrease in ascorbic acid content of adrenal glands; radiant heating (IR) produced similar effects	Adler and Magora (*@MR2010*)
Rat (20)	2.375	50 W	10 min	Transient decrease in ascorbic acid and lipids in adrenal cortex	Leites and Skurikhina (*@MR1194*)
Rat (891)	2.38	(1) 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10, 75 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> (horizontal polari- zation)	(1) 30 min	(1) Power density-dependent increases up to 1 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> in corticotropin-releasing factor activity in hypothal- amus in pituitary adreno- corticotrophic hormone activity, and in concentration of 11-oxycorticosteroids and the Na:K ratio in the blood	Novitski'i et al (*@MR0307*)

4969  
4970  
4971  
4972  
4973  
4974  
4975  
4976  
4977  
4978  
4979  
4980  
4981  
4982  
4983  
4984  
4985  
4986  
4987  
4988  
4989  
4990  
4991  
4992  
4993  
4994  
4995  
4996  
4997  
4998  
4999  
5000  
5001  
5002  
5003  
5004  
5005  
5006  
5007  
5008  
5009  
5010  
5011  
5012  
5013  
5014  
5015  
5016  
5017  
5018  
5019  
5020  
5021  
5022

TABLE III-6 (CONTINUED)

## NEUROENDOCRINE EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat (891)	2.38	(2) 1 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> (horizontal polarization)	(2) 30 min/d for 10, 20, or 30 d	(2) Increases in indices noted above progressively declined from maximum at 10 d to below control values at 30 d	
Mouse	2.5	62	11 min	Depletion of neuroendocrines inferred	Koldaev (*@MR0025*)
"	46.2	1	15 min/d for 20 d	Increase in 17-oxycorticosteroids in blood, decrease in ascorbic acid in adrenals; adrenaline increased in blood, hypothalamus, and adrenals; noradrenaline decreased in hypothalamus, increased in blood and adrenals	Zalyubovskaya and Kiselev, (*@MR3066*)
Rat	"Microwave"	20,000, 40,000, 60,000	10 min	Transient increase in plasma glucose; decrease in adrenal ascorbic acid content at 40 and 60 W/cm <sup>2</sup>	Todorovic et al (*@MR2161*)
Rat (86)	2.45	1-20	1-8 h	No change in adrenal, thyroid, or body weight; depression of corticosterone and thyroxine levels after 20 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> for 4 or 8 h	Lu et al (*@MR1989*)
Rat (18)	2.45	40	5 min/d for 6 d	Increase in adrenal gland weight, plasma corticosterone levels unchanged, response to adrenocorticotropin enhanced	Guillet and Michaelson (*@MR2000*)
Rat	2.45	13-60	30-120 min	Increase in corticosterone level related to exposure	Lotz (*@MR0113*), Lotz and Michaelson (*@MR1704*)



TABLE III-6 (CONTINUED)

## NEUROENDOCRINE EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	2.45	10-25	4 and 16 h	No change in adrenal or plasma cortisone level or adrenal weight; decrease in adrenal epinephrine level after 16 h at 10 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> ; no change in serum protein-bound iodine, serum thyroxine, or iodine uptake by thyroid	Parker (*@MR0038*)
"	2.45	15	60 h	Decrease in iodine uptake, bound iodine, and thyroxine level	"
Rat (16)	2.45	100	10-40 min	No change in iodine uptake, tetra or triiodothyronine secretion, TSH, or hypo- thalamic thyrotropin releasing factor level; no histologic changes in thyroid	Milroy and Michaelson (*@MR0264*)
Rat (10)	2.45	10	8 h/d for 56 d	"	"
"	2.45	1	56 d	"	"
Rat (15)	IR	--	10-40 min	"	"
Rat and dog	2.45 (frequency modulated)	(1) 13-60  (2) 13-40 (local and whole-body exposure)	(1) 30, 60 min  (2) 120 min	Increased secretion of thyroxine and T <sub>3</sub> from thyroid and of corticosterone from adrenal related to generalized reaction of HHA axis to stress (thermal); threshold for effect at 20-30 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	Michaelson et al (*@MR1718*)
Rat (400)	2.45	9-36	2.5 h	Decrease in growth hormone level after 60 min at 36 mW/ cm <sup>2</sup>	Houk and Michaelson (*@MR0836*)

TABLE III-6 (CONTINUED)

## NEUROENDOCRINE EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	2.87	10	15 and 30 min	No change in corticosterone level	Mikolajczyk (*@MR1890*)
"	2.87	5 and 10	2 h/d for 35 d	No change in corticosterone and growth hormone levels	"
"	2.88	15	2 min/d for 43 d	Ultrastructural changes in pineal gland (increased secretion)	Cieciura et al (*@MR0524*)
Rat (160)	24	250 (to scrotum; far field)	5-15 min	Temporary decrease (at 12-15 d) in prostate weight and zinc uptake	Gunn et al (*@MR0210*)
Rat	37.5-60	1	15 min/d for 60 d	Decrease in 17-oxycorticosteroids in blood and ascorbic acid in adrenals; increase in adrenaline and decrease in noradrenaline levels in hypothalamus and adrenals	Zalyubovskaya (*@MR0749*)
Guinea pig (33) and rat (25)	2.375	(1) 7 (2) 18	(1) 15 min/d for 6 d (2) 15 min/d for 10 d	Progressive increase in urinary excretion of 17-oxycorticosteroids, adrenaline, and noradrenaline during first 3 d of irradiation	Kardashev and Gersamiia (*@MR2383*)
Rat (140) and rabbit (30)	0.05	0.5-6 V/m	10-12 h/d for 180 d	Increase in urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids	Serdiuk (*@MR2518*)
Rat (228) and rabbit (60)	(1) 0.050 (CW)	(1) 0.0006-10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup>	(1) 10-12 h for 120 d	Power densities of 1.9-10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup> (case 1) and of 5-10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup> (case 2) increased urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids and adrenal gland weight but decreased adrenal ascorbic acid content.	Dumanskii and Shandala (*@MR1832*)
	(2) 2.5 (CW)	(2) 0.5-10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup>	(2) 8 h for 120 d		

TABLE III-6 (CONTINUED)

## NEUROENDOCRINE EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rabbit (70)	0.46	110, 330 (irradiation localized to back in the region of adrenals)	6 min/d for 12 d	Stimulation (lasting 20 d) of pituitary-adrenocorticoid system at 110 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> resulted in increased levels of 11-oxycorticosteroids in blood, epinephrine in adrenals and hypothalamus, norepine- phrine in blood, adrenals, hypothalamus, and heart, and DOPA in hypothalamus.	Grigor'eva et al (*@MR2320*)
Rabbit (45)	3.0	110, 380 (localized to back in the adrenal gland region)	6 min/d for 12 d	Decrease in adrenaline concentration in adrenals and noradrenaline in heart, blood, and hypothalamus, indicating inhibition of hormone formation in adrenal cortex and of sympathetic-adrenal system	Maksimova (*@MR2437*)
Rabbit (10)	3	5	3 h/d for 4 mo	Increase in iodine uptake and thyroid secretion	Baranski et al (*@MR0852*)
Dog	2.45	72, 162, and 236	2 h	Thyroid gland temperature maintained at 38.5, 41, or 45 C, respectively; secretion increased with length of exposure; no histologic or ultrastructural changes noted	Magin et al (*@MR0115, @MR1710*)

\*Power density unless otherwise specified

5239 approximately 25% within 24 hours after irradiation for 10 minutes. The  
5240 decline was followed by a progressive increase to control levels, attained  
5241 within 2 days after irradiation and maintained for 14 days postexposure. Rats  
5242 irradiated in the adrenal region with microwaves (frequency between 3 and  
5243 30 GHz) at high power densities showed increased adrenal gland function,  
5244 according to a 1965 report by Todorovic et al (\*@MR2161\*). Ten minutes of  
5245 irradiation at 20 W/cm<sup>2</sup> produced a 10% increase in blood sugar 2 hours  
5246 postirradiation but no change in the ascorbic acid content of the adrenal  
5247 glands. This hyperglycemia was attributed to increased release of adrenaline  
5248 following heat stress. Decreases in ascorbic acid content observed following  
5249 irradiation at the higher power densities were interpreted as being due to a  
5250 stimulation of secretion of corticosteroids by the adrenals.  
5251  
5252  
5253  
5254  
5255  
5256  
5257  
5258  
5259  
5260  
5261  
5262  
5263  
5264

5265 Adler and Magora (\*@MR2010\*), in 1964, reported that radiant heat, ie,  
5266 infrared (IR) radiation, and 57-MHz radiofrequency radiation produced similar  
5267 statistically significant decreases in the ascorbic acid content of the  
5268 adrenal gland of the rat. The results indicated that deeply penetrating  
5269 radiation (RF) and radiation with effects limited to the skin (IR) produce  
5270 similar thermal effects on the adrenal gland. Results reported by Dumanskii  
5271 and Shandala (\*@MR1832\*) supported these findings.  
5272  
5273  
5274  
5275  
5276  
5277  
5278  
5279  
5280

5281 In 1969, Cieciora et al (\*@MR0524\*) described only slight changes in the  
5282 ultrastructure of pineal gland cells of rats after long-term microwave irra-  
5283 diation. The rats were exposed at 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 2 min/d to CW 2.88-GHz  
5284  
5285  
5286  
5287  
5288  
5289  
5290  
5291  
5292

5293  
5294  
5295  
5296  
5297  
5298  
5299  
5300  
5301  
5302  
5303  
5304  
5305  
5306  
5307  
5308  
5309  
5310  
5311  
5312  
5313  
5314  
5315  
5316  
5317  
5318  
5319  
5320  
5321  
5322  
5323  
5324  
5325  
5326  
5327  
5328  
5329  
5330  
5331  
5332  
5333  
5334  
5335  
5336  
5337  
5338  
5339  
5340  
5341  
5342  
5343  
5344  
5345  
5346

radiation for a total of 43 days. Electron micrographs showed increased waviness in the nuclear membrane and an enlarged Golgi apparatus, effects indicative of increased secretory function, in the pinealocytes from irradiated rats in comparison with those from sham-irradiated controls. Koldaev (\*@MR0025\*), in 1974, reported that administration of nikethamide immediately following microwave irradiation enhanced the survival of mice and suggested that one effect of such irradiation is depletion of the supply of neuroendocrines.

(b) Effects on Gonadotropins and Growth Hormone

The response of the neuroendocrine system of rats to microwave irradiation was described by Mikolajczyk (\*@MR1890\*) in 1974. The rats were irradiated under far-field conditions in an anechoic chamber with 2.87-MHz radiation at an average power density of  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . The corticosterone levels in the adrenal glands were not changed by 15 or 30 minutes of CW irradiation. Exposure to CW and PW radiation at 5 and  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 2 h/d for 35 days did not alter the amounts of the gonadotropin-luteinizing hormone or follicle-stimulating hormone. Growth hormone level also was unchanged. One notable observation was that hypophysectomized rats survived two to three times longer than did normal rats when irradiated at  $120 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ .

Uptake of zinc into the dorsolateral prostate gland is known to be under the control of testosterone and is therefore an excellent measure of the

5347 function of the pituitary-testis-prostate endocrine chain. Gunn et al  
5348 (\*@MRO210\*), in 1961, showed that acute microwave irradiation of rats dimin-  
5349 ished the output of androgen. Young male rats were anesthetized and placed in  
5350 an environmentally controlled chamber, and the scrotum of each was irradiated  
5351 with 24-GHz microwaves (far-field conditions, power density  $250 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ). Five  
5352 minutes of microwave irradiation decreased  $^{65}\text{Zn}$  uptake to 55% of control values  
5353 13 days after exposure. By 29 days, uptake had returned to normal, and no  
5354 change in the weight of the dorsolateral prostate was observed. With 10 and 15  
5355 minutes of irradiation, uptake decreased to 45 and 30% of control values,  
5356 respectively, and prostate weight was reduced to 80% of control values. The  
5357 effects on zinc uptake of administration of two hormones were determined. One  
5358 international unit (IU) of gonadotropin or 200  $\mu\text{g}$  of testosterone was injected  
5359 daily for 6 days postirradiation and prior to measurement of prostate weight  
5360 and zinc uptake. Both values were normal for the 5-minute irradiation after  
5361 treatment with either hormone but were depressed after the 10-minute irradia-  
5362 tion and treatment with gonadotropin.  
5363  
5364  
5365  
5366  
5367  
5368  
5369  
5370  
5371  
5372  
5373  
5374  
5375  
5376  
5377  
5378  
5379  
5380

5381 These results indicated to Gunn et al (\*@MRO210\*) that microwave irra-  
5382 diation initially affected luteinizing hormone output by the pituitary.  
5383 Longer exposures prevented a response to the trophic hormone by the inter-  
5384 stitial tissue of the testis. Whether that failure was due to tissue damage  
5385 could not be established by microscopic examination of the testes. Gunn et al  
5386 compared their observations with effects reportedly produced by exposure to  
5387 heat and to IR radiation. The fact that higher temperatures in the testes were  
5388  
5389  
5390  
5391  
5392  
5393  
5394  
5395  
5396  
5397  
5398  
5399  
5400

5401 necessary with these two agents to produce comparable changes in prostate  
5402 weight and zinc uptake suggested that microwave irradiation produced some  
5403 athermal effects.  
5404  
5405  
5406  
5407  
5408

5409 Support for the notion of a general stress reaction in response to exposure  
5410 to microwave radiation was presented by Houk and Michaelson (\*@MR0836\*) in  
5411 1974. Four hundred young male rats were irradiated with CW 2.45-GHz microwaves  
5412 in an environmentally controlled anechoic chamber. A 3-hour equilibration  
5413 period preceded every 2.5-hour irradiation session. When the blood was  
5414 analyzed for growth hormone, glucose, triglycerides, and cholesterol, the only  
5415 statistically significant result was a decrease in the concentration of growth  
5416 hormone in the serum, in comparison with that in sham-irradiated controls,  
5417 caused by 60 minutes of irradiation at 36 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The pulsatile nature of  
5418 growth hormone release was also abolished. This effect occurred in association  
5419 with a peak in the radiation-induced rises in body temperature of 40.9 C. The  
5420 results suggested a differential effect of microwave irradiation on the hypo-  
5421 thalamic-pituitary axis as well as the extreme sensitivity of the endocrine  
5422 axes to any type of stress.  
5423  
5424  
5425  
5426  
5427  
5428  
5429  
5430  
5431  
5432  
5433  
5434  
5435  
5436  
5437  
5438

5439 (c) Hypothalamic-Hypophyseal-Thyroid Response  
5440  
5441  
5442

5443 A stimulation of thyroid function, indicated by increased iodine uptake,  
5444 was reported by Fofanov (\*@MR0692\*), in 1966, for 15 men who had been occupa-  
5445 tionally exposed to SHF radiation at reported levels of 34-58, 170-218, and  
5446  
5447  
5448  
5449  
5450  
5451  
5452  
5453  
5454

Final Director's Draft

5455 500-760  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$  for 5-14 years. A 1972 study by Baranski et al (\*@MR0852\*) of  
5456 thyroid function following microwave irradiation implied that the increased  
5457 uptake of iodine and secretory function observed were due to stimulation of  
5458 cellular activity rather than to hyperplasia. Twenty adult rabbits were  
5459 irradiated for 3 h/d with 3-GHz microwaves at an average power density of  
5460 5  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  for 4 months. Incorporation of radioactive iodine into the thyroid  
5461 gland and the concentration of serum protein-bound iodine increased by 50 and  
5462 117%, respectively, suggesting increased secretory function. Autoradiographs  
5463 supported these conclusions. An increased number of cytosomes and an enlarged  
5464 Golgi apparatus and endoplasmic reticulum were evident in electron micro-  
5465 graphs.  
5466  
5467  
5468  
5469  
5470  
5471  
5472  
5473  
5474  
5475  
5476  
5477  
5478

5479 Results of a preliminary experiment with rats were reported by Vetter  
5480 (\*@MR2982\*) in 1975. Pregnant rats were irradiated for 10 or 20 min/d with  
5481 2.45-GHz microwaves at power densities of 5 or 25  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ . An anechoic chamber  
5482 was used, and the animals were exposed on the 6th through 21st days of preg-  
5483 nancy. A radioimmune assay indicated that the thyro-binding capacity of the  
5484 blood increased with dose, ie, the concentration of thyroid hormone decreased.  
5485 Measurements of serum iron and iron-binding capacity indicated that the con-  
5486 centration of protein transferrin, and by implication protein synthesis,  
5487 increased. Vetter interpreted the changes as indicative of adaptation to  
5488 thermal stress.  
5489  
5490  
5491  
5492  
5493  
5494  
5495  
5496  
5497  
5498  
5499  
5500  
5501  
5502  
5503  
5504  
5505  
5506  
5507  
5508



5509 A 1972 study by Milroy and Michaelson (\*@MR0264\*) failed to demonstrate any  
5510 direct effect of microwave radiation at 2.45 GHz on the thyroid-hypophyseal  
5511 axis of the rat. Data were obtained for six groups of animals: (1) sets of  
5512 4 adult males that were irradiated at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 10, 20, 30, or 40 minutes  
5513 (last dose was lethal), (2) 10 animals subjected at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 8 h/d for  
5514 8 weeks, to simulate occupational exposure conditions, (3) another 10 animals  
5515 irradiated continuously at 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, (4) a comparison group of 10 rats exposed  
5516 to IR radiation for 10, 20, 30, and 40 minutes at a power density sufficient to  
5517 raise body temperature to levels comparable with those achieved with similar  
5518 exposures to 2.45-GHz microwaves at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, (5) a sham-irradiated group,  
5519 and (6) a nonhandled group.  
5520  
5521  
5522  
5523  
5524  
5525  
5526  
5527  
5528  
5529  
5530  
5531

5532 Thyroid activity was measured at 4 and 8 weeks of irradiation and at 4 and  
5533 8 weeks afterward (\*@MR0264\*). Milroy and Michaelson detected no significant  
5534 differences in secretion into the blood of tetraiodothyronine (T<sub>4</sub>) or uptake of  
5535 triiodothyronine (T<sub>3</sub>) between the microwave- and the sham-irradiated groups.  
5536 Furthermore, uptake of radioactive iodine was similar in all three irradiated  
5537 groups at 3 and 6 months postirradiation. Finally, no differences in the  
5538 levels of thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) were noted. Consequently, not  
5539 only was thyroid function assumed to be normal under the conditions of irradiation  
5540 employed in these experiments but also hypothalamic activity. Since  
5541 microwave irradiation at relatively low power density levels produced only  
5542 slight elevations in the body temperature of the rat and no observable altera-  
5543 tions in endocrine activity or thyroid histology, Milroy and Michaelson  
5544  
5545  
5546  
5547  
5548  
5549  
5550  
5551  
5552  
5553  
5554  
5555  
5556  
5557  
5558  
5559  
5560  
5561  
5562

5563  
5564  
5565  
5566  
5567  
5568  
5569  
5570  
5571  
5572  
5573  
5574  
5575  
5576  
5577  
5578  
5579  
5580  
5581  
5582  
5583  
5584  
5585  
5586  
5587  
5588  
5589  
5590  
5591  
5592  
5593  
5594  
5595  
5596  
5597  
5598  
5599  
5600  
5601  
5602  
5603  
5604  
5605  
5606  
5607  
5608  
5609  
5610  
5611  
5612  
5613  
5614  
5615  
5616

insisted that these levels are not hazardous to man. This interpretation is supported by the fact that rodents are known to have less efficient thermoregulatory systems than those of man and dogs and to have their vital organs situated closer to the body surface.

Magin et al (\*@MRO115,@MR1710\*), in 1974 and 1977, described increased thyroid secretion in dogs locally irradiated with microwaves. The thyroid glands of the dogs were surgically exposed and cannulated, and a microwave applicator was placed in direct contact with the left lobe of each gland. Irradiation at 2.45 GHz was for 2 hours. The incident power density was continually adjusted to maintain a temperature of 44-46 C, 40-42 C, or 38-39 C in the gland. The power densities for these ranges were 236±55, 162±54, and 72±29 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at calculated SAR's of 190±45, 131±44, and 58±24 W/kg, respectively. The rectal temperatures of the dogs and the temperatures of the control glands remained at preexposure levels during irradiation. The rate of secretion of T<sub>4</sub> by the irradiated gland increased to a maximum within 10 minutes after irradiation was begun and then either leveled off (at the lowest temperature) or declined. The kinetics of release of T<sub>3</sub> resembled that of T<sub>4</sub> in all cases.

Both irradiated and control glands were removed immediately following irradiation and prepared for light microscopic examination (\*@MRO115,@MR1710\*). Neither degeneration nor other structural changes were evident in the irradiated glands. The fact that localized irradiation caused the

Final Director's Draft

5617  
5618  
5619  
5620  
5621  
5622  
5623  
5624  
5625  
5626  
5627  
5628  
5629  
5630  
5631  
5632  
5633  
5634  
5635  
5636  
5637  
5638  
5639  
5640  
5641  
5642  
5643  
5644  
5645  
5646  
5647  
5648  
5649  
5650  
5651  
5652  
5653  
5654  
5655  
5656  
5657  
5658  
5659  
5660  
5661  
5662  
5663  
5664  
5665  
5666  
5667  
5668  
5669  
5670

transient stimulation of thyroid hormone secretion observed in these experiments ruled out any dependence of this effect on a primary interaction of microwaves with the hypothalamus or the pituitary gland. Magin et al suggested that low levels of heating probably caused an increase in the gland's metabolism, leading to continual enhanced hormone secretion, but that heating to higher temperatures quickly depleted the endogenous hormone supply and damaged the biochemical processes of secretion.

In two 1974 reports concerning the effects of RF and microwave radiation on rats, Demokidova (\*@MR2654,@MR2664\*) noted a positive correlation between changes in the size of several endocrine glands and various metabolic and growth indices. Irradiation of 199 rats with UHF microwaves (69.7 MHz) at field strengths of 5, 12, and 48 V/m, for 1 h/d for 1.5 months, led to an increase in body weight, decreases in the thickness of the tibial cartilage and in alkaline phosphatase activity, and increases in the weights of the adrenal and pituitary glands. An increase in body weight and decreases in the weights of the thyroid and the adrenals resulted from exposure to HF radiation (14.88 MHz) at 70 V/m for 1, 2, and 4 months. Demokidova (\*@MR2654\*) concluded that the long-term irradiation had caused inhibition of thyroid gland function.

Single exposures (\*@MR2664\*), on the other hand, led to decreases in the weights of the pituitary and adrenal glands and an increase in the weight of the thyroid. Rats (308) were irradiated with 3-GHz microwaves either

Final Director's Draft

5671 continuously at  $153 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$  for 1 hour, or they were irradiated for three  
5672 variable intervals within a total 2-hour span at 60, 160, 240, or  $320 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ .  
5673 Measurements made at 0.5, 1, 2, and 4 months postirradiation indicated variable  
5674 changes in the excretion of water, in the concentrations of electrolytes in the  
5675 urine, and in the alterations of the weights of the glands. Within 5 months  
5676 after continuous irradiation, all these had returned to control levels. In  
5677 contrast, significant changes were observed in the concentration of potassium  
5678 in the urine and the weight of the pituitary gland at 5 months after the  
5679 intermittent irradiation: Both increased in female rats, whereas both  
5680 decreased in male rats. The results suggested a relationship between the  
5681 microwave-induced alterations in endocrine function and various metabolic  
5682 indices but did not establish any definite cause-effect relationship (see also  
5683 Demokidova (\*@MR1260\*)).

5684  
5685  
5686  
5687  
5688  
5689  
5690  
5691  
5692  
5693  
5694  
5695  
5696  
5697  
5698  
5699  
5700  
5701  
5702  
5703  
5704  
5705  
5706  
5707  
5708  
5709  
5710  
5711  
5712  
5713  
5714  
5715  
5716  
5717  
5718  
5719  
5720  
5721  
5722  
5723  
5724

The influence of microwave irradiation on the function of thyroid, adreno-  
cortical, and adrenomedullary cells of rats was noted by Parker (\*@MR0038\*) in  
1973. Adult male rats were exposed in an anechoic chamber to CW 2.45-GHz  
microwaves. Exposure at 10, 15, 20, and  $25 \text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$  for 16 hours led to  
increases in rectal temperature of only 0.4, 0.5, 1.0, and 1.7 C, respectively.  
Only the last value was significantly different from zero. A power density of  
 $10 \text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$  induced in the adrenal gland a significant increase in phenylethanol-  
amine-N-methyl-transferase activity of 26% and a decrease in epinephrine  
concentration of 35% but no significant differences in adrenal or plasma corti-  
costerone concentrations or in adrenal pair weight. Four-hour exposures led to

5725 no significant changes in any of these values. Six rats were used for each  
5726 determination. Sixteen-hour exposures at 10, 20, and 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced insignificant  
5727 decreases in serum protein-bound iodine and serum thyroxine levels  
5728 and did not significantly affect the ability of the thyroid to concentrate  
5729 iodine, measured by the ratio between the concentrations of <sup>131</sup>I in the gland  
5730 and in the serum. On the other hand, a 60-hour exposure at 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> decreased  
5731 those three indices by 28, 53, and 67%, respectively. The last exposure  
5732 condition increased rectal temperature by only 0.5 C.  
5733  
5734

5735 In discussing his data, Parker (\*@MR0038\*) emphasized that 16-hour expo-  
5736 sures at low power densities, insufficient to cause surface burns or gross  
5737 internal thermal damage, produced changes that indicated a response mediated  
5738 by the sympathetic nervous system at the level of the hypothalamus or below. A  
5739 pituitary-adrenal response was not evident, except for increased epinephrine  
5740 release and synthesis. The significant effect of longer exposure on thyroid  
5741 function at a decreased power density, especially when viewed with regard to  
5742 the independence of the temperature increase from the duration of exposure, was  
5743 not explained. Selective heating due to an unequally distributed thermal  
5744 component was suggested as one possible explanation.  
5745  
5746

5747  
5748  
5749  
5750  
5751  
5752  
5753  
5754  
5755  
5756  
5757  
5758  
5759  
5760  
5761  
5762  
5763  
5764  
5765 (d) Hypothalamic-Hypophyseal-Adrenal Response  
5766

5767 A comparative study of the function of the adrenal cortex in radio  
5768 operators and in workers living under similar, but nonexposure, conditions was  
5769  
5770  
5771

Final Director's Draft

5779  
5780  
5781  
5782  
5783  
5784  
5785  
5786  
5787  
5788  
5789  
5790  
5791  
5792  
5793  
5794  
5795  
5796  
5797  
5798  
5799  
5800  
5801  
5802  
5803  
5804  
5805  
5806  
5807  
5808  
5809  
5810  
5811  
5812  
5813  
5814  
5815  
5816  
5817  
5818  
5819  
5820  
5821  
5822  
5823  
5824  
5825  
5826  
5827  
5828  
5829  
5830  
5831  
5832

reported by Afanas'yev (\*@MR0417\*) in 1968. Urine was obtained from 38 specialists who had worked for 24-1,800 hours with SHF radiation apparatus. The concentrations of 17-ketosteroids; 17-oxycorticosteroids, sodium, and potassium were determined, and the ratio between the concentrations of sodium and potassium was calculated. These indices, which reflect, respectively, androgenic, glucocorticoid, and mineralocorticoid activities, were not found to have values significantly different from those determined for a control group of 22 workers. Szady et al (\*@MR0383\*), in 1976, also found no differences between the urinary excretions of 17-hydroxycorticoids and of 17-ketosteroids by 12 workers who had been exposed to pulse-modulated microwave radiation and 15 unexposed controls.

Dumkin and Korenevskaia (\*@MR2629\*), in 1973, measured glucocorticoid concentrations in the urine of workers exposed during a prolonged period to SHF radiation. Clinical observations of 20 patients, aged 33-46 and with 10-20 years of service, revealed a complex of vegetative and vascular dysfunctions, cerebral and coronary vascular insufficiencies, pronounced emotional instability, and general weakness. Hydrocortisone, cortisone, and their tetrahydro derivatives and tetra-17-hydroxy-11-deoxycorticosterone were isolated from extracts of urine obtained from these patients, and their concentrations were compared with those measured in urine from 10 healthy individuals. Significant decreases in the excretion of tetrahydrocortisone (26.5%) and cortisone (48%) were found, as well as an increase (140%) in the ratio between the concentrations of hydrocortisone and cortisone.

5833 Administration of epinephrine, which has no effect on glucocorticoid levels in  
5834 healthy individuals but alters their excretion in patients with hypothalamic  
5835 lesions, led to increases in hydrocortisone and total glucocorticoid hormone  
5836 excretion by 50 and 87, respectively, in patients clinically diagnosed as  
5837 suffering from "microwave sickness." Since neurotropic poisons capable of  
5838 producing toxic diencephalopathies also lead to similar elevations, Dumkin and  
5839 Korenevskaya suggested that the observed changes in glucocorticoid function of  
5840 the adrenal glands resulted from microwave-induced lesions in the deep  
5841 structures of the brain responsible for regulation of the pituitary-adrenal  
5842 cortex axis.  
5843  
5844  
5845  
5846  
5847  
5848  
5849  
5850  
5851  
5852

5853  
5854  
5855 Grigor'eva et al (\*@MR2320\*) found that 460-MHz radiation at  $110 \text{ mW/cm}^2$   
5856 was effective in stimulating the secretory function of the pituitary-adreno-  
5857 cortical system in rabbits (total of 70 animals, irradiated for 6 min/d for  
5858 12 days): The levels of the catecholamines epinephrine and norepinephrine  
5859 were increased in the adrenal glands and hypothalamus, and the concentrations  
5860 of norepinephrine in the blood and heart were greater than normal. Similar  
5861 results were also reported by Maksimova (\*@MR2437\*), in 1973, for radiation at  
5862 the same frequency and power densities. Both reports noted an inhibition of  
5863 secretion following irradiation at power densities above  $300 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ .  
5864  
5865  
5866  
5867  
5868  
5869  
5870  
5871  
5872  
5873  
5874

5875 Effects on the urinary excretion of 17-oxycorticosteroids and the cate-  
5876 cholamines adrenaline and noradrenaline were reported by Kardashev and  
5877 Gersamiia (\*@MR2383\*) in 1968. Increases in excretion by guinea pigs and rats  
5878  
5879  
5880  
5881  
5882  
5883  
5884  
5885  
5886

Final Director's Draft

5887 were observed following 15 minutes of irradiation daily for 10 and 6 days at 18  
5888 and 7 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, respectively. Microscopic examination of the tissues also  
5889 indicated decreased secretory function in the hypothalamus but increased  
5890 activity in the adrenal glands. The effects lasted for approximately 10 days  
5891 after irradiation ended. Serdiuk (\*@MR2518\*), in 1969, and Zalyubovskaya  
5892 (\*@MR0749\*), in 1977, reported differential effects of long-term exposures at  
5893 low power densities on excretion of corticosteroids and catecholamines. These  
5894 data are included in Table III-6.  
5895  
5896  
5897  
5898  
5899  
5900  
5901  
5902  
5903  
5904

5905 Lotz (\*@MR0113\*) and Lotz and Michaelson (\*@MR1704\*), in 1976 and 1978,  
5906 respectively, discussed the physiologic mechanism of the immediate adreno-  
5907 cortical response in rats to acute microwave irradiation. Male rats were  
5908 irradiated with CW 2.45-GHz microwaves in the far field for 30, 60, and  
5909 120 minutes at 13-60 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The average SAR was 0.16 W/kg per 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> of  
5910 incident radiation. A positive correlation between mean colonic temperature  
5911 and the mean concentration of corticosterone in the plasma was evident in  
5912 irradiated rats. Representative values, after irradiation at 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 30,  
5913 60, and 120 minutes, were temperature increases of 0.9, 0.9, and 1.4 C and  
5914 increases in corticosterone levels of 4.0, 7.4, and 12.5 ug/100 ml, respec-  
5915 tively. The results indicated that a power density threshold existed for a  
5916 given exposure duration, which shifted to lower densities for longer expo-  
5917 sures. Stimulation of the adrenal axis was dependent on adrenocorticotropin  
5918 (ACTH) secretion by the pituitary, since hypophysectomized rats or rats pre-  
5919 treated with dexamethasone showed below-normal levels of corticosterone after  
5920  
5921  
5922  
5923  
5924  
5925  
5926  
5927  
5928  
5929  
5930  
5931  
5932  
5933  
5934  
5935  
5936  
5937  
5938  
5939  
5940



Final Director's Draft

5941  
5942  
5943  
5944  
5945  
5946  
5947  
5948  
5949  
5950  
5951  
5952  
5953  
5954  
5955  
5956  
5957  
5958  
5959  
5960  
5961  
5962  
5963  
5964  
5965  
5966  
5967  
5968  
5969  
5970  
5971  
5972  
5973  
5974  
5975  
5976  
5977  
5978  
5979  
5980  
5981  
5982  
5983  
5984  
5985  
5986  
5987  
5988  
5989  
5990  
5991  
5992  
5993  
5994

microwave irradiation. Lotz interpreted his data as showing that microwave irradiation produces a general hyperthermia that results in adrenal secretion, rather than a primary stimulation of the adrenal glands.

Guillet and Michaelson (\*@MR2000\*), in 1977, reported that microwave irradiation of neonatal rats led to an increase in adrenal gland weight without a concomitant increase in plasma corticosterone level or responsiveness to ACTH. Eighteen rats were irradiated with CW 2.45-GHz radiation, at 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> under far-field conditions, for 5 minutes on each of the first 6 days after birth. An equal number of control rats were sham irradiated. Six rats in each group were killed immediately; body weight, adrenal wet weight, and corticosterone level were measured. Another six were injected intraperitoneally (ip) with 10 milliunits/100 g ACTH, and the last six were reirradiated for 5 minutes. Animals from the second and third groups were killed 20 minutes later, and measurements similar to those described above were made. At the end of the 6-day period of irradiation, colonic temperatures were 1.5-2.5 C above control levels. Plasma corticosterone levels were not significantly different for sham- and microwave-irradiated rats killed immediately after irradiation on the 6th day. Compared with sham-irradiated rats, those irradiated with microwaves responded to ACTH with greater increases in corticosterone levels; however, the increases were similar for those injected with ACTH and those irradiated for a seventh time with 2.45-GHz microwaves. The adrenal weight and

5995 adrenal weight:body weight ratio of the rats irradiated for 6 days postnatally  
5996 were also 23 and 32% greater, respectively, than control values. These results  
5997 were suggestive of an enhanced developmental process.  
5998  
6000  
6001  
6002

6003 A comprehensive report by Michaelson et al (\*@MRI718\*), in 1977, empha-  
6004 sized that the observed stimulation in the secretion of corticosterone by the  
6005 adrenal gland following irradiation with 2.45-GHz microwaves was representa-  
6006 tive of a nonspecific reaction of the hypothalamic-hypophyseal-adrenal (HHA)  
6007 axis to stress. Michaelson et al based their interpretation on studies they  
6008 performed with rats and dogs irradiated for 1 hour at thermogenic power  
6009 densities between 20 and 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and they stated that 20-30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> was the  
6010 transitional range in which the effects were noted. Novitski'i et al  
6011 (\*@MRO307\*) relied on the same approach in studies performed on 891 rats  
6012 irradiated with 2.38-GHz microwaves. They determined, however, that  
6013 30 minutes of irradiation at 0.01 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> was the threshold for stimulation,  
6014 signalled by increased secretion of corticotropin-releasing factor by the  
6015 hypothalamus and of ACTH by the pituitary, a higher concentration of  
6016 11-oxycorticosteroids in the plasma, and an altered Na<sup>+</sup>:K<sup>+</sup> ratio in the blood.  
6017 These increased with increasing power density from 0.01 to 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> but there-  
6018 after remained constant up to a power density of 75 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. When rats were  
6019 irradiated with 2.38-GHz microwaves at 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 30 min/d, measurements at  
6020 10, 20, and 30 days indicated a progressive decline in the four indices from a  
6021  
6022  
6023  
6024  
6025  
6026  
6027  
6028  
6029  
6030  
6031  
6032  
6033  
6034  
6035  
6036  
6037  
6038  
6039  
6040  
6041  
6042  
6043  
6044  
6045  
6046  
6047  
6048

Final Director's Draft

6049  
6050  
6051  
6052  
6053  
6054  
6055  
6056  
6057  
6058  
6059  
6060  
6061  
6062  
6063  
6064  
6065  
6066  
6067  
6068  
6069  
6070  
6071  
6072  
6073  
6074  
6075  
6076  
6077  
6078  
6079  
6080  
6081  
6082  
6083  
6084  
6085  
6086  
6087  
6088  
6089  
6090  
6091  
6092  
6093  
6094  
6095  
6096  
6097  
6098  
6099  
6100  
6101  
6102

maximum at 10 days to below control values at 30 days. Novitski'i and colleagues set the threshold for harm by microwave radiation at power densities in the range of 1-10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

In a 1977 experiment designed to take into account the elevation of body temperature, and therefore of serum corticosteroid concentrations, induced by handling and the circadian rhythmicity of adrenocorticoid function, Lu et al (\*@MR1989\*) analyzed the immediate endocrinologic effects of microwave irradiation on rats. Eighty-six young male rats were acclimatized to the routine handling and measurement procedures used in an irradiation situation for 2.5 weeks prior to the actual exposure. Furthermore, a 3-hour period was allowed for equilibration to the cage and rectal probe before irradiation with CW 2.45-GHz radiation. Sham-irradiated controls were compared with rats exposed for 1, 2, 4, or 8 hours at 1, 5, 10, or 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for differences in rectal temperatures, for concentrations of corticosteroid, thyroxine, and growth hormone and for thyroid and adrenal weights.

During the acclimatization period, Lu et al (\*@MR1989\*) detected wide variability in rectal temperatures, which was attributed partly to the influence of circadian rhythm and partly to handling. They also observed a linear relationship between corticosterone level and rectal temperature. Only after 4 or 8 hours of irradiation at the highest power density of 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> did rats exhibit statistically reliable elevations of temperature above control levels; at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or below, irradiation advanced by several hours the

6103 appearance of higher rectal temperature within the circadian period. Eight  
6104 hours of irradiation at 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> also produced a significant depression of the  
6105 concentration of corticosterone to 69.6% of that in sham-irradiated control  
6106 rats and depressed the concentration of thyroxine to 68.4% of that in controls.  
6107 No significant alterations in the concentrations of these two hormones were  
6108 observed at other power densities or durations or at any exposure condition for  
6109 serum growth hormone. A similar lack of effect was evident for body, adrenal,  
6110 and thyroid weights. Lu and colleagues concluded that thermogenesis leading to  
6111 increased body temperature was the primary stimulus for the effects observed.  
6112  
6113  
6114  
6115  
6116  
6117  
6118  
6119  
6120  
6121  
6122  
6123  
6124

6125 Effects on the Central Nervous System

6126  
6127  
6128 Reports of radiation-induced changes in the CNS are listed in Table III-7.  
6129 Several of the tabulated reports are mentioned in General Physiologic and Other  
6130 Effects. Alterations in the EEG and electrocorticogram (ECOG) are also  
6131 discussed in this section, as is the auditory response to microwave radiation.  
6132  
6133  
6134  
6135  
6136  
6137  
6138

6139 (a) Ultrastructure of the Central Nervous System

6140  
6141  
6142 The results of experiments with dogs were reported in 1959 by Searle et al  
6143 (\*@MR0932\*). The head of each dog was irradiated with 2.45-GHz microwaves at  
6144 500 and 800 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for periods ranging between 1 and 7 hours. Irradiation led  
6145 to similar increases of temperature in the frontal lobe of the brain, the  
6146  
6147  
6148  
6149  
6150  
6151  
6152  
6153  
6154  
6155  
6156

TABLE III-7

## CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
6157 6158 6159 6160 6161 6162 6163 6164 6165 6166 6167 6168 6169 6170 6171 6172 6173 6174 6175 6176 6177 6178 6179 6180 6181 6182 6183 6184 6185 6186 6187 6188 6189 6190 6191 6192 6193 6194 6195 6196 6197 6198 6199 6200 6201 6202 6203 6204 6205 6206 6207 6208 6209 6210					
Mouse (250)	2.854	16.5	15 min	Cortical hemorrhages	Minecki and Bilski (*@MR1110*)
"	"	30.5	5 min	"	"
"	"	64	1.5 min	"	"
Mouse and rat	2.4	10	"Chronic"	Increased number of oligodendrocytes and astrocytes, hyperemia of capillaries	Aleksandrovskaya (*@MR0420*)
Rat (15)	2.45	2.3 mW/g	5 h/d for 110 d	Increased incidence of myelinated figures in dendritic processes	Switzer and Mitchell (*@MR1776*)
Rat	1.12	0.2 (PW), 2.4 (CW)	30 min	Increased permeability of blood-brain barrier	Frey et al (*@MR0710,@MR3009*)
"	1.3	0.03-3 (temperature controlled)	20 min	Increased permeability of blood-brain barrier; dependent on frequency, peak power, and pulse characteristics	Oscar and Hawkins (*@MR1736*)
Chinese hamster	2.45 (CW)	10	2, 8 h	Light and electron microscopic observations of increased permeability of blood-brain barrier, effect not localized to any specific brain areas	Albert (*@MR2948*)
Rat and Chinese hamster	2.45	10	2 h	Temporary increase in microwave-induced permeability of blood-brain barrier (2 h)	Albert (*@MR2936*)
Rabbit (92)	2.307	30, 50, 75 W (irradiation localized to head and abdomen)	10, 20 min	Increased permeability of blood-brain barrier to phosphate	Polyashchuk (*@MR0135*)

TABLE III-7 (CONTINUED)

## CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	1.6	80 (long axis of rat parallel to E-field)	10 min	Increase in brain tissue content of iron, copper, and magnesium; decrease in zinc content of hypothalamus; effects mimicked by hot air treatment sufficient to raise rectal temperature 4 C	Chamness et al (*@MR3000*)
"	1.6 (CW)	20-80 (anechoic chamber; long axis of animal parallel to E- or H-field)	10-130 min	E-field polarization produced larger increases in brain and rectal temperatures than did H-field polarization and led to energy density-dependent decreases in dopamine and norepinephrine content in hypothalamus; serotonin content was unchanged.	Merritt et al (*@MR3016*)
"	1.6	80	10 min	Decreased levels of 5-HT, homovanillic acid, norepinephrine, and dopamine (mimicked by convection heating)	Merritt et al (*@MR1085*)
"	2.45	10	8 h/d for 8 d	Increase in neurotransmitters and sensitivity to PGE	Catravas et al(*@MR0335*)
"	2.8 (PW)	10	8 h/d for 3-5 d	No changes in GABA and L-glutamate decarboxylase levels in brain	Zeman et al (*@MR1010*)
"	"	10	4 h/d for 4-8 wk	"	"
"	"	40	20 min	"	"
"	"	80	5 min	"	"
"	3	40	1 h	Increase in turnover of 5-HT; norepinephrine unchanged	Snyder (*@MR0296,@MR1391*)

TABLE III-7 (CONTINUED)

## CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	3	10	8 h/d for 7 d	Decrease in turnover of 5-HT; heated animals showed no effects	Snyder (*@MR0296,@MR1391*)
"	3, 10	1-10	--	Morphologic changes in peripheral nervous system, histochemical changes in CNS	Gordon et al (*@MR0799*)
"	3	14	2 h	Survival time increased by pretreatment with the narcotics chloral hydrate and sodium barbital and with the analeptic bemegrade, but decreased by use of adrenergic and cholinergic agents and serotonin	Lobanova (*@MR1587*)
"	3	7-13.3, 19-31, and 40-110	30-min sessions, 14-40 times; 30 min; 5-15 min/d for 75 d, respectively	Degenerative changes in nervous system after exposures (single and multiple)	Tolgskaya et al (*@MR2548*)
"	37.5-60	1	15 min/d for 60 d	Demyelination of peripheral nerve fibers	Zalyubovskaya (*@MR0749*)
Chinese hamster (60)	2.45	25 (far field)	22 d	Vacuolization and degeneration in hypothalamic cells and axons	Albert and DeSantis (*@MR0164*)
"	"	50 (far field)	0.5-24 h	No changes in cerebral, cerebellar, and spinal cord cells up to 1-2 wk post-irradiation	"
Rabbit (30)	3 (CW and PW); 10 (PW)	5	3 h/d for 60 d	Histopathologic changes, reversible (1 d) changes in EEG, no changes with PW 10-GHz irradiation	Baranski and Edelwejn (*@MR0006,@MR0851*)
Rabbit (40)	10 (CW and PW)	5 and 10	15 min	"	"

TABLE III-7 (CONTINUED)

## CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rabbit (40)	3 (CW and PW)	5-30	15 min at 5-mW increments	Histopathologic changes, reversible (1 d) changes in EEG, no changes with PW 10-GHz irradiation	Baranski and Edelwejn (*@MR0006,@MR0851*)
Chicken	0.147 and 0.450	0.1-1 (modulated) at 6-20 Hz)	--	Increase in Ca <sup>2+</sup> efflux from cerebral tissue (in vitro experiments)	Bawin et al (*@MR2848, @MR2856,@MR2861,@MR2871*), Blackman et al (*@MR3132*)
Cat	0.918	20 and 30 mW/cm <sup>3</sup> (localized to thalamic region)	--	Increased latency in thalamic evoked response, changes mimicked by heating	Taylor et al (*@MR0151*)
"	2.45, 10 (PW)	200 (near field, to exposed nerve bundles in decerebrate cats)	--	Thermal stimulation of peripheral nervous system (to 45±2 C) by microwave and IR radiation or treatment with hot air, warm water, and high-resistance electric wire produced behavioral changes and neurologic effects characterized by rise in blood pressure, pupillary dilation, changes in heart rate and respiration, and crossed extension reflex.	McAfee (*@MR2125,@MR2887*)
Cat (4)	"SHF"	5-30	2 h/d for 5 d	Degeneration at receptors and spinal ganglia of neurons innervating heart muscle; muscle tissue unchanged	Pervushin (*@MR1902*)
Cat	2.46-10	--	--	Nociceptive response (peripheral nerve stimulation)	McAfee (*@MR1973*)
"	10-30	--	--	Nociceptive stimulation	Nieset et al (*@MR1634*)
"	10 (PW)	200	--	Injury reflex followed direct irradiation of sciatic, radial, and trigeminal nerves	McAfee (*@MR0243*)



TABLE III-7 (CONTINUED)

## CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	"VHF"	5	1 wk, 1 mo, and 5 mo	Changes in ECoG appeared after 48-h irradiation; disappeared 48-72 h after irradiation was halted	Bertharion et al (*@MRO781*)
Rat (8)	3 (PW)	5 (far field)	10 d	Synchronization of ECoG for 1-2 min	Servantie et al (*@MRO291*)
Guinea pig (2)	2.45	30 W/kg (multimode cavity irradiation; 60-Hz modulation, halfwave sinusoidal)	Irradiation continued until rectal temperature reached 42 C	Minimum in latency of visually evoked electrocortical responses occurred at 39.5 C during body cooling	Justesen and Bruce-Wolfe (*@MR2610*)
Rabbit (60)	(1) 0.05 (CW) (2) 2.5 (CW)	(1) 600 pW/cm <sup>2</sup> to 10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup> (2) 0.5-10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup>	(1) 10-12 h/d for 120 d (2) 8 h/d for 120 d	Power densities between 1.9 and 10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup> (case 1) and between 5 and 10 (u)W/cm <sup>2</sup> (case 2) synchronized cortical rhythms	Dumanskii and Shandala (*@MR1832*)
Rabbit (24)	--	0.1	30 min	Deactivation predominated in hypothalamus and cortex but not in brain stem	Bychkov and Dronov (*@MR2634*)
Rabbit (172)	0.3, 0.576, and 2.5	0.02-50	5 min	Rhythm slowed and amplitude decreased; latency of these changes was a linear function of power density.	Gvozdkova et al (*@MR1551*)
Rabbit (34)	0.46	2 and 5	10 min	Frequency of nerve cell spiking and assimilation of light flash rhythm (13-25 Hz) increased at 2 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> ; assimilation and frequency of discharge decreased, whereas synchronization of electric activity increased at 5 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> ; hippocampus and hypothalamus more sensitive than thalamus to RF	Faitel'berg-Blank and Perevalov (*@MR3044*)

TABLE III-7 (CONTINUED)

## CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rabbit	3 (CW and PW); 10 (PW)	5	3 h/d for 60 d	No changes in EEG after 10-GHz irradiation, PW 3-GHz irradiation desynchronized EEG and slowed spikes from occipital EEG, no microscopic changes	Baranski and Edelwejn (*@MR0851*)
Rabbit	3 and 10 (CW and PW)	5-30	15 min at 5-mW increments	"	"
Rabbit (24)	3	0.06-0.32	1 h/d for 2 mo	Transient synchronization and desynchronization of EEG; nonlinear potential amplification	Bychkov et al (*@MR2668*)
Cat (12)	0.147	1 and below	--	Operant conditioning by amplitude-modulated radiation, production of specific rhythms and reinforcement of spontaneous rhythms in EEG	Bawin et al (*@MR0768*)
Cat	0.918, 2.45	1.3-52 output; incident power density 0.6 mW/cm <sup>3</sup> at brain surface, 1.88 mW/cm <sup>3</sup> at thalamus	Constant 1 mWh/cm <sup>2</sup>	Changes in conduction and transmission latencies and amplitude of evoked potential, mimicked by conduction heating	Guy et al (*@MR0089*)
"	1.2, 1.535 (PW)	0.03 (average)	--	Brain-stem evoked potentials	Frey (*@MR1839*)
"	2.45	1-20	--	Spinal cord synaptic transmission unchanged	McRee et al (*@MR1952*)
Dog (24)	2.45	88 and 176	20 min-1 h for 3 d	EEG synchronization	Lambert et al (*@MR1180*)

\*Unless otherwise specified

6481  
6482  
6483  
6484  
6485  
6486  
6487  
6488  
6489  
6490  
6491  
6492  
6493  
6494  
6495  
6496  
6497  
6498  
6499  
6500  
6501  
6502  
6503  
6504  
6505  
6506  
6507  
6508  
6509  
6510  
6511  
6512  
6513  
6514  
6515  
6516  
6517  
6518  
6519  
6520  
6521  
6522  
6523  
6524  
6525  
6526  
6527  
6528  
6529  
6530  
6531  
6532  
6533  
6534

cisterna magna, the midbrain, and the rectum; however, blood pressure, heart rate, cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) pressure, respiratory rate, and transaminase activity in the CSF did not change. The lack of an effect on transaminase activity in the CSF concomitant with an increase in serum transaminase activity at 12-48 hours suggested that neither the brain cells nor the blood-brain barrier was damaged. As described in a 1961 report, Minecki and Bilski (\*@MR1110\*) subjected 250 male and female mice to microwave radiation and examined various organs, including the brain, for histopathologic changes. Each group of animals was exposed six times in 6 days. Few structural changes were evident in the sections of the brains examined, except for some hemorrhaging into the cortex.

Baranski and Edelwejn (\*@MR0851,@MR0006\*), in 1967 and 1975, reported the results of two series of experiments designed to explore the effects of multiple and single exposures to microwave radiation on the CNS of male rabbits. In the first series of experiments, the power density was  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , and 30 animals were exposed 3 h/d for 60 days to PW 3-GHz, CW 3-GHz, and PW 10-GHz microwave radiation. Forty rabbits were irradiated in the second series with PW and CW 10-GHz radiation at 5 and  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . The second group of animals was irradiated at 3 GHz and power densities of 5-30  $\text{mW/cm}^2$ . The 40 rabbits were given 15-minute exposures for each  $5\text{-mW/cm}^2$  increment until

6535  
6536  
6537  
6538  
6539  
6540  
6541  
6542  
6543  
6544  
6545  
6546  
6547  
6548  
6549  
6550  
6551  
6552  
6553  
6554  
6555  
6556  
6557  
6558  
6559  
6560  
6561  
6562  
6563  
6564  
6565  
6566  
6567  
6568  
6569  
6570  
6571  
6572  
6573  
6574  
6575  
6576  
6577  
6578  
6579  
6580  
6581  
6582  
6583  
6584  
6585  
6586  
6587  
6588

the full range of power densities had been employed. Temperatures of the rectum, the cerebral cortex, and the subcutaneous tissue of the head were recorded both before and during irradiation.

Results of long-term exposure to PW radiation at a frequency of 10 GHz revealed no microscopically detectable changes in brain structure (\*@MRO851\*). Structural changes following long-term exposure to PW 3-GHz radiation included deficient Nissl body (or tigroid) content of cells of many CNS areas, vacuolization, hyperchromatic staining, some features observed in Nissl's degeneration, and metachromatically stained spherical bodies in the white matter of the brain. Animals exposed once at 10 GHz and 5 and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> exhibited no morphologic changes within the brain and its membranes. Pulsed radiation at 3 GHz and 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced slight congestion of the meninges and superficial cerebral cortical vessels. With increasing power densities, more marked congestion was observed. At 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, red cell effusions and perivascular transudates were noted. Temperature changes were negligible except for a 4.5 C increase in brain temperature at 3 GHz and 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

In a 1972 report, Baranski (\*@MR1808\*) stated that, in contrast to the production of definite thermal lesions in rabbits following a 3-hour exposure to 3-GHz microwaves at 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, exposure at 3.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced no observable effects. When 3-hour daily exposures at 3.5 and 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were repeated for 3 months, morphologic changes, characterized by the presence of spherical metachromatic bodies in the myelin sheaths and glial cells in the white matter

6589 of the brain and cerebellum, and decreases in acetylcholinesterase and  
6590 succinic acid dehydrogenase activities were noted. Furthermore, under long-  
6591 term irradiation conditions, PW irradiation was found to evoke more pronounced  
6592 changes than CW irradiation.  
6593  
6594  
6595  
6596  
6597  
6598

6599 In a 1968 article, Aleksandrovskaya et al (\*@MR0420\*) presented qualita-  
6600 tive results from a series of experiments designed to examine the effects of  
6601 microwave radiation on brain functions and on the neuroglial elements of the  
6602 CNS. Rats and mice were irradiated for 30 minutes at 2.4 GHz and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
6603 Microscopic examination of sections of brains from exposed rats and mice  
6604 revealed significant increases in the concentrations of oligodendrocytes and  
6605 astrocytes as well as hyperemia of the capillaries. Tolgskaya et al  
6606 (\*@MR2548\*), in 1959, described degeneration of the nervous system of rats  
6607 following exposure to 3-GHz microwaves at 19 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and above.  
6608  
6609  
6610  
6611  
6612  
6613  
6614  
6615  
6616  
6617

6618 Albert and DeSantis (\*@MR0164\*), in 1975, reported the results of examina-  
6619 tions of the CNS of 60 adult male and female Chinese hamsters irradiated (far  
6620 field) in an anechoic chamber with CW 2.45-GHz microwaves at 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
6621 14 h/d for 22 days and at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 30 minutes to 24 hours. Vacuolization,  
6622 loss of basophilia, chromatolysis, and some frothing were observed at the light  
6623 microscope level in the neuronal cytoplasm of hypothalamic nuclear groups, but  
6624 not in the cerebral, cerebellar, mesencephalic nuclear trigeminal, or ventral  
6625 horn cells of the spinal cord. In addition, slight degeneration of axons in  
6626 the hypothalamus became evident when special neurocytologic stains were used.  
6627  
6628  
6629  
6630  
6631  
6632  
6633  
6634  
6635  
6636  
6637  
6638  
6639  
6640  
6641  
6642

Final Director's Draft

6643 No evidence of gliosis, hemorrhage, or perivascular edema was observed.  
6644  
6645 Electron microscopic findings essentially confirmed light microscopic results,  
6646  
6647 with the exception of a higher incidence of myelin figures in the dendrites of  
6648  
6649 experimental animals than in those of controls. The detectable changes were  
6650  
6651 less extensive 6-10 days after exposure than they were immediately following  
6652  
6653 exposure.  
6654

6655  
6656  
6657 Another 1975 report by Albert and DeSantis (\*@MR2937\*) contained several  
6658  
6659 electron micrographs of brain tissue obtained from 60 Chinese hamsters irra-  
6660  
6661 diated at 10 or 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> with 1.7-GHz radiation. An anechoic chamber was used  
6662  
6663 for microwave and sham irradiation, which lasted for 30 to 120 minutes. Com-  
6664  
6665 parisons of animals killed immediately or 13-15 days postirradiation indicated  
6666  
6667 long-lasting morphologic changes in the hypothalamus and subthalamus; the  
6668  
6669 neurons appeared swollen and contained more vacuolated and less basophilic  
6670  
6671 cytoplasm than the neurons of control animals. The blood vessels appeared  
6672  
6673 normal, however, and no hemorrhaging was evident; other areas of the brain  
6674  
6675 appeared to be unaffected by the irradiation.  
6676

6677  
6678  
6679 In a companion study to a 1977 report by Mitchell et al (\*@MR1991\*) on  
6680  
6681 microwave-induced behavioral changes, Switzer and Mitchell (\*@MR1776\*)  
6682  
6683 described the effects of 2.45-GHz radiation on the ultrastructure of the  
6684  
6685 cerebral cortex. Fifteen female rats were irradiated, at an average SAR of  
6686  
6687 2.3 mW/g, for a total of 110 sessions of 5 hours each, 5 times a week. For  
6688  
6689 irradiation, each rat was restrained in a polystyrene cylinder placed on  
6690  
6691

6692  
6693  
6694  
6695  
6696

6697 Styrofoam blocks within an environmentally controlled multimode cavity chamber  
6698 (ie, a modified microwave oven). Fourteen rats served as sham-irradiated  
6699 controls. A comparison of the rectal temperatures of the two groups of  
6700 animals, in which the Student's t-test was used, revealed no significant  
6701 differences during the course of the experiment. Electron micrographs of the  
6702 brain prepared 6 weeks after the end of irradiation showed three times as many  
6703 (P<0.05) myelin figures in the dendritic processes of the cortical tissues of  
6704 irradiated animals as in those of unirradiated controls. No other structural  
6705 abnormalities in this area of the brain were noted, and the neurons and  
6706 synaptic complexes appeared no different from those of controls.  
6707  
6708  
6709  
6710  
6711  
6712  
6713  
6714  
6715  
6716  
6717  
6718

6719 Frey et al (\*@MR3009,@MR0710\*) described the increased permeability of the  
6720 blood-brain barrier of rats caused by microwave radiation. Anesthetized,  
6721 immobilized rats were placed in an anechoic chamber and irradiated for  
6722 30 minutes with 1.12-GHz microwaves. A 4% solution of sodium fluorescein was  
6723 injected intravenously (iv); several minutes later the brain was removed and  
6724 sectioned and the distribution of dye was determined by ultraviolet (UV) micro-  
6725 scopy. Both PW radiation at an average power density of  $0.2 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (0.5-ms  
6726 pulse width, pulse repetition frequency of 1,000 pps) and CW radiation at  
6727  $2.4 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  were effective in increasing the amount of dye in the lateral  
6728 ventricles and diencephalon of the brain. However, PW radiation produced an  
6729 almost twofold greater dye uptake than did CW radiation. The brains of sham-  
6730 irradiated controls did not fluoresce.  
6731  
6732  
6733  
6734  
6735  
6736  
6737  
6738  
6739  
6740  
6741  
6742  
6743  
6744  
6745  
6746  
6747  
6748  
6749  
6750

Final Director's Draft

6751 A light and electron microscopic study of microwave radiation-induced  
6752 alterations in the blood-brain barrier indicated to Albert (\*@MR2948\*) that  
6753 power densities of  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , which he considered to be nonthermogenic, were  
6754 effective in increasing permeability. The 1977 report described nonlocalized  
6755 increases in the penetration of a 40,000-molecular weight enzyme across the  
6756 capillary wall following 2 or 8 hours of irradiation with 2.45-GHz microwaves.  
6757 Further study (\*@MR2936\*) suggested that the changes were reversible.  
6758 Permeability in rats and hamsters irradiated with 2.8-GHz microwaves returned  
6759 to normal within 2 hours after irradiation. Increased permeability of the  
6760 blood-brain barrier of rabbits to phosphorus was reported by Polyashchuk  
6761 (\*@MR0135\*).

6771 In 1977, Oscar and Hawkins (\*@MR1736\*) described the use of a radioactive  
6772 tracer technique to study microwave-induced changes in permeability of the  
6773 blood-brain barrier. Male rats were irradiated for 20 minutes in an anechoic,  
6774 temperature-controlled chamber with 1.3-GHz microwaves at power densities  
6775 between 0.03 and  $3 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . They were then removed from the chamber and  
6776 injected (right carotid artery) with one of three radioactive isotope  
6777 mixtures. These contained  $^3\text{H}$ -labeled water and one of three  $^{14}\text{C}$ -labeled  
6778 saccharides (mannitol, inulin, or dextran) of widely differing molecular  
6779 weights but all normally incapable of penetrating into the brain. The  $^{14}\text{C}:^3\text{H}$   
6780 ratios in the hippocampus, cortex, hypothalamus, cerebellum, and medulla were  
6781 compared with that in the original injection mixture to measure the relative  
6782 uptake by each of the structures.  
6783  
6784  
6785  
6786  
6787  
6788  
6789  
6790  
6791  
6792  
6793  
6794  
6795  
6796  
6797  
6798  
6799  
6800  
6801  
6802  
6803  
6804



Final Director's Draft

6805     The results indicated peak power density-dependent increases in perme-  
6806     ability (\*@MRI736\*). Pulsed microwave radiation at an average power density of  
6807     0.3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (10- $\mu$ s pulse width, 50 pps) was more effective than pulsed radiation  
6808     at 2.0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (10- $\mu$ s pulse width, 1,000 pps) in increasing the uptake of  
6809     mannitol by the hypothalamus, cerebellum, and medulla of previously  
6810     anesthetized rats. The respective increases in the medulla were 3.7 and  
6811     2.9 times the control values. Less than twofold increases were noted in the  
6812     hypothalamus and cortex. The radiation-induced (PW, 0.3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) increases in  
6813     uptake of inulin were similar to the increases in mannitol uptake and also  
6814     statistically significant (P<0.01 or below) in comparison with controls.  
6815     Dextran uptake was unchanged. Rats anesthetized 8 minutes or 4 hours after  
6816     irradiation with pulsed microwaves at 0.3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> showed similar increases  
6817     (P<0.01 and below) in uptake of mannitol in the three brain regions mentioned  
6818     above. By 24 hours, uptake had returned to control values.  
6819  
6820  
6821  
6822  
6823  
6824  
6825  
6826  
6827  
6828  
6829  
6830  
6831  
6832  
6833  
6834  
6835  
6836  
6837  
6838  
6839  
6840  
6841  
6842  
6843  
6844  
6845  
6846  
6847  
6848  
6849  
6850  
6851  
6852  
6853  
6854  
6855  
6856  
6857  
6858

6805     A final comparison indicated that CW and PW (0.5- $\mu$ s pulse width, 1,000 pps)  
6806     microwave radiation at average power densities between 0.3 and 3.0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
6807     produced similar increases in the uptake of mannitol by the medulla  
6808     (\*@MRI736\*). Maximum increases of approximately 2.5 and 2.2 times the control  
6809     value occurred at near 1.0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for CW irradiation and near 0.4 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
6810     PW irradiation, respectively. With PW radiation of different pulse character-  
6811     istics (10- $\mu$ s pulse width, 5 pps), the increase occurred at 0.03-0.05 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
6812     Smaller but significant increases in uptake by the cerebellum and hypothalamus  
6813     were mentioned, but no data were presented. Oscar and Hawkins concluded that

6859 the microwave effect was dependent on frequency, peak power, and pulse  
6860 characteristics. They did not investigate whether local heating due to hot  
6861 spots in the neck region caused the increased permeability after irradiation at  
6862 nonthermogenic power densities.  
6863  
6864  
6865  
6866  
6867  
6868

6869 A 1978 summary (\*@MR3137\*) of US Air Force research efforts to corroborate  
6870 the reported changes in blood-brain barrier permeability emphasized that no  
6871 alterations were observed. That report stated that attempts to replicate  
6872 several of the above experiments produced either no or statistically insig-  
6873 nificant changes at power densities as high as 132 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The consequences of  
6874 small, selective changes in permeability (if they do occur) were also  
6875 questioned. As reported in 1977, Merritt (\*@MR1716\*) also could not replicate  
6876 the findings of Oscar and Hawkins.  
6877  
6878  
6879  
6880  
6881  
6882  
6883  
6884  
6885

6886 (b) Concentrations of Neurotransmitters and Other Biochemicals  
6887  
6888

6889 Snyder (\*@MR1391,@MR0296\*), in 1970 and 1971, described neurochemical  
6890 alterations in rats subjected to single and multiple exposures of thermally  
6891 significant microwave radiation. Groups of 12 adult male rats were used. Each  
6892 animal was placed with its lateral aspect normal to the direction of propaga-  
6893 tion of a vertically polarized 3-GHz microwave field. The animals were irra-  
6894 diated for either 1 hour at 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or 8 h/d for 7 days at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and  
6895 compared with two control groups, one of which was sham irradiated. Rectal  
6896 temperatures were monitored. Following the single exposure, the steady-state  
6897  
6898  
6899  
6900  
6901  
6902  
6903  
6904  
6905  
6906  
6907  
6908  
6909  
6910  
6911  
6912

Final Director's Draft

6913 level of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (5-HIAA) in the forebrain and of  
6914 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT or serotonin) in the hindbrain increased from 0.27  
6915 to 0.38 and from 0.96 to 1.32  $\mu\text{g/g}$ , respectively. These were increases of  
6916 approximately 39%. Increases in 5-HT turnover and synthesis were not observed  
6917 after the long-term irradiation. In fact, the brain level of 5-HIAA and the  
6918 rate constant for removal of 5-HIAA were reduced by microwave irradiation to  
6919 0.67 and 0.36, respectively, of the values obtained with sham-irradiated  
6920 controls. These values corresponded to a calculated turnover rate of 5-HT,  
6921 which was 0.22 of the control value. Under similar conditions, concentrations  
6922 of norepinephrine in the brain were unchanged from control values.  
6923  
6924  
6925  
6926  
6927  
6928  
6929  
6930  
6931  
6932  
6933  
6934

6935 An attempt to determine the immediate cause of such disparate results  
6936 revealed that two distinct mechanisms were operating (\*@MR0296\*). Under  
6937 single-exposure conditions, body temperatures were observed to rise an average  
6938 of 2.9 C. Heat stress was evident, and 4 of the 12 irradiated animals died.  
6939 Snyder reported that his findings of increased turnover of 5-HT matched  
6940 previous results obtained with rats maintained solely under ambient tempera-  
6941 ture conditions sufficiently high to raise mean colonic temperatures by the  
6942 same amount. Hence, he attributed the increased 5-HT turnover brought about by  
6943 a single exposure at 40  $\text{mW/cm}^2$  to thermal stress. The multiple-exposure  
6944 schedule also led to a 1-2 C increase in body temperature, which returned to  
6945 normal by 18 hours postexposure. Rats maintained at 34 C, 8 h/d for 7 days,  
6946 also showed a similar increase in temperature; however, no effects on 5-HT  
6947 levels in the brain were found.  
6948  
6949  
6950  
6951  
6952  
6953  
6954  
6955  
6956  
6957  
6958  
6959  
6960  
6961  
6962  
6963  
6964  
6965  
6966

6967  
6968  
6969  
6970  
6971  
6972  
6973  
6974  
6975  
6976  
6977  
6978  
6979  
6980  
6981  
6982  
6983  
6984  
6985  
6986  
6987  
6988  
6989  
6990  
6991  
6992  
6993  
6994  
6995  
6996  
6997  
6998  
6999  
7000  
7001  
7002  
7003  
7004  
7005  
7006  
7007  
7008  
7009  
7010  
7011  
7012  
7013  
7014  
7015  
7016  
7017  
7018  
7019  
7020

Since thermal factors could be ruled out, Snyder (\*@MRO296\*) then measured the activities of four enzymes involved in the synthesis of 5-HT and norepinephrine. Tyrosine hydroxylase and monoamine oxidase were unaffected by irradiation; tryptophan hydroxylase and aromatic amino acid decarboxylase were reduced to approximately 75% of control levels. These factors were insufficient to account completely for the observed reduction in turnover of 5-HT. Decreased tryptophan availability, due to altered transport into the brain or lowered circulating tryptophan levels, was suggested but not tested. Snyder's earlier related study (\*@MRI391\*) had indicated that the effect of microwave irradiation on turnover of serotonin could be due to a nonthermal mechanism. He proposed at that time that a direct microwave-induced reduction in synaptic transmission by serotonergic neurons occurred.

In 1973, Nelson (\*@MRI150\*) reported irradiating the heads of mice at 2.45 GHz in a 1-kW commercial microwave oven. From three to seven anesthetized animals were exposed for 3 seconds at an unspecified power density, and the results were compared with those of a control group. Only the subcortical glucose-6-phosphate (G-6-P) and cortical lactate increased significantly. Slight increases were noted in the concentrations of glucose in the cortical and subcortical areas and of G-6-P in the cortical areas of the brain. Levels of cortical and subcortical glycogen, adenosine triphosphate (ATP), phosphocreatine, and fructose diphosphate (FDP) were significantly decreased. Concentrations of lactate in the subcortex of irradiated animals were also found to be below control values. The increased concentration of glucose was

Final Director's Draft

7021 attributed to the effects of anesthesia, since an elevation was also noted in  
7022 control animals. Similar changes were obtained when the heads of decapitated  
7023 mice were irradiated and the brains assayed for the above metabolites.  
7024  
7025  
7026  
7027

7028  
7029 Zeman et al (\*@MR1010\*), in 1973, noted the effects of single and multiple  
7030 microwave irradiation on levels of gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) and  
7031 L-glutamate decarboxylase in the rat brain. Far-field irradiation with PW  
7032 (500 pps with a 1- $\mu$ s duration) 2.86-GHz microwave radiation was performed in an  
7033 anechoic chamber. Groups of eight animals were used, and appropriate controls,  
7034 ie, sham-irradiated and unstressed rats, were included. The first set of rats  
7035 was irradiated at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 8 h/d for 3 or 5 days. The second set was  
7036 irradiated at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> also, but for 4 h/d, 5 d/wk for 4 or 8 weeks. Short-  
7037 term exposures of rats were made at 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 20 minutes or 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
7038 5 minutes. Gamma-aminobutyric acid and L-glutamate levels were determined by  
7039 isotopic assay 18 hours postirradiation for multiply exposed animals and  
7040 immediately after acute irradiation for experimental and control animals. The  
7041 concentrations of the neurotransmitter GABA in the brains of the irradiated and  
7042 the control rats were not significantly different.  
7043  
7044  
7045  
7046  
7047  
7048  
7049  
7050  
7051  
7052  
7053  
7054  
7055  
7056  
7057  
7058

7059 In 1976, Merritt et al (\*@MR1085\*) described the effects of microwave  
7060 radiation on various neurotransmitters and their metabolites. Male rats were  
7061 irradiated at 1.6 GHz and 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 10 minutes. The animals were placed in  
7062 cylindrical holders in an anechoic chamber at a distance of 43 cm from a horn  
7063 antenna, and rectal temperatures were monitored. Concentrations of 5-HIAA,  
7064  
7065  
7066  
7067  
7068  
7069  
7070  
7071  
7072  
7073  
7074

Final Director's Draft

7075 5-HT, norepinephrine, and dopamine were measured in the following areas of the  
7076 brain: hypothalamus, corpus striatum, midbrain, hippocampus, cerebellum,  
7077 hypothalamus, corpus striatum, midbrain, hippocampus, cerebellum,  
7078 medulla, and cortex. Homovanillic acid was measured only in the corpus  
7079 striatum, since detection in other areas was not possible. Control animals  
7080 were heated until their rectal temperatures increased to slightly less than the  
7081 average attained during microwave irradiation. A second control group of  
7082 nonheated rats was also used for comparison. In several areas of the brain,  
7083 neurotransmitter levels in the irradiated rats were below those in the second  
7084 control group. Merritt et al observed reduced concentrations of neurotrans-  
7085 mitters in the same brain areas in heated and irradiated animals and postulated  
7086 that microwave-induced temperature changes were responsible for the  
7087 decreases.  
7088  
7089  
7090  
7091  
7092  
7093  
7094  
7095  
7096  
7097  
7098  
7099

7100 Merritt et al (\*@MR3016\*) reported in 1977 that CW 1.6-GHz radiation was  
7101 effective in decreasing the concentration of neurotransmitters in the basal  
7102 hypothalamus of the rat. Irradiation was for 2 hours in an anechoic chamber at  
7103 10, 20, and 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Decreases in the concentrations of dopamine and nor-  
7104 epinephrine of up to 40% after exposure at 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were found to occur  
7105 simultaneously with an increase in brain temperature (up to 5 C) when the  
7106 E-field was polarized parallel to the long axis of the rats. No changes in the  
7107 concentration of serotonin were found, and H-field polarization produced no  
7108 effects on the concentrations of neurotransmitters or on brain temperature.  
7109  
7110  
7111  
7112  
7113  
7114  
7115  
7116  
7117  
7118  
7119  
7120  
7121  
7122  
7123  
7124  
7125  
7126  
7127  
7128

Final Director's Draft

7129 Chamness et al (\*@MR3000\*), in 1976, reported that short-term (10 minutes)  
7130 irradiation with 1.6-GHz microwaves at  $80 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  produced in several areas of  
7131 the brain an increase in the concentrations of iron, copper, and magnesium but  
7132 a decrease in that of zinc. Because similar results were noted in animals  
7133 subjected to a hot air environment, the effect of irradiation was considered to  
7134 be wholly thermogenic.  
7135  
7136  
7137  
7138  
7139

7140  
7141  
7142 As reported by Baranski and Edelwejn (\*@MR0006\*) in 1975, a series of  
7143 experiments was conducted to determine the effects on rabbits of far-field  
7144 2.95-GHz irradiation. Acetylcholinesterase activity in various areas of the  
7145 brain was found to decrease, especially in the reticular formation. Incorporation  
7146 of  $^{32}\text{P}$  into the lipid and nucleic acid fractions of homogenized brain  
7147 tissue was less in irradiated rabbits than in controls. Reductions were  
7148 highest in PW irradiated animals. Baranski and Edelwejn found microscopic  
7149 evidence of decreased Nissl body content and increased affinity for basic  
7150 stains and postulated that microwave radiation may affect the metabolism of  
7151 glial cells and, possibly, the integrity of myelin sheaths within the brain.  
7152  
7153  
7154  
7155  
7156  
7157  
7158  
7159  
7160  
7161  
7162

7163  
7164  
7165 Catravas et al (\*@MR0335\*), in 1976, reported on the effects of 2.45-GHz  
7166 microwave radiation on the concentrations of AMP and neurotransmitters in the  
7167 brains of male rats. Each animal was exposed at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , 8 h/d for 8 days;  
7168 controls were sham irradiated. Microwave irradiation caused an increased  
7169 sensitivity of the brain adenyl cyclase to prostaglandin (PG) E, with the  
7170 increase more apparent in animals killed 8 hours, rather than immediately,  
7171  
7172  
7173  
7174  
7175  
7176  
7177  
7178  
7179  
7180  
7181  
7182

Final Director's Draft

7183 after irradiation. Slight increases in 5-HT and tryptophan hydroxylase activ-  
7184 ities were observed in the hypothalamic-thalamic region, but no changes in  
7185 monoamine oxidase levels were detected. A 1974 report by Lobanova (\*@MR1587\*)  
7186 indicated that pretreatment with serotonergic and adrenergic agents  
7187 increased the duration of survival of rats irradiated with 3-GHz microwaves at  
7188 14 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
7189  
7190  
7191  
7192  
7193  
7194  
7195  
7196

7197 Bawin et al (\*@MR2856\*) proposed a mechanistic explanation for the inter-  
7198 actions of the central and peripheral nervous systems with weak oscillating  
7199 electromagnetic fields and asserted that these interactions are responsible  
7200 for some of the behavioral, electrophysiologic, pharmacodynamic, and biochem-  
7201 ical effects observed in animals. Their studies (\*@MR2848,@MR2856,@MR2861,  
7202 @MR2871\*) focused on efflux of Ca<sup>2+</sup> from cerebral tissue following exposure to  
7203 extremely low or low-frequency amplitude-modulated RF fields. In 1978, Bawin  
7204 and collaborators (\*@MR2856\*) reported that cerebral tissue isolated from  
7205 chicks responded to 147- and 450-MHz radiation with modulation-dependent in-  
7206 creases in Ca<sup>2+</sup> release. Significant increases in efflux were observed with  
7207 RF fields amplitude modulated at frequencies between 6 and 20 Hz and at power  
7208 densities between 0.1 and 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Maximum increases of 10-15% occurred at  
7209 16 Hz and 1.0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
7210  
7211  
7212  
7213  
7214  
7215  
7216  
7217  
7218  
7219  
7220  
7221  
7222  
7223  
7224

7225 The effect of 450-MHz radiation in isolated chick cerebral hemispheres was  
7226 described by Bawin et al (\*@MR2871\*) in 1978. The hemispheres were pre-  
7227 incubated in physiologic saline solution containing radioactive Ca<sup>2+</sup> for  
7228  
7229  
7230  
7231  
7232  
7233  
7234  
7235  
7236



Final Director's Draft

7237  
7238  
7239  
7240  
7241  
7242  
7243  
7244  
7245  
7246  
7247  
7248  
7249  
7250  
7251  
7252  
7253  
7254  
7255  
7256  
7257  
7258  
7259  
7260  
7261  
7262  
7263  
7264  
7265  
7266  
7267  
7268  
7269  
7270  
7271  
7272  
7273  
7274  
7275  
7276  
7277  
7278  
7279  
7280  
7281  
7282  
7283  
7284  
7285  
7286  
7287  
7288  
7289  
7290

30 minutes, then rinsed, and finally bathed for 20 minutes in fresh testing solution containing no radioactive  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Irradiation with a 450-MHz radiofrequency field modulated at 16 Hz took place in a horn radiator lined with anechoic material. The "semi-far field" conditions yielded an incident field with a power density of  $0.75 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and E-field strength of 53 V/m, which produced a gradient in the tissue between 5 and 10 V/m. The opposite hemisphere served as a control for each experiment, and the concentration of  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in the bathing solution was determined by radioassay. Irradiation stimulated efflux by approximately 13% ( $P < 0.05$ ). There was no significant difference in efflux compared with controls in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -free medium, whereas the addition of  $\text{H}^+$  further increased efflux to 22% above control values. The omission of  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  from the medium decreased efflux in controls, but irradiation had no additional effect. The presence of  $\text{La}^{3+}$  decreased efflux in controls in  $\text{HCO}_3^-$ -free medium, and irradiation caused a further significant decrease ( $P < 0.01$ ). Blackman et al (\*@MR3132\*), in 1977, corroborated the results of Bawin and colleagues.

In 8 of 12 experiments using awake trephined cats, Bawin (\*@MR2861\*) reported that 450-MHz irradiation stimulated efflux of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  from the cerebral cortex. The modulation conditions were similar to those described above except that power densities of  $0.375$  and  $1.0 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  were used. Efflux was monitored in these experiments for 100 minutes after "loading" with  $^{45}\text{Ca}^{2+}$ . Irradiation took place between 60 and 80 minutes during the monitoring; thus, each animal served as its own control.

7291 What has become evident from these studies of Bawin and colleagues is that  
7292  
7293  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  binding is sensitive to weak E-fields oscillating at low frequencies. The  
7294 effects are limited to neural tissue, since release of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  by muscle tissue is  
7295 unaffected by irradiation, and RF fields must be modulated at frequencies in  
7296 the extremely low frequency range to cause an effect (\*@MR2848\*). The exist-  
7297 ence of "windows" or ranges in the power density and in the frequency of  
7298 amplitude modulation of the field, which can be "tuned" to yield a maximum  
7299 effect on  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  efflux, has been implied. Bawin and coworkers are attempting to  
7300 correlate such field parameters with electrochemical gradients that exist  
7301 within the brain and that possibly determine neuronal excitability.  
7302  
7303  
7304  
7305  
7306  
7307  
7308  
7309  
7310

7311  
7312  
7313 (c) Peripheral Nervous System  
7314  
7315

7316 A 1957 report by Pervushin (\*@MR1902\*) described extensive morphologic  
7317 alterations in the afferent neurons to the heart following SHF irradiation.  
7318 Four cats were exposed at 5, 10, and 30  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  for 2 h/d for 1-5 days.  
7319 Microscopic examination after 5 days of irradiation revealed degeneration of  
7320 the nerve endings on the muscle and of spinal ganglia but no changes in the  
7321 muscle tissue of the heart. Zalyubovskaya (\*@MR0749\*) noted in 1977 that short  
7322 exposures to microwave radiation at 1  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  led to degenerative changes in the  
7323 cells of the peripheral nervous system.  
7324  
7325  
7326  
7327  
7328  
7329  
7330  
7331  
7332

7333 In 1975, Taylor and Ashleman (\*@MR0304\*) reported the results of experi-  
7334 ments designed to measure the effects of microwave radiation at 2.45 GHz on the  
7335  
7336  
7337  
7338  
7339  
7340  
7341  
7342  
7343  
7344

7345 dorsally exposed lumbar region of the spinal cord of cats. The exposed area  
7346 was immersed in a temperature-controlled bath of Ringer's solution, and the  
7347 temperature of the spinal cord was recorded throughout the study. The nerve to  
7348 the gastrocnemius muscle was isolated and subjected to specific electric  
7349 stimulation to elicit a recordable monosynaptic potential in the ventral nerve  
7350 root. The anesthetized cats were irradiated at incident powers of 7.5 and  
7351 3.75 W, sufficient to give absorbed power ratios of 1.6 and 0.8 W/cm<sup>3</sup>, respec-  
7352 tively. When the temperature of the bath was maintained at 37.5 C, decreases  
7353 in latency and potential amplitude occurred more slowly at 3.75 W than at 7.5  
7354 W. With no temperature control, the above changes occurred more rapidly.  
7355 Simple heating of the Ringer's solution produced similar variations but at a  
7356 slower rate. Cooling returned the ventral nerve root potential to its preir-  
7357 radiation characteristics. The similarity in the responses produced by  
7358 irradiation and conductive heating suggested that the microwave effect on  
7359 nervous system mechanisms was thermal in nature.  
7360  
7361  
7362  
7363  
7364  
7365  
7366  
7367  
7368  
7369  
7370  
7371  
7372  
7373  
7374  
7375  
7376

7377 Nieset et al (\*@MR1634\*) described in a 1960 report the so-called nocicep-  
7378 tive effect on the peripheral nervous system of the cat. Local heating suffi-  
7379 cient to raise the temperature of tissue supporting the nerve to 45 C was found  
7380 to evoke a potential without damaging the nerve fiber. The fact that action  
7381 potentials could be elicited by microwave radiation at frequencies of 10 or  
7382 30 GHz, as well as by IR radiation and by conductive heat cells, suggested that  
7383 the effect of microwave irradiation was thermal in nature.  
7384  
7385  
7386  
7387  
7388  
7389  
7390  
7391  
7392  
7393  
7394  
7395  
7396  
7397  
7398

Final Director's Draft

7399  
7400  
7401  
7402  
7403  
7404  
7405  
7406  
7407  
7408  
7409  
7410  
7411  
7412  
7413  
7414  
7415  
7416  
7417  
7418  
7419  
7420  
7421  
7422  
7423  
7424  
7425  
7426  
7427  
7428  
7429  
7430  
7431  
7432  
7433  
7434  
7435  
7436  
7437  
7438  
7439  
7440  
7441  
7442  
7443  
7444  
7445  
7446  
7447  
7448  
7449  
7450  
7451  
7452

In 1961, McAfee (\*@MRO243\*) reported the effects of 10-GHz pulsed microwave irradiation (1,000 pps) at 200 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> on the peripheral nerves of decerebrate and anesthetized cats. The nerves (sciatic, radial, or trigeminal) were exposed and focally irradiated. When the exposed nerves were heated to about 45 C by microwaves or IR radiation, an injury reflex occurred. Cooling the nerve during irradiation prevented the response. Irradiation of skin receptors (3 mm deep) produced similar results. McAfee concluded that 10-GHz microwaves can penetrate to nerve receptors in the skin and that behavioral and functional alterations are due to heating and not to a direct neurologic effect.

McAfee et al (\*@MR1884\*), in 1961, stated that the various neurologic effects of microwave radiation, such as changes in behavior, are due to thermal stimulation of the peripheral nervous system rather than to alteration of CNS activity by some nonthermal mechanism. In 1963, McAfee (\*@MR2125\*) reported that heating of exposed nerve bundles to 42±2 C by microwave (2.45 and 10 GHz) and IR radiation, warm air, warm water thermodes, and high-resistance electric wire produced identical physiologic responses in decerebrate cats. The effects included a rise in blood pressure, pupillary dilation, changes in respiration and heart rate, and a crossed extension reflex (see also (\*@MR2887\*)). McAfee (\*@MR1973\*) suggested in 1970 that neural and hormonal interactions result from heat stimulation of peripheral nerves and that so-called non-thermal microwave effects represent the consequences of that interaction.

7453 Gordon et al (\*@MR0799\*), in 1963, reported the effects on albino rats of  
7454 3- and 10-GHz microwave radiation at power densities up to 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The  
7455 animals were acoustically sensitized to respond to a bell with a motor reaction  
7456 or convulsive attack. Reductions in sensitivity occurred during irradiation  
7457 but were not as prominent at 3 GHz as at 10 GHz and did not appear as soon. At  
7458 3 GHz, a power density of 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> was sufficient to produce a decrease in  
7459 81.6% of the animals exposed. Microscopic examination of nervous tissue  
7460 revealed reversible changes in CNS structures, which disappeared within  
7461 3-4 weeks. Marked aberrations were noted in the peripheral receptor appara-  
7462 tus, especially following irradiation in the 30-300 GHz range. Gordon et al  
7463 considered the changes observed in the skin receptors to be the result of  
7464 thermal injury.  
7465  
7466  
7467  
7468  
7469  
7470  
7471  
7472  
7473  
7474  
7475  
7476  
7477  
7478

7479 (d) Electroencephalogram and Other Central Nervous System Potentials  
7480

7481 Taylor et al (\*@MR0151\*), in 1973, reported on a study devised to determine  
7482 the effects of microwave irradiation on the latency of the potentials evoked in  
7483 the thalami of anesthetized cats by stimulation of the peripheral sense organ.  
7484 Recording microelectrodes were inserted into one lateral nucleus of the thala-  
7485 mus, and a thermocouple was placed in a homologous location in the contra-  
7486 lateral hemisphere. Heating and cooling devices were then attached to the  
7487 head. An electric shock to the forepaw was used to evoke thalamic potentials.  
7488 Microwave radiation with a frequency of 918 MHz and at power densities of 20  
7489 and 30 mW/cm<sup>3</sup> was directed at the back of the animal's head from a distance of  
7490  
7491  
7492  
7493  
7494  
7495  
7496  
7497  
7498  
7499  
7500  
7501  
7502  
7503  
7504  
7505  
7506

7507 8 cm. Changes in the evoked potentials produced by irradiation were mimicked  
7508 by temperature elevations produced by the heating apparatus. Furthermore,  
7509 successive application of radiation alone, radiation and cooling, and cooling  
7510 alone produced a series of sequential changes in brain temperature, followed by  
7511 corresponding changes in the latency of the potential. Thus, a thermal mechan-  
7512 ism was proposed to be responsible for the variation in evoked thalamic poten-  
7513 tial. Justesen and Bruce-Wolfe (\*@MR2610\*) also described the effect of  
7514 temperature on the latency of a visually evoked electrocortical response in  
7515 rats.  
7516  
7517  
7518  
7519  
7520  
7521  
7522  
7523  
7524  
7525  
7526

7527 Microwave-induced paroxysmal bursts, consisting of spikes or spike-wave  
7528 complexes, in ECoG tracings from the frontal and occipital areas of the rat  
7529 brain were described by Bertharion et al (\*@MR0781\*) in 1971. The effect was  
7530 attributed to stimulation of the cerebral cortex through the reticular forma-  
7531 tion. Dumanskii and Shandala (\*@MR1832\*) noted microwave-induced synchroniza-  
7532 tion of the cortical rhythms of rats in 1974. When the occipital ECoG's of  
7533 10 sham-irradiated control and 8 PW-irradiated rats were compared by Servantie  
7534 et al (\*@MR0291\*) in 1975, a radiation-induced synchronization of the cortical  
7535 neurons was observed. The rats were irradiated with pulsed 3-GHz microwaves  
7536 for 10 days in an anechoic chamber under far-field conditions. The pulse width  
7537 was 1  $\mu$ s, the pulse repetition frequency about 550 pps, and the power density  
7538 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Measurements were made outside the irradiation chamber after the  
7539  
7540  
7541  
7542  
7543  
7544  
7545  
7546  
7547  
7548  
7549  
7550  
7551  
7552  
7553  
7554  
7555  
7556  
7557  
7558  
7559  
7560

Final Director's Draft

7561 generator had been switched off; thus, artifacts were unlikely. The synchroni-  
7562 zation lasted for 1-2 minutes and suggested a direct action of the electro-  
7563 magnetic field on cerebral neurons.  
7564  
7565  
7566  
7567  
7568

7569 Gvozdkova et al (\*@MR1551\*) noted changes in the occipital EEG's of  
7570 172 rabbits irradiated for 5 minutes with SHF microwaves at 0.02, 0.08, 0.4, 2,  
7571 10, and 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. In general, four different responses were observed: a  
7572 slowing of the basic rhythm with a simultaneous increase of amplitude, the  
7573 converse, a decrease in amplitude alone, or no change. All four responses were  
7574 observed after irradiation with 0.3-, 0.577-, and 2.4 GHz microwaves, and the  
7575 relative proportion of each appeared to be independent of power density. The  
7576 shortening in the latent period of the EEG response by irradiation was found to  
7577 be a linear function of increasing power density. Furthermore, irradiation at  
7578 the lowest frequency tested, 0.3 GHz, produced the shortest latency.  
7579  
7580  
7581  
7582  
7583  
7584  
7585  
7586  
7587  
7588  
7589

7590 Baranski and Edelwejn (\*@MR0851\*), in 1967, reported on a series of EEG  
7591 examinations of rabbits irradiated with microwaves. In general, the multiple  
7592 exposure conditions produced only negligible rises in temperature, and irra-  
7593 diation with 10-GHz microwaves caused no EEG or morphologic alterations.  
7594 Multiple exposures to PW 3-GHz microwaves produced desynchronization in the  
7595 recording from the primary motor region and slow waves and spikes in recordings  
7596 from the optic cortex. After long-term irradiation with CW 3-GHz microwaves,  
7597 the amplitude of the EEG had diminished to near zero, and similar, but less  
7598 extensive, morphologic changes were evident. The absence of congestion or  
7599  
7600  
7601  
7602  
7603  
7604  
7605  
7606  
7607  
7608  
7609  
7610  
7611  
7612  
7613  
7614

Final Director's Draft

7615 posthemorrhagic and hemocytorrhagic focuses, as well as of elevation in tissue  
7616 temperature, indicated that changes observed with long-term PW irradiation  
7617 were not thermally induced. Single exposures to 3-GHz radiation led to  
7618 increases in rectal, subcutaneous, and cortical temperatures that rose with  
7619 the incident power density; for example, the rise in the temperature of the  
7620 brain surface amounted to 2.5 C at 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> with pulsed irradiation and 4.5 C  
7621 with continuous irradiation. The results suggested to Baranski and Edelwejn  
7622 that low-level (5-10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) long-term irradiation had a cumulative effect and  
7623 that the lack of any observable changes with higher frequency (10 GHz) micro-  
7624 waves was due to shallow penetration.  
7625  
7626  
7627  
7628  
7629  
7630  
7631  
7632  
7633  
7634  
7635  
7636

7637 Beagles irradiated with CW 2.45-GHz microwaves at 88 and 176 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> showed  
7638 no changes in behavior but definite changes in EEG, according to a 1972 report  
7639 by Lambert et al (\*@MR1180\*). Eight days after behavior testing, EEG and ECG  
7640 tracings were made. Frontal and occipital EEG's were recorded, and visual and  
7641 auditory responses were elicited before, during, and after a 20-minute irra-  
7642 diation of the heads of anesthetized dogs. In comparison with preirradiation  
7643 patterns, irradiation increased the strength of and synchronized the EEG  
7644 traces from two areas of the cortex. This effect was interpreted as an  
7645 indication of arousal. Latency and amplitude comparisons of the evoked visual  
7646 and auditory potentials demonstrated, on the other hand, no microwave effect.  
7647  
7648  
7649  
7650  
7651  
7652  
7653  
7654  
7655  
7656  
7657  
7658

7659 Bychkov and Dronov (\*@MR2634\*) reported results of short-term microwave  
7660 irradiation (frequency not specified) of rabbits at nonthermal (100 μW/cm<sup>2</sup>)  
7661  
7662  
7663  
7664  
7665  
7666  
7667  
7668



Final Director's Draft

7669 power densities in 1974. They measured parallel changes in background activity  
7670 of the cerebral cortex, reticular formation, and posterior hypothalamus.  
7671 Separate long-term experiments were carried out on the interactions between  
7672 the anterior and posterior hypothalamus. A total of 24 rabbits was used.  
7673 After a 30-minute exposure, deactivation was found to predominate over activa-  
7674 tion in the hypothalamus and cortex but not in the brain stem. Bychkov and  
7675 Dronov, having noticed a direct functional correlation between changes in the  
7676 cortex and changes in the hypothalamus (eg, inhibition in one was correlated  
7677 with inhibition in the other), concluded, therefore, that the hypothalamus may  
7678 be involved in the cortical responses to irradiation with microwaves. Antago-  
7679 nistic responses between the hypothalamus and reticular formation sometimes  
7680 prevented the manifestation of SHF radiation effects on the cortex.  
7681  
7682  
7683  
7684  
7685  
7686  
7687  
7688  
7689  
7690  
7691  
7692  
7693  
7694  
7695  
7696  
7697  
7698  
7699  
7700  
7701  
7702  
7703  
7704  
7705  
7706  
7707  
7708  
7709  
7710

According to Bychkov and Dronov (\*@MR2634\*), there was a generalized de-  
activation in the hypothalamus after 1-2 weeks of irradiation. In general, the  
posterior hypothalamus displayed deactivation before the anterior portion did.  
Phasic evolution of responses to microwaves was also observed. After 1-2 weeks  
of irradiation, cumulative effects were not apparent at the power densities  
used. The data supported the notion of diencephalic genesis of the syndrome  
induced by microwave irradiation.

Faitel'berg-Blank and Perevalov (\*@MR3044\*) described in 1978 RF-induced  
changes in nerve cell activity in the brains of 34 chinchilla rabbits. Total  
and pulsed activities were monitored with implanted microelectrodes after

7720  
7721  
7722

Final Director's Draft

7723 10 minutes of exposure of the head to 460-MHz radiowaves. Irradiation at a  
7724 power density of  $2 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  activated the EEG, facilitated assimilation of the  
7725 rhythm of light flashes at 13-25 Hz, and increased the frequency of nerve cell  
7726 spiking; irradiation at  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , on the other hand, increased the synchroniza-  
7727 tion of electric activity, hindered assimilation of the rhythm of light  
7728 flashes, and decreased the discharge frequency of the cerebral nerve cells.  
7729 The hippocampus and hypothalamus were more sensitive to RF irradiation than was  
7730 the thalamus. Faitel'berg-Blank and Perevalov surmised that the EEG effects  
7731 had a nonthermal origin, since a power density of  $40 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  is required to  
7732 raise brain temperature 0.1 C.  
7733  
7734

7735 Bychkov et al (\*@MR2668\*) discussed the effects on rabbits of long-term  
7736 irradiation in 1974. The experiments were designed to simulate industrial  
7737 exposure conditions. The total irradiation time of 1 hour included exposures  
7738 to 3-GHz microwaves at several power densities ranging from 60 to  $320 \text{ } \mu\text{W/cm}^2$ .  
7739 Rest periods (no irradiation) totaling almost 1 hour were interspersed between  
7740 the intermittent exposures. Irradiation lasted for 2 months. Electroencepha-  
7741 lographic patterns recorded from this group of 12 rabbits were compared with  
7742 those from a second group irradiated at  $153 \text{ } \mu\text{W/cm}^2$  for 1 hour (total energy  
7743 density and exposure duration similar to the first group) and with those from a  
7744 third group of eight control rabbits sham irradiated for 2 months. By inte-  
7745 grating the length of, and the period between, the slow and rapid fluctuations  
7746 in EEG activity, Bychkov et al were able to show that both microwave irradiation  
7747 conditions produced transient responses: desynchronization in 44% of the  
7748  
7749  
7750  
7751  
7752  
7753  
7754  
7755  
7756  
7757  
7758  
7759  
7760  
7761  
7762  
7763  
7764  
7765  
7766  
7767  
7768  
7769  
7770  
7771  
7772  
7773  
7774  
7775  
7776

Final Director's Draft

7777 rabbits and synchronization in 43%. Recovery, however, to the preirradiation  
7778 pattern required 1 week longer after the intermittent regimen. This observa-  
7779 tion, plus the more persistent transient processes and amplification of  
7780 nonlinear potentials noticed with the intermittent irradiation, implied a more  
7781 severe biologic effect of simulated industrial exposures.  
7782  
7783  
7784  
7785  
7786  
7787  
7788

7789 Frey (\*@MR1839\*) observed in 1967 that evoked potentials from the brain  
7790 stem distinct from cochlear microphonics occurred in cats irradiated with  
7791 PW microwaves. The minimum power density required to evoke a potential was  
7792 30  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$  average and 60  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  peak. Variation in the repetition frequency  
7793 (12, 24, 36, 80, and 130 pps) was not critical so long as peak power did not  
7794 fall below the threshold value. No correlation of the functional effects of  
7795 such potentials was attempted except to mention the extremely low power densi-  
7796 ties involved.  
7797  
7798  
7799  
7800  
7801  
7802  
7803  
7804  
7805  
7806

7807 Direct stimulation of electric activity in the brain by RF irradiation had  
7808 been mentioned as possible by Baldwin et al (\*@MR0843\*) in 1960. Bawin et al  
7809 (\*@MR0768\*), in 1973, reported that VHF fields, at low power densities and  
7810 amplitude modulated at biologic frequencies, could affect the production of  
7811 specific transient brain rhythms in operantly conditioned cats as well as  
7812 reinforce the rate of occurrence of several spontaneous rhythms. To monitor  
7813 ECoG and electro-oculogram activities, bipolar electrodes were implanted at  
7814 several locations (caudate nucleus, amygdala, nucleus ventralis anterior of  
7815 the thalamus, centrum medianum, hippocampus, midbrain reticular formation, and  
7816  
7817  
7818  
7819  
7820  
7821  
7822  
7823  
7824  
7825  
7826  
7827  
7828  
7829  
7830

7831 presylvian gyrus) in 12 adult female cats. For irradiation, each cat was  
7832 placed with its longitudinal axis parallel to the field plates, which were  
7833 firmly attached to the floor of a copper-screened, wooden isolation booth. The  
7834 cats were trained to respond to light flashes on an operant-conditioning  
7835 schedule, with negative reinforcement as the unconditioned stimulus.  
7836  
7837  
7838  
7839  
7840  
7841  
7842

7843 Trained and untrained animals were compared during periods of overtraining  
7844 and extinction for their response to sham irradiation or irradiation with  
7845 147-MHz radiation at  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and below (\*@MR0768\*). Only when the field was  
7846 amplitude modulated at frequencies of 1-25 Hz were there observable effects on  
7847 the patterns. The irradiated cats differed from controls in the rate of  
7848 performance (greater regularity of patterns), accuracy of the reinforced pat-  
7849 terns (sharper frequency bandwidth), and resistance to extinction (minimum of  
7850 50 days vs 10 days, one performance session per day). The positive aspect of  
7851 RF irradiation was also evident from experiments on the enhancement of fre-  
7852 quency-related spontaneous biologic rhythms. Generalized thermal effects were  
7853 ruled out, since the power densities involved were less than 10% of accepted  
7854 thermogenic levels.  
7855  
7856  
7857  
7858  
7859  
7860  
7861  
7862  
7863  
7864  
7865  
7866  
7867  
7868

7869 In 1976, McRee et al (\*@MR1952\*) reported that microwave irradiation at  
7870 power densities between 1 and  $20 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  had no effect on synaptic transmission  
7871 in the spinal cord. Adult cats were functionally decapitated by having the  
7872 blood supply to the brain obstructed. This technique allowed the spinal cord  
7873 to be studied under drug-free conditions. Electrodes were connected to the  
7874  
7875  
7876  
7877  
7878  
7879  
7880  
7881  
7882  
7883  
7884

7885  
7886  
7887  
7888  
7889  
7890  
7891  
7892  
7893  
7894  
7895  
7896  
7897  
7898  
7899  
7900  
7901  
7902  
7903  
7904  
7905  
7906  
7907  
7908  
7909  
7910  
7911  
7912  
7913  
7914  
7915  
7916  
7917  
7918  
7919  
7920  
7921  
7922  
7923  
7924  
7925  
7926  
7927  
7928  
7929  
7930  
7931  
7932  
7933  
7934  
7935  
7936  
7937  
7938

sciatic nerve and the ventral root of the seventh lumbar segment for stimulation and recording, respectively, of externally generated neural potentials before, during, and after CW irradiation at 2.45 GHz. The E-field was perpendicular and the H-field parallel to the cord during each exposure, which generally lasted 30 minutes. McRee et al interpreted the results as indicating thermal interaction of microwave radiation with the spinal cord.

In a 1974 analysis of electrophysiologic effects of electromagnetic fields in the RF and microwave range on animals, Guy et al (\*@MR0089\*) also discussed thermal mechanisms. In vivo irradiation of anesthetized cats was done at far-field conditions with 918-MHz and 2.45-GHz CW radiation. Incident power densities of 1.3-52 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were used, and the measured power absorbed at the brain surface and thalamus was 0.6±0.2 and 1.88 mW/cm<sup>3</sup>, respectively. The total incident energy was kept constant at 1.0 mWh/cm<sup>2</sup> (corresponding to an SAR of 0.78 Wh/kg). Decreases in latency and a reduction in amplitude or abolition of evoked potentials in the brain and spinal cord were observed during irradiation. The threshold occurred at an absorbed power between 2.5 and 5.0 W/kg, which corresponded to an incident power density of 5-10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> on a cat head and of 10-25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> on a human head. Temperature increases produced in the thalamus by irradiation were similar to those produced by circulating heated fluid through a heat exchanger at the base of the skull, and all phenomena observed to occur during microwave irradiation could be simulated by conductive heating.

(e) The Auditory Response

7939  
7940  
7941  
7942  
7943  
7944  
7945  
7946  
7947  
7948  
7949  
7950  
7951  
7952  
7953  
7954  
7955  
7956  
7957  
7958  
7959  
7960  
7961  
7962  
7963  
7964  
7965  
7966  
7967  
7968  
7969  
7970  
7971  
7972  
7973  
7974  
7975  
7976  
7977  
7978  
7979  
7980  
7981  
7982  
7983  
7984  
7985  
7986  
7987  
7988  
7989  
7990  
7991  
7992

The perception of RF radiation as sound has been referred to as the "auditory response," and several alternative mechanisms have been proposed to account for the effect. Frey (\*@MR1627\*) suggested in his 1962 description and analysis of the auditory effect that microwave radiation could interact with the electromagnetic fields of neurons. Observations on normal and deaf volunteers indicated that hearing depended on the frequency and the peak power density of the radiation. The perception of UHF radiation was described in more detail by Frey (\*@MR0711\*) in 1963. He studied the threshold power density required for auditory detection of four frequencies from the RF portion of the electromagnetic spectrum (216 MHz - 2.98 GHz). Exposures at average power densities of less than  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  were sufficient to elicit an auditory response; however, the decisive factor in perception was the peak power density. The minimum detected signal had a peak power density of  $229 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and field strength of 13 V/cm. Irradiations at frequencies of 425 MHz and 1.3 GHz were perceived at average power densities of 3.2 and  $0.4 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , respectively. Frey suggested that the effect could be attributed to direct stimulation of neurons in the temporal lobe of the brain by electromagnetic energy, although he offered no definitive proof.

Constant (\*@MR0544\*), in 1967, described the testing of three human subjects for their abilities to hear radiation at 3, 6.5, and 9.5 GHz. The individuals were placed in an anechoic chamber in such a way that one of their

Final Director's Draft

7993  
7994  
7995  
7996  
7997  
7998  
7999  
8000  
8001  
8002  
8003  
8004  
8005  
8006  
8007  
8008  
8009  
8010  
8011  
8012  
8013  
8014  
8015  
8016  
8017  
8018  
8019  
8020  
8021  
8022  
8023  
8024  
8025  
8026  
8027  
8028  
8029  
8030  
8031  
8032  
8033  
8034  
8035  
8036  
8037  
8038  
8039  
8040  
8041  
8042  
8043  
8044  
8045  
8046

temporal lobes was normal to the axis of propagation of a pulsed microwave signal at an average power density of  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . Pulse widths of  $0.5 \text{ } \mu\text{s}$  or shorter were not perceived; pulse repetition rates greater than 100 pps produced the sensation of a buzz, whereas rates less than 100 pps were perceived as individual pulses. A frequency of 9.5 GHz was not perceived. The sensations were reported to vary with the pulse repetition frequency.

In 1972, Frey et al (\*@MR0704\*) reported a psychophysical study of the RF sound phenomenon in which the more subjective aspects of RF hearing were discussed and analyzed. Pulsed RF radiation with pulse widths between  $2.5 \text{ } \mu\text{s}$  and  $2.0 \text{ ms}$  and pulse repetition frequencies between 1 and  $400/\text{s}$  was perceived as buzzing, clicking, or hissing sounds originating within or behind the head. The position of the head in the field did not affect perception, although the temporal area was the most sensitive region. The preliminary threshold data indicated that the peak power required for sensation was at a minimum, ie,  $300 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , between frequencies of 0.4 and 1.5 GHz. Frey et al ruled out electrophonic phenomena, radiation pressure, and cochlear microphonics as mediating mechanisms of the auditory response.

The 1972 report (\*@MR0704\*) also described studies with subjects irradiated in an anechoic chamber with pulsed microwave energy at a carrier frequency of 1.2 GHz. The direction of polarization did not affect the results. In tasks involving a comparison of pairs of RF sounds, relative loudness could be unequivocally distinguished by 14 untrained subjects when peak power served

8047  
8048  
8049  
8050  
8051  
8052  
8053  
8054  
8055  
8056  
8057  
8058  
8059  
8060  
8061  
8062  
8063  
8064  
8065  
8066  
8067  
8068  
8069  
8070  
8071  
8072  
8073  
8074  
8075  
8076  
8077  
8078  
8079  
8080  
8081  
8082  
8083  
8084  
8085  
8086  
8087  
8088  
8089  
8090  
8091  
8092  
8093  
8094  
8095  
8096  
8097  
8098  
8099  
8100

as the dependent variable. Varying the pulse repetition frequency resulted in the perception of sounds with pitch and timbre. An analysis of RF sound to determine whether it could be characterized by certain acoustic energy variables was unsuccessful. In their 1973 psychophysical study, Frey and Messenger (\*@MR0703\*) subjected four trained observers to pulsed UHF illumination in an RF anechoic chamber. The minima of peak power and pulse width required for hearing were  $80 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and  $20 \text{ } \mu\text{s}$ . The data suggested, furthermore, that a maximum pulse width existed, thereby defining an optimal band for perceived loudness. In discussing the mechanism of the effects, Frey and Messenger stated that their data supported neither a hypothesis of radiation pressure conveyed by bone conduction from skin to ear, since the energy available was far below the conduction threshold, nor one involving radiation pressure against the tympanic membrane or round window.

Sommer and Von Gierke (\*@MR1393\*), in 1964, cautioned against acceptance of Frey's (\*@MR1628\*) early hypothesis of direct cortical or nerve fiber stimulation by RF fields. Calculations made for electrostatic fields at audio-frequencies were extrapolated to wavelengths at which electromagnetic radiation pressure becomes significant. Sommer and Von Gierke concluded that direct electromechanical excitation of the bone or tissue outside the cochlea was probable. Air conduction and normal cochlear perception, which they found to occur at 1-10 kHz, then transpired.



8101 In 1974, Taylor and Ashleman (\*@MR0152\*) analyzed the auditory effect in  
8102 cats. Electrodes were implanted in anesthetized cats so that potentials could  
8103 be recorded from the eighth cranial nerve, the medial geniculate nucleus, and  
8104 the primary auditory cortex. Acoustic pulses, 10  $\mu$ s in width at a rate of  
8105 1 pps, were presented first to ensure that the expected response was being  
8106 recorded and to establish minimum and maximum levels. Microwave stimuli con-  
8107 sisting of 32- $\mu$ s pulses of 2.45-GHz energy at a repetition rate of 1 pps were  
8108 then substituted. The horn radiator was positioned at an angle of 30° from the  
8109 sagittal plane and at a distance of 10 cm from the rear of the skull. Responses  
8110 evoked in the three regions were similar for both acoustic and microwave  
8111 energies. This suggestion of a common effect of acoustic and microwave stimuli  
8112 on the periphery of the nervous system was further verified by the complete  
8113 disappearance of both evoked potentials after destruction of the cochlea,  
8114 which demonstrated the lack of direct nerve excitation.  
8115  
8116  
8117  
8118  
8119  
8120  
8121  
8122  
8123  
8124  
8125  
8126  
8127  
8128  
8129  
8130

8131 Chou et al (\*@MR0397\*), in 1975, reported recording 50-kHz oscillations at  
8132 the round windows of the ears of guinea pigs during irradiation with PW 918-MHz  
8133 microwaves at pulse widths of 1-10  $\mu$ s and a repetition rate of 100 pps. The  
8134 experiments were performed under near-field conditions, and the far-field  
8135 equivalent energy density was estimated to be in the range of 0.05-3.32 mJ/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
8136 The average absorbed energy per pulse was 1.33 J/kg. Because the signals  
8137 occurred immediately on stimulation, preceded the auditory nerve's response,  
8138 and were also present up to 200  $\mu$ s after the end of the stimulus, Chou and  
8139 colleagues interpreted their data as indicating that a mechanical disturbance  
8140  
8141  
8142  
8143  
8144  
8145  
8146  
8147  
8148  
8149  
8150  
8151  
8152  
8153

8154 of the hair cells of the cochlea produced the so-called cochlear microphonic.  
8155  
8156 The size of the oscillation was the same function of absorbed microwave energy  
8157 and of sound pressure, further suggesting that microwave radiation is an  
8158 acoustic stimulus. Chou et al (\*@MR0336\*), in 1976, showed that pulsed micro-  
8159 waves also induce cochlear microphonics in cats. The fact that the oscillation  
8160 frequency depended on the size of the skull offered support for the hypothesis  
8161 that the auditory effect was a mechanical disturbance created by thermal expan-  
8162 sion pressure generated within the skull.  
8163  
8164  
8165  
8166  
8167  
8168  
8169  
8170  
8171

8172 Further proof for microwave-initiated mechanical activation of the audi-  
8173 tory system at the cochlear level was presented in 1977 by Chou et al  
8174 (\*@MR1997\*). Varying the pulse width (10, 5, and 1  $\mu$ s), the polarization of  
8175 the field, and the carrier frequency did not alter the frequency or duration of  
8176 the response. The only correlation observed was an inverse relation between  
8177 the frequency perceived and the length of the cranium. Minimum energies  
8178 required to produce a response were 10 mJ/kg in cats, 2.5 mJ/kg average in  
8179 kittens, and 7.5 mJ/kg average in guinea pigs. Chou et al considered these  
8180 values to be consistent with a previous estimate for a peak threshold energy in  
8181 humans of 16 mJ/kg.  
8182  
8183  
8184  
8185  
8186  
8187  
8188  
8189  
8190  
8191  
8192

8193 In 1978, Cain and Rissmann (\*@MR3042\*) reported that the hearing threshold  
8194 for 3-GHz microwave pulses 5, 10, and 15  $\mu$ s in width was between 2.3 and  
8195 20  $\mu$ W/cm<sup>2</sup> for humans, beagles, cats, and chinchillas. Data obtained from  
8196 standard audiograms and binaural hearing tests with humans were interpreted as  
8197  
8198  
8199  
8200  
8201  
8202  
8203  
8204  
8205  
8206  
8207

8208 indicating a strong correlation between the microwave hearing thresholds and  
8209 the thresholds for hearing air-conducted acoustic signals above a frequency of  
8210 8 kHz.  
8211  
8212  
8213  
8214

8215 Rissmann and Cain (\*@MR0374\*) reported that the threshold for hearing  
8216 PW 3-GHz radiation was dependent on energy density rather than on peak power  
8217 per pulse. Pulse widths of less than 20  $\mu$ s were detected by cats, beagles, and  
8218 chinchillas if the average energy density was 8.8  $\mu$ J/cm<sup>2</sup>; for humans, the  
8219 threshold average energy density was 10.5  $\mu$ J/cm<sup>2</sup>. The threshold level for  
8220 producing an audible sensation by a single short microwave pulse is five orders  
8221 of magnitude below 1 mWh/cm<sup>2</sup>, or 3.6 J/cm<sup>2</sup>, and therefore far below average  
8222 power densities known to be thermogenic to man, according to Guy et al  
8223 (\*@MR1648\*). In their analysis of the electromechanical mechanism responsible  
8224 for the auditory effect, Guy et al reported in 1975 that audible clicks could  
8225 be detected by human observers irradiated with pulsed 2.45-GHz microwaves at a  
8226 threshold incident energy density of approximately 40  $\mu$ J/cm<sup>2</sup> and a threshold  
8227 specific energy density absorption rate of 16 mJ/kg/pulse. All experiments  
8228 were performed in a shielded room, and the microwave horn was placed directly  
8229 behind the subject's head within the near field. Pulse width was an important  
8230 variable, whereas the effect appeared to be independent of peak power density  
8231 as had been suggested by Frey and Messenger (\*@MR0703\*). Similar measurements  
8232 made with cats yielded approximately the same results when the frequency was  
8233 lowered to 918 MHz. At still higher frequencies, ie, radiation between 8.67  
8234 and 9.16 GHz, the threshold incident energy densities increased to 20 times  
8235  
8236  
8237  
8238  
8239  
8240  
8241  
8242  
8243  
8244  
8245  
8246  
8247  
8248  
8249  
8250  
8251  
8252  
8253  
8254  
8255  
8256  
8257  
8258  
8259  
8260  
8261

8262  
8263  
8264  
8265  
8266  
8267  
8268  
8269  
8270  
8271  
8272  
8273  
8274  
8275  
8276  
8277  
8278  
8279  
8280  
8281  
8282  
8283  
8284  
8285  
8286  
8287  
8288  
8289  
8290  
8291  
8292  
8293  
8294  
8295  
8296  
8297  
8298  
8299  
8300  
8301  
8302  
8303  
8304  
8305  
8306  
8307  
8308  
8309  
8310  
8311  
8312  
8313  
8314  
8315

those at a frequency of 918 MHz. The effect was considered to depend, therefore, on the size of the skull as well as on the pulse width and the repetition frequency. This suggested to Guy et al that electromagnetic energy was being transduced into acoustic energy due to thermal expansion. Furthermore, the evoked potentials were similar to those stimulated by acoustic clicks from a speaker and by a piezoelectric transducer attached to the skull, which represent conduction of conventional sound stimuli by air and bone, respectively.

Johnson et al (\*@MR2771\*) reported in 1976 that rats trained to respond with a nose poke to a 7.5-kHz acoustic cue would respond similarly when 918-MHz radiation was substituted. Both pulsed signals had a pulse repetition rate of 10 pps; however, the acoustic signal had a pulse width of 3  $\mu$ s, whereas the RF signal had a pulse width of 10  $\mu$ s. The average power density of the RF field was 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, which yielded an energy density per pulse of 150  $\mu$ J/cm<sup>2</sup>.

A neurophysiologic analysis of the response of cat auditory neurons to pulsed 915-MHz radiation was reported by Lebovitz and Seaman (\*@MR0161, @MR2004\*) in 1977. Cats were anesthetized and immobilized, and a fluid-filled recording electrode was placed directly into the proximal portion of the eighth cranial nerve. All experiments were performed in an electrically shielded, absorber-lined chamber, with microwave radiation being directed toward the dorsolateral aspect of the cat's skull. Pulse durations of 25-300  $\mu$ s and repetition rates below 10 pps were effective in producing a response at average power densities of 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or below. In general, the evoked potentials were

Final Director's Draft

8316 independent of the average rate of energy absorption: The SAR never exceeded a  
8317 calculated value of 0.5 mW/g for the medulla, and the threshold for inducing a  
8318 response occurred at an energy dose of 4  $\mu$ J/g/pulse. The response to the  
8319 microwave stimulus was compared with that elicited by acoustic clicks applied  
8320 by a pulse-driven condenser earphone connected to a hollow ear bar of the  
8321 stereotaxic apparatus. The potentials evoked by pulsed microwaves and  
8322 acoustic clicks were similar in form, although the latency periods for the  
8323 former were uniformly shorter. These results indicated that (1) the mechanical  
8324 properties of the basilar membrane were basic to both microwave and acoustic  
8325 responses, (2) hair cells or auditory nerve fibers were not activated directly,  
8326 (3) mechanical factors within the cochlea were involved similarly in determin-  
8327 ing the microwave and acoustic responses, and (4) the microwave-acoustic  
8328 stimulus originated within the cat's head. Thus, the data were most consistent  
8329 with electromechanical activation of the auditory periphery. Cochlear micro-  
8330 phonics might be secondary to the thermoacoustic phenomenon, according to  
8331 Lebovitz and Seaman.  
8332  
8333  
8334  
8335  
8336  
8337  
8338  
8339  
8340  
8341  
8342  
8343  
8344  
8345  
8346  
8347  
8348  
8349

8350 In a comparison of several energy transduction mechanisms that might be  
8351 responsible for evoking an auditory response in human subjects to microwave  
8352 radiation, Lin (\*@MR1695,@MR1696\*), in 1976 and 1977, concluded that thermo-  
8353 elastic phenomena (see Foster and Finch (\*@MR0695\*)) are the most likely  
8354 processes. The stresses resulting from radiation pressure and electrostric-  
8355 tive force were found to be much too small, in relation to those generated by  
8356 volume heating of the brain tissue, to have any effect.  
8357  
8358  
8359  
8360  
8361  
8362  
8363  
8364  
8365  
8366  
8367  
8368  
8369

8370  
8371  
8372  
8373  
8374  
8375  
8376  
8377  
8378  
8379  
8380  
8381  
8382  
8383  
8384  
8385  
8386  
8387  
8388  
8389  
8390  
8391  
8392  
8393  
8394  
8395  
8396  
8397  
8398  
8399  
8400  
8401  
8402  
8403  
8404  
8405  
8406  
8407  
8408  
8409  
8410  
8411  
8412  
8413  
8414  
8415  
8416  
8417  
8418  
8419  
8420  
8421  
8422  
8423

Microwave radiation was shown by Zyss and Boczynski (\*@MR1521\*) in 1972 to induce morphologic changes in the organs of Corti of guinea pigs. Eighty guinea pigs were irradiated with 3-GHz microwaves for 4 h/d for 50 days at 2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The internal and external ciliated cells of the organ of Corti were swollen, vacuolar degeneration of the cytoplasm was evident, the nuclei were pyknotic and swollen, and the concentrations of glycogen and of nucleic acids were reduced. The changes were more evident in basal cells on the 50th, and final, day of irradiation than they were on the 25th day. After a 30-day recovery period, much of the damage had regressed. Zyss and Boczynski considered the reversible changes to be indicative of metabolic disorders in the cells capable of affecting the bioelectric activity of the organ.

During a 1968 survey of workers who had been exposed to UHF fields on a long-term basis, Chalov (\*@MR0509\*) found only slight alterations in otorhino-laryngeal functions and no pathologic changes in the organs. Two groups were exposed--one comprised 46 persons irradiated irregularly at 10-100  $\mu$ W/cm<sup>2</sup> from a few minutes to 2 h/d, and the other comprised 51 persons exposed at 15-38  $\mu$ W/cm<sup>2</sup> on a regular basis--and compared with unirradiated control groups. Comparisons between the findings of examinations made immediately after periods of possible exposure and after an 8- to 10-hour rest period indicated that the acuity of olfaction improved slightly, that the sensitivity thresholds of the vestibular apparatus did not change, and that the threshold

8424 of speech discrimination increased twofold. Chalov hypothesized that the  
8425  
8426 observed changes were due to a direct effect of the UHF field on neurons.  
8427  
8428  
8429  
8430

8431  
8432 Behavioral Effects  
8433  
8434  
8435

8436 Alterations induced in the spontaneous and learned behaviors of animals by  
8437  
8438 RF and microwave radiation are listed in Table III-8. In addition to the  
8439 reports discussed in this section, several related studies are described in the  
8440 section entitled General Physiologic and Other Effects.  
8441  
8442  
8443

8444  
8445 (a) Spontaneous Activity  
8446  
8447  
8448  
8449

8450 In a preliminary experiment observing the spontaneous activity of rats,  
8451 Eakin and Thompson (\*@MR0644\*) described in 1962 the discovery of a significant  
8452 difference between control and multiply irradiated animals. Through the use of  
8453 a sweep generator to produce frequencies between 450 and 965 MHz, groups of  
8454 five rats were irradiated for 30 or 60 min/d. The same technique was used by  
8455 Eakin and Thompson (\*@MR0645\*) in a more comprehensive study, published in  
8456 1965, in which 10 male rats were irradiated for 47 consecutive days with a  
8457 continuous range of frequencies between 300 and 920 MHz. The sweep took  
8458 82 seconds, and the power level was maintained at a constant 50 V. Several  
8459  
8460  
8461  
8462  
8463  
8464  
8465  
8466  
8467  
8468  
8469  
8470  
8471  
8472  
8473  
8474  
8475  
8476  
8477

TABLE III-8

## BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
8478 8479 8480 8481 8482 8483 8484 8485 8486 8487 8488 8489 8490 8491	0.8	43	2 h/d, 5 d/wk, for 35 wk	No change in voluntary motor activity	Spalding et al (*@MR2826*)
8492 8493 8494 8495 8496 8497 8498 8499	0.915	5 mW/g (environmentally controlled exposure chambers)	8 h/d on alternate days for 2 mo	Initial reduction in absorption noted over short term (*@MR1660*) replaced by increase over long term	Ho et al (*@MR2351*)
8500 8501 8502 8503 8504 8505 8506 8507 8508 8509	2.38	1, 10	2 h/d for 1-35 d	Motor conditioning altered, ie, irradiation deconditioned learned behavior (swimming); learning (to swim) inhibited by irradiation	Gusarov (*@MR2325*)
8510 8511 8512 8513 8514 8515 8516 8517 8518 8519	2.45	23.6, 31 mW/g (comparison of animals constrained and free to move in environmentally controlled chambers)	30 min	Decrease in oxygen consumption induced by irradiation similar in both groups; decrease in absorption (SAR) due to reorientation with respect to field	Ho and Edwards (*@MR1660*)
8520 8521 8522 8523 8524 8525 8526 8527 8528 8529 8530 8531	2.45 (CW)	46 mW/g at output power of 2.7 W (free movement within holder in environmentally controlled waveguide exposure chamber)	--	Consistent avoidance or escape response rates maintained with microwave radiation as stimulus	Monahan and Henton (*@MR1725*)
	2.45	--	20 min	20% decrease in SAR during irradiation (reorientation to reduce absorption)	Monahan and Ho (*@MR1992*)
	0.45-0.965 (sweep)	--	30, 60 min/d for 20 d	Change in spontaneous activity by 12th d	Eakin and Thompson (*@MR0644*)
	0.3-0.92 (sweep)	50 V	47 d	Decrease in spontaneous activity observed on 30th-40th d	Eakin and Thompson (*@MR0645*)



TABLE III-8 (CONTINUED)

## BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat (18)	0.32-0.45 0.77-0.9 (sweep)	0.43-0.15 mW	21 d	Decrease in spontaneous activity inversely related to frequency	Korbel and Fine (*MR1869*)
Rat (11)	0.4-0.7	5-20	55 min maximum	Time to work stoppage inversely related to heating and to power density, greatest effect at resonance 0.6 GHz	D'Andrea et al (*MR1608*)
Rat (3)	0.6 (PW)	170 (peak); 0.51, 5.1 (average)	"	"	"
Rat (21)	0.22-0.50	25	10 min	Time to work stoppage least and rise in colonic temperature greatest with E-field polarized parallel to long axis of rat and at frequencies near 0.5 GHz	D'Andrea et al (*MR2077*)
Rat (140)	0.05	0.5-6 V/m	10-12 h/d for 180 d	Disturbance of conditioned reflex	Serdiuk (*MR2518*)
Rat (10)	0.0697	150 V/m	60 min/d for 4 mo	Temporary degradation of conditioned reflex, ie, increase in and decrease in cue differentiation ability	Lobanova and Goncharova (*MR2421*)
Rat (32)	0.915	7, 10, and 17 mW/g at 5, 9.1, and 19 W output power (restrained in Plexiglas holder in environmentally controlled waveguide)	15 min	Decrease in rate of energy absorption with time of irradiation at 2 higher output powers; taste aversion to sucrose not acquired	Monahan and Henton (*MR1726*)
Rat (8)	0.918	10	10 h/d for 3 wk	Reduction in motor activity	Moe et al (*MR2274*)

TABLE III-8 (CONTINUED)

## BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat (9)	0.918	10-40 (far field)	--	Transient effect (1 d) on head-raising response at 40 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	Lin et al (*@MR1697*), Caldwell et al (*@MR0244*)
Rat (6)	0.75-3	25-150	--	Time to work stoppage function of power density and frequency	Hawkins et al (*@MR0094*)
Rat (16)	(1) 1.2 (PW)	(1) 0.6 (av) and 200 (peak)	--	Rats avoided PW radiation by moving from unshielded to shielded half of shuttle box.	Frey and Feld (*@MR0707*)
	(2) 1.2 (CW)	(2) 2.4			
	(3) 1.2 (PW)	(3) 0.2 (av) and 2.1 (peak) (anechoic exposure chamber, E-field horizontally polarized)			
Rat	(1) 1.3 (PW)	(1) 0.2 and 0.65 (av) and 0.4 and 1.3 (peak)	--	(1) Pain-induced aggressive behavior less intense in irradiated animals	Frey (*@MR2944*)
	(2) 1, 1.3, 1.5 (PW)	(2) 0.005-0.2 (av) and 0.05-0.2 (peak)		(2) Degree of docility dependent on peak power	
	(3) 1, 1.3, 1.5 (PW)	(3) 0.2 and 1.4 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> (av) and 0.4 and 2.8 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> (peak) (anechoic chamber used for irradiation and testing)		(3) Adverse effect on motor coordination and balance	
Rat (15)	2.45	2.3 mW/g	5 h/d for 110 d	Increase in locomotor activity, decrease in operant visual discrimination	Mitchell et al (*@MR1991*)

TABLE III-8 (CONTINUED)  
 BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	2.45 (PW)	6 and 11 mW/g	--	Temporary decrease in exploratory activity, swimming, and discrimination	Hunt et al (*@MR0221*)
Rat (6)	2.45 (PW, 12- and 60-Hz modulation)	2.5-15	60 min/d for 124 d	Decrease in rate and number of conditioned reflexes with exposure, no microscopic damage to brain tissue	Justesen and King (*@MR1676*)
Rat (3)	2.45 (12- and 60-Hz modulation)	0.5-6.4 mW/g	--	Irradiation 50% as efficient as acoustic pulse in suppressing operantly conditioned response	King et al (*@MR0871*)
Rat (10)	2.45	50	20 min	Increase in maze learning	Nealeigh et al (*@MR1146*)
"	2.45	2-4	8 h/d for 14 d	Differences in learning (Skinner box) by 5th day	Campbell and Thompson (*@MR2268*)
Rat (12)	2.45	1-15	1 h/d for 6 d	Change in lever-press routine learned on DRL (low rate <sub>2</sub> of performance) at 15 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	Diachenko and Milroy (*@MR0076*)
Rat (4)	2.45 (CW), 2.86 (PW), 9.6 (PW)	2.5-20	30 min/d for 1-2 d/wk	Increase in learning for low performance rate conditioning, decrease for high performance rate	Thomas et al (*@MR0051*)
"	2.45	8.8-37.5	1 h/d	No effect on low-baseline rate performance, decrease in high-rate performance at 37.5 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	Sanza and de Lorge (*@MR1759*)
Rat (228) and rabbit (60)	(1) 0.05 (CW) (2) 2.5 (CW)	(1) 0.0006-10 μW/cm <sup>2</sup> (2) 0.5-10 μW/cm <sup>2</sup>	(1) 10-12 h for 120 d (2) 8 h for 120 d	Power densities between 1.9 and 10 μW/cm <sup>2</sup> in case 1 and between 5 and 10 μW/cm <sup>2</sup> in case 2 altered conditioned reflex activity.	Dumanskii and Shandala (*@MR1832*)

TABLE III-8 (CONTINUED)

## BEHAVIORAL EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat (10)	3 (PW and CW)	40	15 min/d for 4 mo	Increase in latency and frequency of omission of conditioned reflex similar for PW and CW irradiation	Lobanova (*@MR2420*)
Rat (33)	3 (CW and PW) and 10.7 (CW)	0.5-2	185 h	No changes in five types of spontaneous motor activity	Roberti et al (*@MR0041, @MR0139*)
Rat (5)	3 (PW)	25	17 d	No change in runway performance or in five types of motor activity	"
Monkey (3)	2.45	10 W	20 2-min exposures/h, 1 h/d for 5 d	No effects on cue discrimination	Galloway (*@MR0018*)
Monkey (4)	2.45	1-15 W (head inserted into rectangular waveguide)	--	Decline in discriminatory ability under simultaneous irradiation and treatment with fenfluramine (serotonin "depleter") only, indicating some interaction with monoaminergic processes in brain	Galloway and Waxler (*@MR2946*)
Monkey (3)	2.45	16-72	30, 60, 120 min	Decrement in performance of vigilance task observed only at 72 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	de Lorge (*@MR2270*)
Monkey (2)	3.2	213-736 V/m	3 h/d for 7 d	No change in performance (pilot training seat)	Farrer et al (*@MR1950*)

\*Power density unless otherwise specified

Final Director's Draft

8748  
8749  
8750  
8751  
8752  
8753  
8754  
8755  
8756  
8757  
8758  
8759  
8760  
8761  
8762  
8763  
8764  
8765  
8766  
8767  
8768  
8769  
8770  
8771  
8772  
8773  
8774  
8775  
8776  
8777  
8778  
8779  
8780  
8781  
8782  
8783  
8784  
8785  
8786  
8787  
8788  
8789  
8790  
8791  
8792  
8793  
8794  
8795  
8796  
8797  
8798  
8799  
8800  
8801

psychologic variables, ie, activity, emotionality, and latency of the electroconvulsive shock reaction, were measured and compared with those from sham-irradiated controls.

Eakin and Thompson (\*@MR0645\*) interpreted their observations as indicating less active, more emotional behavior on the part of irradiated rats. The effects were considered to be cumulative. Nonthermal mechanisms were postulated to account for the behavioral changes, since low power levels were used (power density was not measured), behavior was assessed during nonirradiation periods, and no increased water consumption was observed. In 1967, Korbel (nee Eakin) and Fine (\*@MR1869\*) compared the effects of low- and high-range UHF irradiation and found, in comparison with controls, a significant decrease in activity during 21 consecutive days of exposure. The lower frequencies were more effective in producing the activity change.

Chernovetz et al (\*@MR1595\*), in 1975, described experiments in which female mice were irradiated on the 14th day of gestation for 10 minutes at a dose rate of  $38 \pm 3$  mW/g with 2.45-GHz microwaves. Nine 35-day-old pups from sham-irradiated female mice were compared with 15 pups from microwave-irradiated female mice for their performance in swimming a two-alley section of a maze. No significant differences were observed between the two groups in both original and reversal learning.

8802  
8803  
8804  
8805  
8806  
8807  
8808  
8809  
8810  
8811  
8812  
8813  
8814  
8815  
8816  
8817  
8818  
8819  
8820  
8821  
8822  
8823  
8824  
8825  
8826  
8827  
8828  
8829  
8830  
8831  
8832  
8833  
8834  
8835  
8836  
8837  
8838  
8839  
8840  
8841  
8842  
8843  
8844  
8845  
8846  
8847  
8848  
8849  
8850  
8851  
8852  
8853  
8854  
8855

The effects of microwave irradiation on the training of rats to swim were reported in 1971 by Gusarov (\*@MR2325\*). Irradiation for 2 h/d at 2.38 GHz and 1 and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> antagonized the training process, ie, swimming time did not change for rats subjected to simultaneous irradiation and training for 35 days. Those rats trained to swim before being irradiated progressively lost endurance during a 25-day period of repeated daily exposures.

Two reports by Roberti et al (\*@MR0041,@MR0139\*) compared sham-irradiated controls with rats chronically irradiated with PW and CW 3-GHz and CW 10.7-GHz microwaves for spontaneous activity and motor ability (runway performance). All exposures were performed with vertically polarized radiation under far-field conditions within an environmentally controlled anechoic chamber. Microwave irradiation for 8 days at 0.5-2.0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced no differences in activity, expressed in terms of six movement parameters, or of rectal temperature. Seventeen days' exposure to 3-GHz microwaves at 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> was also ineffectual. The complete lack of effect with shallow-penetrating 10-GHz radiation, even at high power levels and for long durations, indicated that any influence on superficial body structures or the peripheral nervous system is not likely to be translated into observable behavioral alterations. Spalding (\*@MR2826\*) also reported no change in activity during long-term irradiation.

The spontaneous behavior of rats was reported by Gillard et al (\*@MR2141\*), in 1976, to be altered following 2 weeks of irradiation with 9.4-GHz microwave energy. The PW field had a pulse width of 0.15  $\mu$ s, a pulse repetition

8856 frequency of 2,000 pps, and average and peak power densities of 0.7 and  
8857 2.3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, respectively. All exposures were in an anechoic chamber at far-  
8858 field conditions; the E-field was vertically polarized. Relative to control  
8859 values obtained in open-field tests, locomotor activity and emotionality did  
8860 not increase but remained unchanged, exploratory activity increased more  
8861 slowly, and vigilance increased initially but decreased later in the course of  
8862 irradiation.  
8863  
8864  
8865  
8866  
8867  
8868  
8869  
8870  
8871

8872 Behavioral changes in microwave-irradiated rhesus monkeys were described  
8873 by Bach et al (\*@MR0976\*) in 1959 and Baldwin et al (\*@MR0843\*) in 1960. Each  
8874 of 21 young rhesus monkeys was restrained in turn in a primate chair; a  
8875 cylinder of copper mesh, which served as a resonant cavity for the 388-MHz  
8876 radiofrequency radiation, was placed over its head. The animals were irra-  
8877 diated for periods ranging from 2 minutes to 3 hours, but the "usual" exposure  
8878 period was 2-10 minutes. Frequencies were between 380 and 395 MHz, and esti-  
8879 mated power densities were 12.8 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> over the entire head and 64 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at  
8880 the brain stem. During irradiation, the animals exhibited alternating periods  
8881 of arousal and drowsiness, which were also recorded in EEG patterns. Weakness  
8882 and paralysis were observed, as well as such eye signs as blinking and dilation  
8883 of pupils and grimacing. One animal died at 2.9 minutes of exposure.  
8884  
8885  
8886  
8887  
8888  
8889  
8890  
8891  
8892  
8893  
8894  
8895  
8896  
8897

8898 Baldwin et al (\*@MR0843\*) emphasized the transient nature of behavioral  
8899 effects induced by microwave irradiation. Such neurologic disorders as agita-  
8900 tion, drowsiness, akinesia, and eye signs, as well as autonomic, somatomotor,  
8901  
8902  
8903  
8904  
8905  
8906  
8907  
8908  
8909

8910 and sensory abnormalities and convulsions, were induced by irradiation. Most  
8911 signs disappeared after irradiation ended; none was visible 48 hours later. A  
8912 2.9-minute exposure was lethal if the chin of the monkey was fixed in an  
8913 elevated position. Rectal temperatures were increased by irradiation, but no  
8914 linear dependence on exposure duration could be established. Finally, Baldwin  
8915 et al observed that monkeys exposed to whole-body irradiation for 10 minutes  
8916 showed none of the signs discussed above.  
8917  
8918  
8919  
8920  
8921  
8922  
8923  
8924  
8925

8926 Frey (\*@MR2944\*) discussed microwave radiation-induced changes in the ag-  
8927 gressive behavior of rats in a 1977 report. The PW 1.3-GHz radiation had a  
8928 pulse width of 0.5 ms and a repetition rate of 1,000 pps. Pain-induced  
8929 aggressive incidents between pairs of animals were less frequent, of shorter  
8930 duration, and required more time to initiate with animals irradiated at an  
8931 average power density of  $0.65 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and peak power density of  $1.3 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  than  
8932 with sham-irradiated animals. In other experiments, the degree of docility was  
8933 found to be linearly and positively related to the peak power density, and  
8934 CW irradiation was observed to be less effective than PW irradiation in  
8935 inhibiting aggression.  
8936  
8937  
8938  
8939  
8940  
8941  
8942  
8943  
8944  
8945  
8946  
8947

8948 Two experiments dealing with motor coordination and balance also were  
8949 discussed by Frey (\*@MR2944\*). The testing consisted of several 1.5- to  
8950 2-minute trials per day in an anechoic chamber. Significant differences in  
8951 motor coordination and balance were observed between sham-irradiated rats and  
8952 rats irradiated with 1.3- and 1.5-GHz microwaves at average and peak power  
8953  
8954  
8955  
8956  
8957  
8958  
8959  
8960  
8961  
8962  
8963



8964  
8965  
8966  
8967  
8968  
8969  
8970  
8971  
8972  
8973  
8974  
8975  
8976  
8977  
8978  
8979  
8980  
8981  
8982  
8983  
8984  
8985  
8986  
8987  
8988  
8989  
8990  
8991  
8992  
8993  
8994  
8995  
8996  
8997  
8998  
8999  
9000  
9001  
9002  
9003  
9004  
9005  
9006  
9007  
9008  
9009  
9010  
9011  
9012  
9013  
9014  
9015  
9016  
9017

densities of 1.4 and 2.8 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, respectively. Irradiation at a frequency of 1 GHz at those power densities or at frequencies of 1, 1.3, and 1.5 GHz at power densities of 0.2 (average) and 0.4 (peak) mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced no effects.

In 1975, Frey and Feld (\*@MR0707\*) described one type of behavior exhibited by rats exposed to PW radiation as "avoidance" or escape. Eight experimentally naive male rats were exposed one at a time to horizontally polarized (E-field) 1.2-GHz radiation in an anechoic chamber under far-field conditions. A shield of microwave absorber was placed between the antenna and one-half of the shuttle box into which each animal was placed for irradiation. The following power densities were used: 2.4 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (CW), average 0.6 and peak 200 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (PW, pulse width 30  $\mu$ s, pulse repetition rate 100 pps), and average 0.2 and peak 2.1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (PW, pulse width 0.5 ms, pulse repetition rate 1,000 pps). Comparison of the statistical data indicated that rats avoided PW radiation at similar average power densities (9.2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) but at peak power densities varying over almost two orders of magnitude.

The distinctive type of radiation-induced behavior described as avoidance was discussed by Monahan and Ho (\*@MR1992\*) in 1977. A total of 102 male adult mice was separated into 17 experimental groups and irradiated for 20 minutes with CW 2.45-GHz microwaves. The exposure chamber was an environmentally controlled waveguide that allowed the animals virtually free movement. Sixteen different forward powers were used, 4 or 5 at each of four ambient temperatures: 20, 24, 30, and 35 C. The mean SAR varied from 0.06 to

Final Director's Draft

9018 63.8 mW/g, with the higher rates used at lower ambient temperatures and lower  
9019 rates at higher temperatures. Calculation of the change in the percentage of  
9020 microwave energy absorbed at successive 5-minute intervals during irradiation  
9021 showed that reduction of energy absorption occurred and that its magnitude  
9022 depended directly on the ambient temperature. For example, at temperatures of  
9023 24, 30, and 35 C, average absorption rates of 43.5, 25.8, and 0.6 mW/g,  
9024 respectively, produced 20% or more reduction in energy absorption during the  
9025 fourth 5-minute interval of irradiation in comparison with that during the  
9026 first 5-minute interval. No significant reductions occurred at lower rates for  
9027 each of the temperature conditions. The mechanism of such avoidance was  
9028 described as a change in behavior--specifically, the animals oriented their  
9029 bodies relative to the source so as to reduce the incident dose of energy.  
9030  
9031  
9032  
9033  
9034  
9035  
9036  
9037  
9038  
9039  
9040  
9041  
9042  
9043

9044 Monahan and Ho (\*@MR2313\*), in 1976, in another discussion of avoidance  
9045 behavior, revealed that mice were capable of detecting CW 2.45-GHz radiation at  
9046 average dose rates as low as 28 mW/g. The animals were tested in an environ-  
9047 mentally controlled waveguide exposure chamber, and, by measuring integral  
9048 absorbed dose, Monahan and Ho were able to calculate changes in dose rate.  
9049 These changes were interpreted as being due to movement following an aversive  
9050 stimulus; no visual observations were possible.  
9051  
9052  
9053  
9054  
9055  
9056  
9057  
9058  
9059

9060 In further experiments on avoidance behavior in rats, Monahan and Henton  
9061 (\*@MR1725\*) presented data in 1977 indicating that microwave radiation can  
9062 elicit a response. The avoidance or escape response was found to be consistent  
9063  
9064  
9065  
9066  
9067  
9068  
9069  
9070  
9071

9072  
9073  
9074  
9075  
9076  
9077  
9078  
9079  
9080  
9081  
9082  
9083  
9084  
9085  
9086  
9087  
9088  
9089  
9090  
9091  
9092  
9093  
9094  
9095  
9096  
9097  
9098  
9099  
9100  
9101  
9102  
9103  
9104  
9105  
9106  
9107  
9108  
9109  
9110  
9111  
9112  
9113  
9114  
9115  
9116  
9117  
9118  
9119  
9120  
9121  
9122  
9123  
9124  
9125

throughout eight 30-minute experimental sessions with CW 2.45-GHz microwave radiation acting as the stimulus, in contrast to the low or inconsistent response rates shown by sham-irradiated controls. A systematic alteration in absorption of microwave energy dependent on ambient temperature, dose rate, exposure duration, and movement capability also was described by Monahan and Henton (\*@MR1726\*) in 1977. They suggested that absorbed dose did not represent another electromagnetic property of an organism, such as dielectric constant, but was a variable that could be used to characterize that organism's behavior on irradiation.

In another study on the behavior of rats in a microwave field, Ho and Edwards (\*@MR1660\*), in 1977, proposed that decreased oxygen consumption is correlated with a reduction in absorbed energy irrespective of any constraint on movement during irradiation. The magnitude of the decrease in oxygen consumption during 2.45-GHz irradiation was similar for animals confined to tight Plexiglas cages, as in this study, and for animals free to move (\*@MR1992\*). Thus, the decrease in absorption rate was presumed to be due solely to reorientation.

Results of single 15- to 30-minute exposures, such as discussed above (\*@MR1992,@MR1660\*), were reported by Ho et al (\*@MR2351\*) in 1977 as not applying to long-term exposures, ie, irradiation with CW 915-MHz microwaves for 8 h/d on alternate days for 2 months. Reductions were not observed during the 8-hour session at an average absorbed dose rate of 3.4 mW/g but were

9126 observed at one of 5 mW/g. In addition, during the 2 months, increases in the  
9127 absorbed dose rate averaged throughout each 8-hour session were found to occur.  
9128  
9129 Thus, the absorbed dose rate depends not only on field intensity but also on  
9130 exposure duration.  
9131  
9132

9133  
9134  
9135  
9136 In 1975, Hunt et al (\*@MR0221\*) reported on the degradation in performance  
9137 of rats irradiated with PW microwaves. Young adult male rats were either sham  
9138 or microwave irradiated for 30 minutes and then tested for exploratory  
9139 activity, swimming ability, or vigilance discrimination. The 2.45-GHz  
9140 radiation pulse had a half-amplitude duration of 2.5 ms and a repetition rate  
9141 of 120 pps; absorbed dose rates of 6.3, 6.5, and 11 mW/g were used. During the  
9142 first 30 minutes of testing at 6.3 mW/g, when hyperthermia was greatest,  
9143 exploratory activity decreased slightly in microwave-irradiated rats.  
9144 Swimming rates, determined by measuring the time necessary to pass through a  
9145 6-m-long alley, first decreased, then returned to preirradiation levels, and  
9146 finally declined to 60% of the initial level at 24 hours after irradiation.  
9147 Discrimination was tested through the use of a light flash as a positive cue  
9148 (food) and a sound as a negative cue (electric shock) for a lever-pressing  
9149 routine. A sixfold increase in errors was evident after irradiation at  
9150 11 mW/g. Irradiation at 6.3 mW/g produced a threefold increase followed by a  
9151 rapid recovery within 20-30 minutes to sham-irradiated levels.  
9152  
9153  
9154  
9155  
9156  
9157  
9158  
9159  
9160  
9161  
9162  
9163  
9164  
9165  
9166  
9167  
9168  
9169  
9170  
9171  
9172  
9173  
9174  
9175  
9176  
9177  
9178  
9179

9180  
9181  
9182  
9183  
9184  
9185  
9186  
9187  
9188  
9189  
9190  
9191  
9192  
9193  
9194  
9195  
9196  
9197  
9198  
9199  
9200  
9201  
9202  
9203  
9204  
9205  
9206  
9207  
9208  
9209  
9210  
9211  
9212  
9213  
9214  
9215  
9216  
9217  
9218  
9219  
9220  
9221  
9222  
9223  
9224  
9225  
9226  
9227  
9228  
9229  
9230  
9231  
9232  
9233

(b) Conditioned Behavior

In 1957, Livshits (\*@MR1877\*) described the results of long-term experiments on the alteration by RF irradiation of the salivary response to various stimuli in four dogs. They were exposed to 50-MHz radiation at power outputs of 7-55 W (no further information given) for 5 or 10 minutes. A decrease in the conditioned reflex (less saliva) and a deterioration in ability to discriminate among stimuli were noted following irradiation. A 1958 report by Subbota (\*@MR1924\*) noted that 1-2 hour exposures to SHF radiation at  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  led to variable changes in the conditioned reflex of dogs.

Serdiuk (\*@MR2518\*), in 1969, also reported that long-term exposure to 50-MHz radiation at an E-field strength of 0.5-6 V/m disturbed conditioned reflex behavior in rats. Similar results were described by Dumanskii and Shandala (\*@MR1832\*) in 1974. In those experiments, power densities of less than  $10 \text{ } \mu\text{W/cm}^2$  were reported as being effective.

Lobanova (\*@MR2420\*) reported in 1966 that both PW and CW 3-GHz radiation at  $40 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  produce similar increases in the latency and the frequency of omission of conditioned reflexes by rats during 4 months of irradiation. Irradiation with VHF 69.7-MHz radiation at a field strength of 150 V/m, but for 60 rather than 15 min/d, produced similar increases (\*@MR2421\*). Lobanova and Goncharova (\*@MR2421\*) also found that the conditioned reflex activity returned to normal within 20 days postirradiation.

9234  
9235  
9236  
9237  
9238  
9239  
9240  
9241  
9242  
9243  
9244  
9245  
9246  
9247  
9248  
9249  
9250  
9251  
9252  
9253  
9254  
9255  
9256  
9257  
9258  
9259  
9260  
9261  
9262  
9263  
9264  
9265  
9266  
9267  
9268  
9269  
9270  
9271  
9272  
9273  
9274  
9275  
9276  
9277  
9278  
9279  
9280  
9281  
9282  
9283  
9284  
9285  
9286  
9287

A two-stage reaction in the feeding reflex of rats to S-band irradiation was described by Minecki et al (\*@MR2902\*) in 1962. The total dose given the 12 rats was varied by altering the period of exposure at one of four power densities, ie, 16, 30, 64, or 94 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Inhibition of feeding began for all four power densities at a dose approximately 30 mWmin/cm<sup>2</sup> greater than that at which maximum stimulation of the reflex was observed. The dose necessary to effect a change in reflex behavior decreased nonlinearly with increasing power density.

Gordon et al (\*@MR0804\*) tested the effect of long-term irradiation with millimeter waves on the conditioned response of rats in 1969. Rats were irradiated at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 60 min/d. After 80 irradiation sessions, the conditioned reflex to the positive stimulus (red light or sound) was absent 23±3.5% of the time. The latent period was also observed to increase. Comparisons with radiation in the decimeter (UHF range) and centimeter (SHF range) bands showed that changes induced by millimeter band (EHF range) radiation were the last to occur, were the least severe, and affected the fewest animals. An inhibition in a conditioned reflex in rats was reported by Zalyubovskaya (\*@MR0749\*), in 1977, following multiple exposure (60 days at 15 min/d) to 37.5- to 60-GHz radiation at 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

The effects of periodic vs continuous exposure to 3-GHz radiation on the behavior of rats were compared in a 1968 report by Lobanova (\*@MR1214\*). Irradiation was for 60 min/d for 4.5 months. Periodic exposure entailed a

Final Director's Draft

9288 3-second exposure followed by 9 seconds of nonirradiation; the average power  
9289 density over the 12-second period was  $40 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , identical to that under  
9290 continuous exposure conditions. The change in the incidence of conditioned  
9291 reflexes increased more with periodic than with continuous irradiation during  
9292 the first 60 irradiation sessions but thereafter was similar for both.  
9293  
9294  
9295  
9296  
9297  
9298  
9299

9300 Operant conditioning involves behavior more complex than that elicited in  
9301 a conditioned reflex. In 1970, Justesen and King (\*@MR1676\*) reported the  
9302 effects of microwave irradiation on a conditioned operant response of rats.  
9303 Six rats were trained to give a tongue-licking response by free-operant tech-  
9304 niques at a fixed frequency of reinforcement of 40 (FR 40), in which every 40th  
9305 response (tongue lick) was reinforced. Their behavior under nonirradiated  
9306 conditions served as the immediate control situation. The rats were irradiated  
9307 in an oven modified as a combination behavior-conditioning, closed-space  
9308 exposure chamber with 2.45-GHz microwaves modulated at 60 and 12 Hz. The  
9309 irradiation schedule provided intermittent 5-minute exposures (duty cycle of  
9310 0.5) at SAR's of 1.6, 3.2, and 4.7 mW/g. The experiment consisted of 124 daily  
9311 sessions at a calculated incident power density of 2.5, 5, 10, or  $15 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for  
9312 60 min/d. The first 65 sessions were used for training and establishment of  
9313 sham-irradiated response levels; the remaining sessions, for measurement of  
9314 the responses under irradiation conditions.  
9315  
9316  
9317  
9318  
9319  
9320  
9321  
9322  
9323  
9324  
9325  
9326  
9327  
9328  
9329  
9330  
9331

9332 The observations involved three distinct measurements (\*@MR1676\*). As the  
9333 dose increased, the rate of licking rose but then fell, whereas the total  
9334  
9335  
9336  
9337  
9338  
9339  
9340  
9341

9342  
9343  
9344  
9345  
9346  
9347  
9348  
9349  
9350  
9351  
9352  
9353  
9354  
9355  
9356  
9357  
9358  
9359  
9360  
9361  
9362  
9363  
9364  
9365  
9366  
9367  
9368  
9369  
9370  
9371  
9372  
9373  
9374  
9375  
9376  
9377  
9378  
9379  
9380  
9381  
9382  
9383  
9384  
9385  
9386  
9387  
9388  
9389  
9390  
9391  
9392  
9393  
9394  
9395

number of responses decreased monotonically. Rats also were presented with acoustic cues during conditioning. Microwave irradiation at the lowest dose (1.5 mW/g) decreased the total number of operant responses by 32% when presented simultaneously with the tone cue. The efficiency of discrimination between the presence or absence of the tone, on the other hand, was unaffected at all doses. These data were statistically reliable, if not immediately explainable. Exposure for 20 or more minutes at a dose of 4.4 mW/g reliably increased rectal temperature by more than 2 C. Microscopic examinations of brain sections indicated no discernible effects of microwave irradiation that could be correlated with the behavioral abnormalities.

In 1971, Nealeigh et al (\*@MR1146\*) described a microwave-induced alteration in learning by rats. An antenna was mounted 1 m above the central starting box of a Y-maze. Ten female rats were exposed to CW 2.45-GHz radiation at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 20 minutes, and then the time required to run the maze was measured. Analysis of the data indicated that the average performances of the sham- and the microwave-irradiated groups did not differ significantly during three consecutive days; however, on days 2 and 3 microwave-irradiated animals gave a higher percentage of correct responses. Nealeigh et al stated that the alteration in learning caused by irradiation resembled that produced by CNS stimulants, such as caffeine, amphetamine, and strychnine, and concluded that long-term irradiation under similar conditions would be detrimental to human performance.



Final Director's Draft

9396  
9397  
9398  
9399  
9400  
9401  
9402  
9403  
9404  
9405  
9406  
9407  
9408  
9409  
9410  
9411  
9412  
9413  
9414  
9415  
9416  
9417  
9418  
9419  
9420  
9421  
9422  
9423  
9424  
9425  
9426  
9427  
9428  
9429  
9430  
9431  
9432  
9433  
9434  
9435  
9436  
9437  
9438  
9439  
9440  
9441  
9442  
9443  
9444  
9445  
9446  
9447  
9448  
9449

In 1973, Hawkins et al (\*@MR0094\*) reported on the frequency and power density dependence of the effect of microwave irradiation on learning in the rat. Behavior was evaluated systematically at four different frequencies (0.75-3 GHz) and five different power densities (25-150 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>). Three adult male and three adult female rats were trained to carry out a 15-minute lever-pressing routine on a schedule of a fixed ratio of one reinforcement for every 10 lever presses. In any given exposure session, which consisted of selecting one frequency, varying the sequence of power densities, and then moving to another frequency (the order of presentation of frequency and power were mixed for each rat), the irradiation began 3 minutes after the start of the training session and was halted after the first 1-minute interval in which fewer than 10 responses occurred. The rats were placed 1.2 m from the antenna center, with their lateral aspect normal to the direction of propagation. The E-field was vertically polarized.

A frequency of 1.7 GHz was most effective at all power densities: At 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 10.5 minutes elapsed before work ceased, and at 150 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1.8 minutes elapsed (\*@MR0094\*). For a power density of 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, irradiation at 0.75, 1.7, 2.45, and 3.0 GHz halted work at 10.5, 4.0, 7.0, and 9.0 minutes, respectively. Exposure time, ie, time to stoppage, decreased monotonically with increasing power density, as did the energy density necessary to produce response termination. Frequencies of 0.75 and 3.0 GHz were least effective, and had similar effects, in stopping the lever-pressing routine (approximately 2.5 times as much energy density was required as at

9450 1.7 GHz). Since the results were similar for all rats, and since the male rats  
9451 used weighed 50% more than did the female rats, Hawkins et al suggested that  
9452 microwave effects are independent of body weight. Furthermore, their results  
9453 indicated the existence of increased sensitivity, with respect to the power and  
9454 energy density required to produce a bioeffect, at certain frequencies.  
9455  
9456  
9457  
9458  
9459  
9460  
9461

9462 Diachenko and Milroy (\*@MR0076\*), in 1975, reported on the effects of  
9463 microwave radiation on performance by rats trained on a schedule known as  
9464 differential reinforcement of low rate (DRL). A total of 20 rats, including  
9465 twelve 90-day-old female and eight 60-day-old male rats, learned a lever-  
9466 pressing routine in which they had to respond within a specific 6-second  
9467 interval. Their baseline performance was then established during the 5 days  
9468 following the training session, and two experiments were performed. In the  
9469 first experiment, the female rats were paired in test groups and exposed one at  
9470 a time to 2.45-GHz radiation at 0, 1, 5, 10, or 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> in a ventilated,  
9471 screen-shielded chamber lined with microwave absorber. The rats were placed on  
9472 a Plexiglas table 1.4 m directly below the ceiling-mounted horn. Each rat  
9473 received, in turn, 5 days of microwave exposure for 1 h/d, 2 days of sham  
9474 exposure, and a final day of microwave exposure. Performance was measured for  
9475 1 hour immediately after irradiation on each day. No significant differences  
9476 between irradiated and control animals were noted except with the pair exposed  
9477 at 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. However, that change was observed only on the 5th day, and  
9478 performance returned to normal during the days of sham and final exposure.  
9479  
9480 Diachenko and Milroy stated that this pair showed definite signs of heat stress  
9481  
9482  
9483  
9484  
9485  
9486  
9487  
9488  
9489  
9490  
9491  
9492  
9493  
9494  
9495  
9496  
9497  
9498  
9499  
9500  
9501  
9502  
9503

Final Director's Draft

9504 and attributed the altered performance to heat-induced impairment of the  
9505 physical ability to perform the lever-pressing task. The second experiment  
9506 involved the eight male rats, which were subjected in pairs to CW radiation at  
9507 5 and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and to PW 12-MHz radiation with a field strength of 125 kV/m.  
9508 During an exposure period of 6 days (containing two sham-irradiation periods),  
9509 no difference in response was noted.  
9510  
9511  
9512  
9513  
9514  
9515  
9516  
9517

9518 The data indicated that CW microwave irradiation at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or less and  
9519 PW microwave radiation at 125 kV/m had no effect on an operant behavior with  
9520 low work-rate performance (\*@MR0076\*). Based on a comparison of their results  
9521 with those from previous behavioral studies, Diachenko and Milroy proposed  
9522 that small thermoregulatory shifts caused by lower power densities would be  
9523 more likely to affect performance requiring a high rate of work and that the  
9524 effect would be independent of the relative complexity of the task. They also  
9525 suggested that simple, intermediate, and complex levels of behavior may be  
9526 differentially affected by microwave irradiation.  
9527  
9528  
9529  
9530  
9531  
9532  
9533  
9534  
9535  
9536  
9537

9538 Campbell and Thompson (\*@MR2268\*), in 1975, reported that repeated ir-  
9539 radiation with 2.45-GHz microwaves at power densities between 2 and 4 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
9540 affected discriminatory learning behavior in rats. Twenty male rats were  
9541 trained in a two-level Skinner box, and half of the animals then were irra-  
9542 diated for 8 h/d for 14 consecutive days before testing. Differences in  
9543 performance reportedly became evident by the 5th day of irradiation, but no  
9544 quantitative results were presented.  
9545  
9546  
9547  
9548  
9549  
9550  
9551  
9552  
9553  
9554  
9555  
9556  
9557

9558           Microwave irradiation produced differential alterations in the conditioned  
9559 responses of rats, according to a 1975 report by Thomas et al (\*@MR0051\*  
9560 Four young male rats were trained to press a lever to obtain a food pellet  
9561 under a multiple reinforcement schedule, comprising a random alternation of a  
9562 fixed-ratio schedule with a frequency of reinforcement of 20 (FR 20) and a DRL  
9563 schedule where the first lever response had to be followed 18 seconds later by  
9564 the second (or food-producing) response (DRL 18). The rats were individually  
9565 irradiated for 30 minutes with either PW 2.86- or 9.6-GHz radiation or CW 2.45-  
9566 or 2.86-GHz radiation under far-field conditions. Pulse width was 1  $\mu$ s,  
9567 repetition frequency was 500 pps, and power densities of 2.5, 5, 10, 15, and  
9568 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were used. Each rat's baseline, ie, nonirradiated, performance  
9569 served as the control. In general, the low baseline response rates under the  
9570 delayed-response schedule increased by 10-20% after irradiation, whereas the  
9571 high rates produced by the fixed-ratio schedule decreased by 20-50% after  
9572 irradiation. Power densities between 5 and 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced the greatest  
9573 effects. The study emphasized the dependence of performance, and hence of any  
9574 radiation-induced modification, on training schedule.  
9575  
9576  
9577  
9578  
9579  
9580  
9581  
9582  
9583  
9584  
9585  
9586  
9587  
9588  
9589  
9590  
9591  
9592  
9593

9594           Using microwave radiation of several frequencies and power densities,  
9595 D'Andrea et al (\*@MR1608\*), in 1977, were able to show that the time to work  
9596 stoppage in rats was inversely related to the increase in core temperature  
9597 following irradiation. This increase, in turn, was inversely related to power  
9598 density and was greatest at a frequency near resonance for the  
9599 rat--specifically, 600 MHz for a rat oriented with its long axis parallel to  
9600  
9601  
9602  
9603  
9604  
9605  
9606  
9607  
9608  
9609  
9610  
9611

9612 the E-field vector. The rats were trained to perform a lever-pressing routine  
9613 while restrained in a Plexiglas cage. For irradiation, the cage was placed  
9614 within a microwave absorber-lined chamber located 143 cm from a single monopole  
9615 antenna (far-field condition). Rectal temperature was monitored during  
9616 training and irradiation sessions. Each of five rats was exposed to CW 400-,  
9617 500-, 600-, and 700-MHz radiation presented in random order at 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. A  
9618 second group of six rats was irradiated with CW 600-MHz radiation at 5, 7.5,  
9619 10, and 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, again presented in random order. Three rats of the second  
9620 group were also used for subsequent irradiation with PW 600-MHz microwaves at a  
9621 peak power density of 170 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Results were expressed in terms of mean  
9622 latency to work stoppage, although the maximum period of irradiation was stated  
9623 to be 55 minutes. The latency was a minimum for CW 600-MHz radiation at  
9624 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, which produced a maximum rate of temperature increase of  
9625 0.085 C/min. There was no significant effect of pulsed radiation on behavior.  
9626  
9627  
9628  
9629  
9630  
9631  
9632  
9633  
9634  
9635  
9636  
9637  
9638  
9639  
9640  
9641

9642 The dependence of behavior on orientation of the body to the incident  
9643 electromagnetic field was described by D'Andrea et al (\*@MR2077\*) in 1976.  
9644 Rats were exposed in an anechoic chamber under plane-wave conditions. The  
9645 power density was maintained at 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and each rat was irradiated for  
9646 10 minutes at each of 20 frequencies between 220 and 500 MHz. This procedure  
9647 was repeated four times with the rat parallel to the E-field; only 3 of the  
9648 20 frequencies were used with the rat parallel to the H-field or to the  
9649 direction of propagation. The greatest rates of elevation in colonic  
9650 temperature, and hence the greatest absorbed dose rates, were observed at 360,  
9651  
9652  
9653  
9654  
9655  
9656  
9657  
9658  
9659  
9660  
9661  
9662  
9663  
9664  
9665

9666 440, and 500 MHz for E-field polarization. The rates of temperature increase  
9667 for the other orientations were approximately 0.1 as great. Measurements of  
9668 the time to work stoppage in a lever-pressing routine also indicated that a  
9669 frequency of 500 MHz was most efficient in halting the behavior and that  
9670 orienting the rat parallel to the direction of propagation was less efficient  
9671 than orienting the rat parallel to the E-field. The time to stoppage was  
9672 related to the rise in colonic temperature, and heat stress was evident at  
9673 500 MHz.  
9674  
9675

9676 The operant behavior of rats irradiated with 2.45-GHz microwaves was de-  
9677 scribed by Sanza and de Lorge (\*@MR1759\*) in 1977. A microwave-transparent  
9678 conditioning chamber was constructed specifically for training and measurement  
9679 of performance of a lever-pressing routine. The chamber was placed within an  
9680 absorber-lined, environmentally controlled enclosure. The E-field was polar-  
9681 ized parallel to the long axis of the chamber. Two rats that had high baseline  
9682 rates of response were compared with two others with low baseline rates. A  
9683 significant decrease in response rate and an increase in the delay of response  
9684 were observed only with the high-performance pair irradiated at 37.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. A  
9685 decrease in ambulatory activity, which Sanza and de Lorge associated with heat  
9686 stress, was also noted in all rats irradiated at 18.4 and 37.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
9687  
9688

9689 Several temporary effects on the operant behavior of rats following micro-  
9690 wave radiation at 10-40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were described by Caldwell et al (\*@MRO244\*) in  
9691 1974 and by Lin et al (\*@MR1697\*) in 1977. Female rats were trained to perform  
9692  
9693  
9694  
9695  
9696  
9697  
9698  
9699  
9700  
9701  
9702  
9703  
9704  
9705  
9706  
9707  
9708  
9709  
9710  
9711  
9712  
9713  
9714  
9715  
9716  
9717  
9718  
9719

Final Director's Draft

9720 a head-raising response for a food pellet. Training, behavior measurements,  
9721 and irradiation were conducted while the rats were immobilized in acrylic cages  
9722 (to prevent the formation of "hot spots"). The rats were irradiated with  
9723 918-MHz microwaves under far-field conditions in a temperature-controlled,  
9724 anechoic chamber. During irradiation for 30 minutes at 10, 20, and 32 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>,  
9725 no changes in response relative to control preirradiation values were  
9726 observed. Physiologic signs of heat stress were evident with irradiation at  
9727 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and the animals' performance levels were diminished. However, the  
9728 performance of rats irradiated for 30 min/d for 1 day, on three alternate days,  
9729 or for five consecutive days at 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> recovered to baseline levels on the  
9730 1st day following the final exposure. These observations, plus results of  
9731 experiments in which performance was measured as the power density was raised  
9732 by 3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> increments, indicated that a peak absorption rate of 29-34 W/kg and  
9733 an average absorption rate of 8.4 W/kg were sufficient to produce a transient  
9734 disruption in activity. This latter value is significant when the possible  
9735 dependence of the microwave effect on wavelength is considered. The rat is a  
9736 resonant structure for 918-MHz radiation; however, depression of the activity  
9737 of rats was reported (\*@MR0244\*) to have occurred with 2.45-GHz radiation at an  
9738 average SAR of 8 W/kg. Absorption by the structure responsible for radiation-  
9739 induced behavioral modification was thus not frequency dependent; and the  
9740 location or size of that structure was not subject to the geometric considera-  
9741 tions usually applied to absorption of electromagnetic radiation. Neverthe-  
9742 less, thermal loading was concluded to be responsible for the behavioral  
9743 changes observed.

9744  
9745  
9746  
9747  
9748  
9749  
9750  
9751  
9752  
9753  
9754  
9755  
9756  
9757  
9758  
9759  
9760  
9761  
9762  
9763  
9764  
9765  
9766  
9767  
9768  
9769  
9770  
9771  
9772  
9773

Final Director's Draft

9774 In 1977, Mitchell et al (\*@MR1991\*) reported a significant alteration in  
9775 innate and learned behavior patterns in rats during repeated irradiation with  
9776 low-intensity microwaves. Fifteen female rats were separated into three  
9777 groups for irradiation; 14 other females served as sham-irradiated controls.  
9778 One group of five was subjected to operant reward conditioning for visual  
9779 discrimination, and a second was trained under a Sidman avoidance regimen to  
9780 respond to electric shocks. The final group of 5 and the 14 controls were  
9781 observed for locomotor activity. After baseline performance levels had been  
9782 established, the three groups were exposed to CW 2.45-GHz radiation at an  
9783 average SAR of 2.3 mW/g. The animals were confined in individual polystyrene  
9784 cylinders and placed together in a large multimode microwave resonant cavity.  
9785 A total of 110 irradiations, each for 5 h/d, was performed during 22 weeks.  
9786  
9787  
9788  
9789  
9790  
9791  
9792  
9793  
9794  
9795  
9796  
9797  
9798  
9799

9800 The temperature within the chamber was controlled, and measurements of  
9801 rectal temperature taken during the irradiation procedure indicated that no  
9802 increases occurred relative to those recorded under preirradiation conditions  
9803 and in sham-irradiated controls (\*@MR1991\*). Locomotor activity of irradiated  
9804 animals was almost twice that of controls, and discrimination ratios were  
9805 increased to four times preirradiation levels. Changes indicative of hyper-  
9806 activity and general irritability were evident during the 1st week of irradiation.  
9807 Because there was no microwave-induced change in the avoidance reaction,  
9808 the radiation effect was thought to be selective or specific to certain  
9809 behavior patterns. Since heating did not occur, the rats' thermoregulatory  
9810 mechanisms were able to compensate for the energy absorbed. The production of  
9811  
9812  
9813  
9814  
9815  
9816  
9817  
9818  
9819  
9820  
9821  
9822  
9823  
9824  
9825  
9826  
9827



9828 hot spots could not be ruled out; thus, proof of athermal microwave effects on  
9829  
9830 behavior was not conclusive.  
9831

9832  
9833  
9834 Microwave radiation, in contrast to electroconvulsive shock, anesthesia,  
9835  
9836 brain stimulation, or changes of body temperature, was unable to produce retro-  
9837  
9838 grade amnesia in rats tested in a shock-avoidance learning task. Bryan  
9839  
9840 (\*@MRO484\*) reported in 1966 that a pulse of 2.45-GHz microwaves sufficiently  
9841  
9842 long and intense to raise the rectal temperatures of 80 male rats an average of  
9843  
9844 6 C lengthened the period before animals would descend from a platform in tests  
9845  
9846 conducted 24 hours after radiation.  
9847

9848  
9849  
9850 King et al (\*@MRO871\*), in 1971, showed that microwave radiation could  
9851  
9852 serve as a reliable cue for suppressing operant behavior in rats. Six male  
9853  
9854 rats were first trained to perform a tongue-licking routine; then a Pavlovian  
9855  
9856 conditioning regimen was superimposed in which a cue was always presented prior  
9857  
9858 to an electric shock. The result was a stable licking response that could be  
9859  
9860 completely suppressed by the cue. The efficiencies of 1-minute-long sound and  
9861  
9862 microwave radiation cues were compared while the rats were constrained in a  
9863  
9864 Plexiglas conditioning chamber placed within a modified microwave oven.  
9865  
9866 Doubly modulated (60 and 12 Hz) 2.45-GHz microwaves were used at average SAR's  
9867  
9868 of 6.4, 4.8, 2.4, 1.2, and 0.5 mW/g. Over the 6-month testing period,  
9869  
9870 62 irradiation sessions were interspersed with 87 nonirradiation sessions,  
9871  
9872 each 120 minutes long. The auditory cue was highly efficient in suppressing  
9873  
9874 the operant response. Microwave radiation was less reliable, with the  
9875  
9876  
9877  
9878  
9879  
9880  
9881

Final Director's Draft

9882 efficiency linearly related to the absorption rate. Temperature elevations  
9883 were not observed, and the presence of artifactual cues was ruled out; thus,  
9884 King et al concluded that rats could detect and learn to recognize microwave  
9885 radiation.  
9886  
9887  
9888  
9889

9890  
9891 Lambert et al (\*@MR1180\*), in 1972, reported negative effects of microwave  
9892 radiation at high power densities on the behavior of beagles. Twelve male and  
9893 12 female dogs were trained to traverse a runway for a food reward on hearing  
9894 an auditory cue. Performance was expressed as the time required to complete  
9895 the run. Each dog was irradiated for 1 hour with CW 2.45-GHz microwaves at 88  
9896 and 176 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and then tested. No significant differences in performance time  
9897 were detected.  
9898  
9899

9900  
9901 A 1971 study by Jankovich (\*@MR0225\*) showed that the performance rate of  
9902 rhesus monkeys was decreased by microwave irradiation in direct proportion to  
9903 the field intensity or exposure time. The operant-conditioned task was  
9904 affected similarly by irradiation with 750- or 1,000-MHz microwaves under  
9905 continuous or pulsed conditions. Power densities of 10 and 13 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at  
9906 750 MHz and of 3 and 8 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at 1,000 MHz were compared for exposure durations  
9907 of between 10 and 95 minutes. The monkeys were trained, irradiated under far-  
9908 field conditions with vertically polarized radiation, and tested in a Plexi-  
9909 glas test chamber located in an anechoic room. The general character of the  
9910 effect was a decrease in the rate of performance, which immediately returned to  
9911 normal when the electromagnetic field was switched off. At the lowest power  
9912  
9913  
9914  
9915  
9916  
9917  
9918  
9919  
9920  
9921  
9922  
9923  
9924  
9925  
9926  
9927  
9928  
9929  
9930

9931  
9932  
9933  
9934  
9935

Final Director's Draft

9936  
9937  
9938  
9939  
9940  
9941  
9942  
9943  
9944  
9945  
9946  
9947  
9948  
9949  
9950  
9951  
9952  
9953  
9954  
9955  
9956  
9957  
9958  
9959  
9960  
9961  
9962  
9963  
9964  
9965  
9966  
9967  
9968  
9969  
9970  
9971  
9972  
9973  
9974  
9975  
9976  
9977  
9978  
9979  
9980  
9981  
9982  
9983  
9984  
9985  
9986  
9987  
9988  
9989

density used ( $3 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ), performance actually increased during short exposures of 20-30 minutes. Jankovich suggested that a more noticeable deterioration in performance could be expected with more complex psychologic tasks, although no supporting data were presented.

Rhesus monkeys, trained to perform a discriminatory lever-pressing routine in response to light stimuli, developed large deficits in performance when irradiated with 383-MHz microwaves, according to a 1975 report by Cunitz et al (\*@MR1822\*). Each monkey was trained to perform the behavioral task while suspended in a restraining chair, with its head protruding through the bottom plate of a cylindrical cavity resonator. The radiation series was initiated after 255 days or more of training, judged to be completed when errors were less than 2% of total responses during 5 successive days. The monkeys were irradiated for 5 days, 2 h/d, at six power levels. Two to 7 days were allowed between each 5-day exposure at each power level. Performance was measured daily during the irradiation series. The critical dose rate at which suppression of behavior was first noticed was  $22.8 \pm 0.6 \text{ W/kg}$ . Microscopic examination of sections of the brain of one monkey that failed to recover baseline performance after the final period of exposure revealed no changes. The dependence on critical dose levels, the delayed onset, and the reversibility of the effect suggested to Cunitz et al a neurochemical, rather than an electric or mechanical, mechanism for the action of microwave radiation. Serotonin was mentioned as possibly being involved because of its known action as a regulator of sleeplike states. Galloway and Waxler

Final Director's Draft

9990 (\*@MR2946\*) also implicated serotonin in the modification of behavior by  
9991 microwave radiation.  
9992  
9993

9994  
9995  
9996 Six male rhesus monkeys were used in behavioral experiments described by  
9997 Galloway (\*@MR0018\*) in 1975. The monkeys were trained to respond to specific  
9998 hue and line orientation stimuli and then were tested for discriminatory  
9999 ability or repeated acquisition, ie, a sequence of four responses to four  
10000 different stimuli. Irradiation with 2.45-GHz microwaves was observed to have  
10001 no effect on performance except for the more complex repeated acquisition test  
10002 after irradiation at 25 W. Galloway suggested that complex tasks were more  
10003 sensitive to microwave irradiation than were simple tasks.  
10004  
10005  
10006  
10007  
10008  
10009  
10010  
10011  
10012  
10013

10014 A 1976 report by de Lorge (\*@MR2270\*) showed that male rhesus monkeys  
10015 trained to perform a vigilance task involving a double-lever response to two  
10016 acoustic stimuli were unaffected by 30, 60, and 120 minutes of irradiation with  
10017 2.45-GHz microwaves at power densities between 16 and 62 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Exposure at  
10018 72 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> affected the response rates in the three monkeys to various degrees.  
10019  
10020  
10021  
10022  
10023  
10024  
10025  
10026  
10027  
10028  
10029  
10030  
10031  
10032  
10033  
10034  
10035  
10036  
10037  
10038  
10039  
10040  
10041  
10042  
10043

Farrer et al (\*@MR1950\*) tested the performance of rhesus monkeys during  
microwave irradiation in 1976. Two monkeys were trained to maintain the  
horizontal attitude of a platform similar to an aircraft pilot's seat to within

10044  
10045  
10046  
10047  
10048  
10049  
10050  
10051  
10052  
10053  
10054  
10055  
10056  
10057  
10058  
10059  
10060  
10061  
10062  
10063  
10064  
10065  
10066  
10067  
10068  
10069  
10070  
10071  
10072  
10073  
10074  
10075  
10076  
10077  
10078  
10079  
10080  
10081  
10082  
10083  
10084  
10085  
10086  
10087  
10088  
10089  
10090  
10091  
10092  
10093  
10094  
10095  
10096  
10097

$\pm 15^\circ$  for both the pitch and roll axes. They were then irradiated with 3.2-GHz microwaves for 3 h/d on seven consecutive days. Performance was measured during three 45-minute sessions within each exposure period. The measured E-field strength at the surface of the monkey's head varied from 213 V/m at the nose to 736 V/m at the neck. Statistical analysis of the data indicated no decrement in performance when measurements made during irradiation were compared with those obtained during training.

#### Cardiovascular Effects

Cardiovascular changes reported after RF and/or microwave exposure have included changes in blood flow and pressure, changes in cardiac rate, and alterations in ECG readings. In addition, various studies have reported the induction of cardiac and circulatory disorders in populations exposed to relatively low levels of microwave radiation (\*@MR1118,@MR0634,@MR0084,@MR0287,@MR1081,@MR0873,@MR0739\*). These results are discussed in the section of this chapter dealing with epidemiologic studies. Table III-9 summarizes major animal studies involving cardiovascular effects produced after exposure to RF and microwave radiation.

Several early studies reported that microwave exposure could produce increased blood flow in the extremities. Wise (\*@MR1482\*), in 1948, reported measuring blood flow in the forearms of 10 men, aged 20-28 years, who were irradiated by a diathermy unit. A sensation of warmth in the arms as reported

TABLE III-9

## CARDIOVASCULAR EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat (6)	2.45	80 (far field?)	12 min (average)	Increased cardiac output, stroke volume, and cardiac work	Cooper et al (*@MR0550*)
Rat (30)	2.45	27.7, 40.1, and 68.2 cal/min (4.5-11.1 mW/g)	30 min	Bradycardia, some ECG abnormalities at higher doses	Phillips et al (*@MR1243*)
Rabbit (8)	2.4	7-12	20 min	Bradycardia or tachycardia, depending on area exposed	Presman and Levitina (*@MR1254*)
Rabbit (16)	2.4	10 (far field)	"	No significant changes	Kaplan et al (*@MR0919*)
Rabbit (2)	2.4	20-100 (far field)	"	Rise in cardiac rate at 100 only	"
"	2.4	20-80 (to head)	Two 1-h exposures	Small rise in heart rate at 40 and above	Birenbaum et al (*@MR0447*)
"	2.4	10 or 20 (to dorsum)	"	No significant change in heart rate	"
Rabbit (4)	2.8	20	Four 20-min exposures	No significant changes in heart rate; increased respiration and temperature	"
"	2.8 (PW)	20 (average)	"	"	"
Rabbit (8)	3.0 (PW)	3-5 (average)	20 min	Changes in cardiac rate (depending on area exposed)	Presman and Levitina (*@MR1747*)
Dog	2.45	20-100 (cranial exposure)	1 h	Changes in cardiac rate and contractility at 80 and 100	Lu et al (*@MR0114*)

10098  
10099  
10100  
10101  
10102  
10103  
10104  
10105  
10106  
10107  
10108  
10109  
10110  
10111  
10112  
10113  
10114  
10115  
10116  
10117  
10118  
10119  
10120  
10121  
10122  
10123  
10124  
10125  
10126  
10127  
10128  
10129  
10130  
10131  
10132  
10133  
10134  
10135  
10136  
10137  
10138  
10139  
10140  
10141  
10142  
10143  
10144  
10145  
10146  
10147  
10148  
10149  
10150  
10151

10152 by each patient was used to regulate dosage (further details not given).  
10153  
10154 Except in one case, exposures were 10-20 minutes long. An increased blood flow  
10155  
10156 in the forearm, as measured by a plethysmograph, was noted in all 10 men.  
10157  
10158

10159  
10160 In 1951, Gloz (\*@MRO786\*) described the effects of microwave radiation of  
10161  
10162 the head on blood vessel dilation. Details were not given on the extent or  
10163  
10164 method of exposure. An increase in CSF pressure was observed in all subjects  
10165  
10166 tested, and a decrease in systolic blood pressure was noted in 10 individuals.  
10167  
10168 Control tests showed decreased CSF pressure and no blood pressure change. The  
10169  
10170 author concluded that localized vasodilatation was produced by microwave ex-  
10171  
10172 posure.  
10173  
10174

10175  
10176 In a similar experiment, reported by Grynbaum et al (\*@MRO934\*) in 1950,  
10177  
10178 several patients were found to have increased blood flow in their large toes  
10179  
10180 after diathermy treatment. Abramson et al (\*@MRO413,@MRO414\*), in 1957 and  
10181  
10182 1960, found an increase in forearm blood flow after irradiation for 20 minutes  
10183  
10184 at 27.12 MHz.  
10185  
10186

10187  
10188 In 1960, Erdman (\*@MRO666\*) reported changes in blood flow to the legs of  
10189  
10190 humans exposed to PW 27.12-MHz radiation (65  $\mu$ s pulse width, 400-600 pps).  
10191  
10192 Twenty persons (aged 25-38) were first monitored at rest until cardiac rate and  
10193  
10194 temperature were at constant levels. A controlled-temperature room  
10195  
10196 (22.8-23.9 C) was used for all testing. Maximum power output of the RF source  
10197  
10198 was 1,025 W, with four intermediate levels used. Exposure occurred only during  
10199  
10200

10201  
10202  
10203  
10204  
10205

Final Director's Draft

10206 inhalation by the subjects, with the source 1 cm from the surface of the mid-  
10207 upper abdomen. Subjects were not able to tell when irradiation took place.  
10208  
10209 Plethysmographic recordings of blood flow to the leg revealed an increase in  
10210  
10211 all 20 patients that was proportional to the intensity of irradiation.  
10212  
10213 Although skin and foot temperatures increased, rectal temperatures and heart  
10214  
10215 rates remained unchanged.  
10216  
10217  
10218  
10219

10220 Obrosov et al (\*@MR1897\*), in 1963, described studies in which 10 individ-  
10221  
10222 uals were irradiated at a frequency of 2.5 GHz directed to the cardiac region  
10223  
10224 and 10 others were irradiated at the same frequency on the soles of their feet.  
10225  
10226 A waveguide source (50-80 W) was positioned 7 cm from the exposed region.  
10227  
10228 Irradiation time was 10 min/d for a total of five treatments (further dosage  
10229  
10230 information not given). Slight changes were noted in respiratory rate, heart  
10231  
10232 rate, atrioventricular conduction, and arterial blood pressure; however, no  
10233  
10234 change persisted for more than about 4 hours, and the authors did not consider  
10235  
10236 them harmful.  
10237  
10238  
10239

10240 As discussed by Zaret (\*@MR1707\*), in 1976, an increased incidence of heart  
10241  
10242 attacks has been reported in a region of Finland (North Karelia) that apparent-  
10243  
10244 ly lies in the path of a Soviet early-warning radar system. According to  
10245  
10246 Zaret, the World Health Organization is studying this situation, but the in-  
10247  
10248 creased incidence has not yet been explained. As noted by Puska (\*@MR2976\*),  
10249  
10250 in 1973, and by the Finnish Institute of Radiation Protection (\*@MR3116\*), in a  
10251  
10252 1978 letter, the North Karelians have high levels of blood cholesterol and  
10253  
10254  
10255  
10256  
10257  
10258  
10259



Final Director's Draft

10260 about 75% of the men smoke. In addition, hypertension appears to be common  
10261 among the population. Furthermore, no unusually high microwave levels exist in  
10262 the region in question (\*@MR3116\*). Therefore, any correlation between expo-  
10263 sure to microwave radiation and heart attacks in this region of Finland is  
10264 speculative.  
10265  
10266  
10267  
10268  
10269  
10270  
10271

10272 Cooper et al (\*@MR0550\*), in 1962, described experiments in which six male  
10273 albino rats, each weighing 0.4-0.5 kg, were exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation at  
10274 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. A microwave generator was placed 5 cm from the upper abdomen.  
10275 Twelve minutes of exposure was the average time required to elevate the rectal  
10276 temperature to 40.5 C, at which point the radiation was stopped. Six cardiac  
10277 variables were measured prior to irradiation and again after 40.5 C was  
10278 reached. Cardiac output and stroke volume increased by 40-50%; cardiac work  
10279 increased by more than 50%. Heart rate and mean arterial blood pressure  
10280 increased slightly. Peripheral resistance fell by approximately 30%. The  
10281 changes in cardiac output, stroke volume, and cardiac work were statistically  
10282 significant. Cooper et al (\*@MR0184,@MR0561\*) obtained similar results in  
10283 additional studies performed in 1962 and 1965.  
10284  
10285  
10286  
10287  
10288  
10289  
10290  
10291  
10292  
10293  
10294  
10295  
10296  
10297

10298 Presman and Levitina (\*@MR1254\*), as reported in 1962, exposed various  
10299 parts of eight male rabbits to 2.4-GHz microwave radiation at 7 and at  
10300 12 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Dorsal and ventral aspects of the animals were irradiated  
10301 separately for 20 minutes by means of a 40- x 40-cm horn antenna. Electro-  
10302 cardiogram recordings were made before, during, and after irradiation.  
10303  
10304  
10305  
10306  
10307  
10308  
10309  
10310  
10311  
10312  
10313

Final Director's Draft

10314  
10315  
10316  
10317  
10318  
10319  
10320  
10321  
10322  
10323  
10324  
10325  
10326  
10327  
10328  
10329  
10330  
10331  
10332  
10333  
10334  
10335  
10336  
10337  
10338  
10339  
10340  
10341  
10342  
10343  
10344  
10345  
10346  
10347  
10348  
10349  
10350  
10351  
10352  
10353  
10354  
10355  
10356  
10357  
10358  
10359  
10360  
10361  
10362  
10363  
10364  
10365  
10366  
10367

Another group of rabbits served as controls. All rabbits ventrally exposed developed a bradycardia that did not disappear promptly after the irradiation ceased. Rabbits exposed dorsally generally had no significant change in cardiac rate. An increase in heart rate occurred during irradiation of the back of the head, with the greatest change occurring after termination of exposure. Although each rabbit underwent repeated periods of irradiation, no cumulative effects due to radiation were observed. The authors concluded that the effects seen were indicative of a nonthermogenic microwave effect. In a further study, Presman and Levitina (\*@MR1747\*) used pulsed microwave radiation (700 pps, pulse duration of 1  $\mu$ s, at a frequency of 3.0 GHz, and at an average power density of 3-5  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ ), and the results, as reported in 1962, were similar. Dorsal irradiation of the head with pulsed microwave radiation caused a greater increase in heart rate than that with CW radiation.

In a 1964 report, Levitina (\*@MR2124\*) described the results of experiments in which rabbits were exposed at much higher power density levels. Animals were irradiated with either pulsed 3-GHz radiation (1  $\mu$ s pulse width, 700 pps, 2 series per second, series duration of 0.1 second, mean power density 350-385  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ ) or "continuous pulsed" 2.4-GHz radiation with a "mean pulse intensity" of 740-1,250  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (2 pps, pulse duration = 0.1 second). Several different areas of the rabbits were exposed for single exposure periods of 20 minutes. Electrocardiogram recordings showed that disturbances in cardiac

Final Director's Draft

10368  
10369  
10370  
10371  
10372  
10373  
10374  
10375  
10376  
10377  
10378  
10379  
10380  
10381  
10382  
10383  
10384  
10385  
10386  
10387  
10388  
10389  
10390  
10391  
10392  
10393  
10394  
10395  
10396  
10397  
10398  
10399  
10400  
10401  
10402  
10403  
10404  
10405  
10406  
10407  
10408  
10409  
10410  
10411  
10412  
10413  
10414  
10415  
10416  
10417  
10418  
10419  
10420  
10421

rhythm could be produced in varying numbers of animals depending on the location of irradiation. The study was not designed to detect any dose-effect relationship.

Kaplan et al (\*@MR0919\*), in 1971, attempted to duplicate the studies of Presman and Levitina (\*@MR1254\*). A 20- x 15-cm horn antenna was used to irradiate 16 male rabbits in an anechoic chamber with 2.41-GHz radiation. The back of each animal's head was exposed in the far field at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Evaluation of ECG records indicated that no significant changes in rhythm were produced. In additional experiments, the authors found that a 20-minute exposure to 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> directed at the backs of the heads of two rabbits produced a consistent increase in heart rate. Irradiation at lower power densities had no effect on heart rate but did increase body temperature and respiratory rate.

A 1975 report by Phillips et al (\*@MR1243\*) appears to be consistent with reports of bradycardia induced after microwave exposure. Rats were exposed in a cavity to 2.45-GHz radiation, and doses were reported in terms of calories per minute. The authors estimated that the plane-wave equivalent power density necessary to produce the slowed heart rates would be about 31 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

In 1975, Birenbaum et al (\*@MR0447\*) reported the results of three experiments in which two male rabbits were exposed to microwave radiation at varying power densities. Heart rate, respiration, and subcutaneous temperature were recorded. Each animal was placed in an open box, restrained, and allowed

Final Director's Draft

10422 10 minutes for acclimatization before receiving far-field radiation from a  
10423 20-x 15-cm rectangular horn. Three procedures were scheduled 1 week apart. In  
10424 the first experiment, the dorsal regions of the heads of the two rabbits were  
10425 exposed twice to CW 2.4-GHz radiation at power levels of 0-80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
10426 1 hour. Increases in heart rate, respiratory rate, and subcutaneous tempera-  
10427 ture were produced that were related to power density. In a second procedure,  
10428 four rabbits received CW and PW (1,000 pps, pulse width 1.3 μs) radiation at  
10429 2.8 GHz over their entire dorsal surfaces. Each animal received four 20-minute  
10430 doses of CW radiation and four 20-minute doses of PW radiation, all at  
10431 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. No change in heart rate was produced, but respiratory rate and tem-  
10432 perature were increased. No significant differences in effect were noted  
10433 between CW and PW radiation. In the third experiment, the entire dorsal  
10434 surface was exposed to 2.4-GHz radiation at 10 and 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Each animal was  
10435 exposed twice, with each exposure lasting 1 hour. The increase in respiratory  
10436 rate far exceeded the insignificant rise in heart rate, which was related to  
10437 the rise in temperature.

10440  
10441  
10442  
10443  
10444  
10445  
10446  
10447  
10448  
10449  
10450  
10451  
10452  
10453  
10454  
10455  
10456 In a 1961 report, Marks et al (\*@MR1072\*) published the results of an  
10457 experiment in which 12 dogs were irradiated by a diathermy generator placed  
10458 2.5, 3.8, or 5 cm from the chest wall. The animals were anesthetized and  
10459 exposed to 2.4-2.5 GHz microwaves for 15-140 minutes. Throughout the proce-  
10460 dure, a power level of 125 W was used. Heart rate rose by 15-30%. Alterations  
10461 in ECG readings, specifically, changes in the T-wave, were observed. Micro-  
10462 scopic examination of the mediastinum revealed injury similar to thermal

10463  
10464  
10465  
10466  
10467  
10468  
10469  
10470  
10471  
10472  
10473  
10474  
10475

10476  
10477  
10478  
10479  
10480  
10481  
10482  
10483  
10484  
10485  
10486  
10487  
10488  
10489  
10490  
10491  
10492  
10493  
10494  
10495  
10496  
10497  
10498  
10499  
10500  
10501  
10502  
10503  
10504  
10505  
10506  
10507  
10508  
10509  
10510  
10511  
10512  
10513  
10514  
10515  
10516  
10517  
10518  
10519  
10520  
10521  
10522  
10523  
10524  
10525  
10526  
10527  
10528  
10529

injury in that area. Specific cardiac effects included engorgement of the coronary arteries and intramyocardial arterioles. In a subsequent study, Marks et al (\*@MR1073\*) failed to find any changes in cardiac output, mean blood pressure, and peripheral resistance as a result of exposure to microwaves. The activities of several enzymes in the blood that might reflect cardiac damage were measured, but no changes were noted.

In 1974, Lu et al (\*@MR0114\*) reported on cardiovascular changes in anesthetized dogs exposed to microwave radiation. The dorsal cranial area was exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation for 1 hour at power densities from 20 to greater than 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. A power density greater than 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> was necessary to produce an elevation in temperature. Increased heart rate was produced after exposure at 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Pulmonary blood flow and systemic blood pressure were not affected by irradiation. Changes in body temperature were correlated with the changes noted in cardiac rate and contractility. Corrections for the effects of anesthesia were made in an unspecified manner. The authors concluded that the effects seen were induced by thermal effects of microwave exposure.

#### Hematologic Effects

Hematologic effects reported in humans after exposure to RF and microwave radiation have included changes in WBC count (\*@MR0856,@MR0857,@MR0739,

10530  
10531  
10532  
10533  
10534  
10535  
10536  
10537  
10538  
10539  
10540  
10541  
10542  
10543  
10544  
10545  
10546  
10547  
10548  
10549  
10550  
10551  
10552  
10553  
10554  
10555  
10556  
10557  
10558  
10559  
10560  
10561  
10562  
10563  
10564  
10565  
10566  
10567  
10568  
10569  
10570  
10571  
10572  
10573  
10574  
10575  
10576  
10577  
10578  
10579  
10580  
10581  
10582  
10583

@MR1405,@MR2667\*), red blood cell (RBC) count (\*@MR0856,@MR0857\*); and plate-  
let counts (\*@MR0850,@MR2667\*). However, one report noted a lack of hema-  
tologic changes in exposed individuals (\*@MR0170\*). Since these studies  
involved relatively large numbers of subjects, they are discussed in detail in  
Epidemiologic Studies.

Table III-10 summarizes major studies that have described hematologic  
effects in animals exposed to RF and microwave radiation.

Spalding et al (\*@MR2826\*) reported in 1971 that mice exposed to 800-MHz  
radiation 2 h/d, 5 d/wk for 35 weeks exhibited no significant changes in  
peripheral blood variables. Animals were exposed in a waveguide at a reported  
average incident power density of 43 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

In 1972, Rotkowska and Vacek (\*@MR1287\*) described experiments in which  
they exposed female mice to 2.45-GHz radiation at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 5 minutes.  
Effects on the hematopoietic system were determined by measuring <sup>59</sup>Fe incor-  
poration into spleen and bone marrow cells. Incorporation into the spleen  
showed a gradual increase to a statistically significant level at 14 days  
postexposure, whereas incorporation into the bone marrow did not differ from  
that in controls. The number of hematopoietic stem cells in the spleen showed  
a significant increase 48-72 hours after exposure.

TABLE III-10

## HEMATOLOGIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Mouse (24)	0.8	43	2 h/d, 5 d/wk for 35 wk	No changes in blood composition--RBC and WBC counts, hematocrit, or hemoglobin	Spalding et al (*@MR2826*)
Mouse	2.45	100 (whole body)	5 min	Increase in splenic iron uptake	Rotkowska and Vacek (*@MR1287*)
"	2.45	100 (whole body) (controlled temperature)	"	Increase in WBC count and blood-forming cells	Rotkowska and Vacek (*@MR0285*)
Mouse (54)	2.95 (PW)	0.5±0.2 (far field)	4 h	Increase in mitotic indices in stem cells	Czerski et al (*@MR1605*)
Mouse (groups of 90)	9.37	17-60 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	Approx 4-13 min (single or multiple exposures)	No significant changes in hemoglobin and WBC count	Hyde and Friedman (*@MR0093*)
Rat (115)	0.006 and 0.014	2,000 V/m, 5 A/m or more	--	Decreased WBC count followed by slow recovery	Henny et al (*@MR1229*)
Rat (14)	0.4	100 (waveguide)	30 min, 3 x wk for 4 wk	Decrease in WBC count	Lubin et al (*@MR1220*)
Rat (30--estimate)	2.38	0.01, 0.05, and 0.5	7 h/d for 30 d	Changes in glycogen content and alkaline phosphatase activity in neutrophils	Gonchar (*@MR3046*)
Rat (10)	2.4	10	2 h/d for 10, 20, and 30 d	Increase in RBC and WBC counts	Djordjevic and Kolak (*@MR0016*)
Rat (30)	2.4	5	1 h/d for 90 d	No significant changes	Djordjevic et al (*@MR0122*)
Rat	2.4	0.05	6-h exposures for 3, 7, or 10 d	Changes in morphology and function of bone-marrow megakaryocytes	Obukhan (*@MR1600*)
"	2.4	0.5	Single 6-h exposure	Same as above but more pronounced	"

TABLE III-10 (CONTINUED)

## HEMATOLOGIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat (6)	2.45	10	16 h	No changes in hematocrit, leukocyte, lymphocyte, and eosinophil counts	Parker (*@MR0038*)
Rat (pregnant) (groups of 6)	2.45	5 or 25	10 or 20 min/d for 15 d	Dose-dependent increase in iron-binding capacity	Travers and Vetter (*@MR1459*)
Rat	3	1 or 10	1 h/d for 6-9 mo	Decrease in RBC count (at 1 mW/sq cm) and lymphocytes	Sokolova (*@MR2661*)
Rat	24	20	7 min-7.5 h	Strain-dependent changes in hemoglobin, hematocrit, RBC count, leukocytes, lymphocytes	Deichmann et al (*@MR0193*)
"	24	10	3 h	"	"
Rat	37.5-60	1	15 min/d for 60 d	Decrease in RBC count and hemoglobin content and shifts in WBC count (however, data not given)	Zalyubovskaya (*@MR0749*)
Guinea pig (100)	3 (CW and PW)	3.5 (average)	3 h/d, 6 d/wk for 3 mo	Increase in WBC count, cytologic changes in erythroblasts and lymphoblasts	Baranski (*@MR0169*)
Rabbit (100)	"	"	"	Increase in WBC count	"
Rabbit (4)	2.45	7 (body axis) 10 (head)	23 h/d for 6 mo	No significant differences in hematocrit, hemoglobin, WBC count, platelet count	Guy et al (*@MR0349*)
Rabbit (6)	2.45	10 (±3)	8 h/d, 5 d/wk for 8-17 wk	Alterations in RBC count	Ferri and Hagan (*@MR2093*)



TABLE III-10 (CONTINUED)

## HEMATOLOGIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rabbit (50)	2.95 (PW and CW)	3 (far field)	2 h/d for 74 or 158 h	Decrease in iron transport and turnover rate and in RBC production	Czerski et al (*@MR1823*)
Dog (4)	0.2	165	6 h	Variable change in leukocytes, neutrophils, lymphocytes, and eosinophils	Michaelson et al (*@MRO257*)
Rat (20)	2.74 (PW)	24.4	4 h/d, 5 d/wk for 7 wk	Significant decreases in hematocrit, leukocyte, and lymphocyte count	Pazderova-Vejlupkova and Josifko (*@MR3108*)
Dog	1.29 (PW)	20, 50, and 100	6 h/d, 5 d/wk for 4 wk	Increase in hematocrit after 100, decrease after 20 and 50 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> , reticulocytosis	Michaelson et al (*@MRO252*)
Dog (11)	1.29 (PW)	100	6 h	Fluctuation in WBC count, lymphocytosis	"
Dog (21)	24 (PW)	50	6 h/d for 5 d	Decrease in reticulocytes, lymphocytes, hemoglobin, and hematocrit	Michaelson et al (*@MR1090*)
Dog (9+)	1.28 (CW and PW)	20-100	6 h/d, 5 d/wk for 2-4 wk	Variable changes in lymphocytes and neutrophils	Michaelson et al (*@MRO254*)
Dog (11)	1.29	100	6 h	Variable change in leukocytes, lymphocytes, neutrophils, and eosinophils	Michaelson et al (*@MRO257*)
Dog (9)	2.8	100	"	"	"
Dog (11)	2.8	165	2 h	"	"
Dog (8)	2.8	165	3 h	"	"

TABLE III-10 (CONTINUED)

## HEMATOLOGIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Dog (9)	2.8	100	5.5-6 h	Changes in lymphocytes, eosinophils, and neutrophils	Michaelson et al (*@MR0258*), Michaelson (*@MR0251*)
Dog (19)	2.8	165	1.5-3 h	"	"
Dog (9)	2.8 (PW)	100	6 h	Transient (1 d) decrease in lymphocytes and increase in neutrophils	Thomson et al (*@MR1451*)
Dog (2)	24 (PW)	24	6.67 and 16.5 h/d for 20 mo	No significant differences in hematocrit, hemoglobin, erythrocytes, and leukocytes	Michaelson et al (*@MR0254*)
Monkey (8)	0.015 and 0.02	760-1,270	Four 3-h exposures	No significant alterations in packed cell volume, WBC count, or hemoglobin when compared with normal values	Krupp (*@MR1565,@MR1566*)
Monkey (10)	0.026	500-1,000	Two 6-h exposures	"	Krupp (*@MR1566*)

\*Unless otherwise specified

Final Director's Draft

10800 In a related study, Rotkowska and Vacek (\*@MR0285\*), in 1975, compared the  
10801 hematopoietic effects of exposure to microwaves and to heat. The rectal  
10802 temperature of mice exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation at  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  increased by a  
10803 mean of 2.3 C. Mice exposed to heat showed an average increase in rectal  
10804 temperature of 2.5 C. Both procedures produced an increase in  $^{59}\text{Fe}$  incor-  
10805 poration, but the time courses were different. Similar results were obtained  
10806 regarding the number of hematopoietic spleen cells. In general, exposure to  
10807 microwaves was more effective than was heat in stimulating hematopoiesis. The  
10808 authors concluded that the effects of microwaves might not be related solely to  
10809 thermal changes.  
10810  
10811  
10812  
10813  
10814  
10815  
10816  
10817  
10818  
10819  
10820

10821 Czerski et al (\*@MR1605\*), in 1974, reported exposing two groups of  
10822 54 inbred 20-g Swiss albino mice to 2.95-GHz microwaves (PW, 1,200 pps, pulse  
10823 width  $1 \mu\text{s}$ ) at  $0.5 \pm 0.2 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  vertical polarization, far field. The authors  
10824 stressed that power density was measured in the absence of the animals and that  
10825 absorbed doses were sufficiently low that rectal temperature was unaffected.  
10826 Sham-irradiated controls were used with each group. Beginning at 28 hours  
10827 after exposure, three experimental mice were killed every 4 hours for 72 hours.  
10828 Bone marrow smears were prepared, and mitotic indices were plotted against  
10829 time. On day 2, the mitotic indices of stem cells (undifferentiated and  
10830 lymphocytelike cells) were more than twice those of controls, with a loss of  
10831 the diurnal cycle in both experimental groups. No significant differences in  
10832  
10833  
10834  
10835  
10836  
10837  
10838  
10839  
10840  
10841  
10842  
10843  
10844  
10845  
10846  
10847  
10848  
10849  
10850  
10851  
10852  
10853

10854 the mitotic indices of granulocyte precursors and erythroblasts were noted  
10855  
10856 between irradiated mice and controls. The authors concluded that exposure to  
10857  
10858 microwaves might interfere with the circadian rhythm of certain body cells.  
10859  
10860

10861  
10862 In 1968, Hyde and Friedman (\*@MR0093\*) described the exposure of anesthe-  
10863  
10864 tized female mice to PW 9.37-GHz microwave radiation. Preliminary studies  
10865  
10866 indicated that exposure at  $0.22 \text{ Wmin/cm}^2$  (approximately  $17-60 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for  
10867  
10868 4-13 minutes) produced an "intraperitoneal" temperature of 40 C. Groups of  
10869  
10870 90 mice were exposed at  $0.22 \text{ Wmin/cm}^2$  under three conditions: (1) a complete  
10871  
10872 single dose, (2) continuous irradiation until "intraperitoneal" temperature  
10873  
10874 was 40 C, and (3) intermittent radiation such that "intraperitoneal" tempera-  
10875  
10876 ture did not exceed 37.4 C. The hemoglobin concentrations in the blood were  
10877  
10878 measured, and WBC counts were made up to 20 days after exposure. Although no  
10879  
10880 significant differences were found between the irradiated groups and the con-  
10881  
10882 trols, the authors noted that irradiated animals tended to have leukopenia  
10883  
10884 followed by a rebound leukocytosis.  
10885  
10886

10887  
10888 In a study using 115 rats, Henny et al (\*@MR1229\*), in 1970, found that  
10889  
10890 animals irradiated with 6- and 14-MHz radiation showed large decreases in WBC  
10891  
10892 counts 1 day after irradiation. White blood cell counts then rose steadily  
10893  
10894 until, after about 30 days, they once again reached the preirradiation control  
10895  
10896 level. Little effect was noted on RBC count, hemoglobin concentration, or  
10897  
10898 platelet count. Thin sections from various biologic tissues showed evidence of  
10899  
10900

Final Director's Draft

10908 pathologic damage that seemed to be greater at 14 MHz than at 6 MHz.  
10909  
10910 Unfortunately, these results are difficult to interpret, since little specific  
10911 dose information was given. Animals were apparently exposed to H-field  
10912 strengths of 5 A/m or greater, E-field strengths of 200 V/m or greater, or  
10913  
10914 strengths of 5 A/m or greater, E-field strengths of 200 V/m or greater, or  
10915  
10916 both. No attempt was made, however, to specifically link dose and effect.  
10917  
10918  
10919

10920 Lubin et al (\*@MR1220\*), in 1960, exposed 14 male Wistar rats in a wave-  
10921 guide to 400-MHz radiation at  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 30 minutes, three times/wk for  
10922 4 weeks. Average rectal temperature increased by  $3.5 \pm 0.2 \text{ C}$  during exposure.  
10923  
10924 The experimental group had a significant decrease in leukocyte count (average  
10925  
10926  $17,000 \pm 2,500$ ) compared with that for controls ( $24,000 \pm 1,400$ ) measured within  
10927  
10928 2 weeks after the last exposure.  
10929  
10930  
10931  
10932

10933 Djordjevic and Kolak (\*@MR0016\*) subjected groups of 10 male Wistar rats to  
10934 2.4-GHz radiation at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , 2 h/d for 10, 20, or 30 days, as described in a  
10935 1973 report. Animals were exposed in cages and were free to move. Rectal  
10936 temperature rose 1 C during exposure. Erythrocyte count, hematocrit, and  
10937  
10938 hemoglobin concentration increased in proportion to the length of exposure.  
10939  
10940 White blood cell counts in most of the animals increased during 20 days of  
10941 exposure; with the longer exposure, the counts returned to baseline levels.  
10942  
10943 The eosinophil counts followed the reverse course. The authors concluded that  
10944 the changes seen were consistent with physiologic adaptation to a thermal  
10945 stress. In a subsequent study, Djordjevic et al (\*@MR0122\*), in 1977, reported  
10946  
10947  
10948  
10949  
10950  
10951  
10952  
10953  
10954  
10955  
10956  
10957  
10958  
10959  
10960  
10961

Final Director's Draft

10962  
10963  
10964  
10965  
10966  
10967  
10968  
10969  
10970  
10971  
10972  
10973  
10974  
10975  
10976  
10977  
10978  
10979  
10980  
10981  
10982  
10983  
10984  
10985  
10986  
10987  
10988  
10989  
10990  
10991  
10992  
10993  
10994  
10995  
10996  
10997  
10998  
10999  
11000  
11001  
11002  
11003  
11004  
11005  
11006  
11007  
11008  
11009  
11010  
11011  
11012  
11013  
11014  
11015

that exposure of rats to 2.4-GHz radiation at  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 1 h/d for 90 days produced neither a change in rectal temperature nor alterations in hematologic parameters. These findings were taken to support the adaptation hypothesis.

Microwave radiation-induced changes in bone marrow megakaryocytes were observed in experiments reported in 1977 by Obukhan (\*@MR1600\*). Rats were exposed to 2.4-GHz radiation at two dose levels. Animals in one group received a single 6-hour exposure at  $500 \text{ } \mu\text{W/cm}^2$ , and animals in a second group were exposed for 6 h/session at  $50 \text{ } \mu\text{W/cm}^2$  for 3, 7, or 10 days. Bone marrow smears were made at various times after irradiation. Observations included destruction of some megakaryocytes and increased megakaryophagocytosis, thrombocytopoiesis, and proliferative capacities of megakaryoblasts and promegakaryocytes compared with controls. The greatest effects were seen in animals irradiated with the single dose. Information was lacking in this report on dosimetry and on the exact number of animals used.

Parker (\*@MR0038\*), as reported in 1973, exposed rats to CW 2.45-GHz microwaves at a distance of 170 cm. Rectal temperatures were measured 5 minutes after sham or microwave irradiation. Exposure at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 16 hours led to an increase of only 0.4 C. No significant differences were found between irradiated and sham-irradiated groups with respect to hematocrit and total leukocyte, lymphocyte, and eosinophil counts. Further details of this study can be found in Effects on the Neuroendocrine System.

Final Director's Draft

11016 Valtonen (\*@MR2553\*), in 1966, reported exposing white rats at 2.43 GHz to  
11017 a power level of 80 W directly beneath a 17-cm-diameter director for 5 minutes.  
11018 Differential counts of the WBC's done 3 and 20 hours after exposure revealed no  
11019 significant changes compared with those of matched controls. No further dosage  
11020 information was given.  
11021  
11022  
11023  
11024  
11025  
11026  
11027

11028 In 1975, Travers and Vetter (\*@MR1459\*) studied the effects of irradiation  
11029 with low-level microwaves on the total iron-binding capacity of pregnant rats.  
11030 Groups of six rats were exposed in plastic restraining cages on days 6 through  
11031 21 of pregnancy to 2.45-GHz microwave radiation at 0, 5, or 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 10 or  
11032 20 minutes. Blood samples were taken for analysis before irradiation on day 5  
11033 of pregnancy and following the exposure periods on days 10, 15, and 20. The  
11034 total iron-binding capacity plotted against time for the 10-minute exposures  
11035 at 0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and at 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> revealed a decrease on the 5th day of exposure  
11036 followed by a sharp increase to the 15th day. After the exposures at  
11037 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, iron-binding capacity steadily increased to the 15th day of  
11038 exposure. This capacity underwent the same pattern of changes during the  
11039 series of 20-minute exposures. Statistically significant differences in the  
11040 total iron-binding capacity were observed among the two power densities  
11041 (5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) and the controls, among the four different sampling  
11042 days, and between 10- and 20-minute exposure periods. The results suggested a  
11043 microwave radiation-induced increase in the synthesis of transferrin, the  
11044 protein responsible for binding and transporting iron.  
11045  
11046  
11047  
11048  
11049  
11050  
11051  
11052  
11053  
11054  
11055  
11056  
11057  
11058  
11059  
11060  
11061  
11062  
11063  
11064  
11065  
11066  
11067  
11068  
11069

11070 In a study of combined effects of electromagnetic fields and X-rays,  
11071  
11072 Sokolova (\*@MR2661\*) reported results in which rats were exposed to microwaves  
11073 alone. Animals were subjected to 3-GHz microwaves at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ,  
11074  
11075 1 h/d for 6-9 months. The mean WBC count for the group exposed at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$   
11076  
11077 decreased to below that for the controls for 2 months, rebounded to above the  
11078  
11079 control level until 3.5 months, and then remained below the control level for  
11080  
11081 the next 9 months. For the group exposed at  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , an initial increase in  
11082  
11083 the WBC count was noted for 2.5-3.5 months and was followed by a decrease in  
11084  
11085 the WBC count that persisted for 7 months. Both decreases in WBC counts were  
11086  
11087 due to decreases in the concentration of lymphocytes in the blood. Red blood  
11088  
11089 cell concentrations in the blood of animals exposed at  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  decreased  
11090  
11091 significantly from control levels after 2.5-4.5 months and remained depressed  
11092  
11093 for 7 months.  
11094

11095  
11096  
11097  
11098 Changes in the blood after microwave irradiation were noted in a 1979  
11099  
11100 report by Pazderova-Vejlupkova and Josifko (\*@MR3108\*). A group of 20 rats was  
11101  
11102 irradiated for 4 h/d, 5 d/wk, for 7 weeks with 2.74-GHz pulsed-wave radiation  
11103  
11104 (395 pps, 2.6- $\mu\text{s}$  pulse width). The mean power density was  $24.4 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  ( $\pm 6\%$ ),  
11105  
11106 and polarization was vertical. The maximum increase in rectal temperature was  
11107  
11108 0.5 C. Blood was taken at various intervals before, during, and after the  
11109  
11110 irradiation period. Irradiated animals had significant decreases in hema-  
11111  
11112 tocrit values and in leukocyte and lymphocyte counts in comparison with con-  
11113  
11114 trols. These differences gradually disappeared several weeks after the end of  
11115  
11116 the irradiation period. Transient changes in alkaline phosphatase activity  
11117  
11118  
11119  
11120  
11121  
11122  
11123



11124  
11125  
11126  
11127  
11128  
11129  
11130  
11131  
11132  
11133  
11134  
11135  
11136  
11137  
11138  
11139  
11140  
11141  
11142  
11143  
11144  
11145  
11146  
11147  
11148  
11149  
11150  
11151  
11152  
11153  
11154  
11155  
11156  
11157  
11158  
11159  
11160  
11161  
11162  
11163  
11164  
11165  
11166  
11167  
11168  
11169  
11170  
11171  
11172  
11173  
11174  
11175  
11176  
11177

were detected in neutrophilic leukocytes at the beginning and at the end of the irradiation period.

Gonchar (\*@MR3046\*), in 1978, noted effects of microwave irradiation on cytochemical indices of leukocytes. Rats were exposed to 2.38-GHz radiation at either 0.01, 0.05, or 0.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 7 h/d for 30 days. Increases were observed in the glycogen content of neutrophils of animals exposed at 0.01 and 0.05 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Neutrophils from rats exposed at 0.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> exhibited a decreased glycogen content, indicating to the authors that different mechanisms of action may have been responsible for the changes observed. At all incident dose levels, the alkaline phosphatase activity of the neutrophils was found to increase during the first 3 weeks of irradiation and to decrease subsequently. The authors concluded that the observed changes were indicative of microwave radiation-induced stress to the energy metabolism of the neutrophils.

In 1977, Zalyubovskaya (\*@MRO749\*) reported alterations in erythrocyte and leukocyte counts after exposure of rats to "radio waves in the 5-8 millimeter range" (37.5-60 GHz) at a reported 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 15 min/d for 60 days. Numerous other effects were also noted. However, since the paper failed to present any specific data, the significance of the reported results cannot be evaluated.

Deichmann et al (\*@MRO193\*), in 1964, exposed three strains of rats to 24-GHz radiation. Osborne-Mendel rats were continuously exposed at 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 7.5 hours in one experiment and at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 3 hours every 2nd day, for six

Final Director's Draft

11178 exposures in a second experiment. A 10-minute exposure at 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> was given  
11179 to CFN rats. Fischer rats received a 3-hour exposure at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. All  
11180 exposure conditions produced, in all strains, a moderate decrease in the total  
11181 leukocyte count and a decrease in the proportion of lymphocytes. Recovery  
11182 occurred in 3-7 days and was related to power density. A tendency toward  
11183 increased RBC counts and hemoglobin concentrations was shown by Osborne-Mendel  
11184 and CFN strains, whereas Fischer rats showed decreases.

11185  
11186  
11187  
11188  
11189  
11190  
11191  
11192  
11193  
11194 Baranski (\*@MRO169\*), in 1971, exposed 100 guinea pigs and 100 rabbits to  
11195 either CW or PW radiation (3 GHz) at 3.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. All animals were exposed  
11196 3 h/d, 6 d/wk, for 3 months. Fifty animals of each species served as controls.  
11197 Determinations of RBC, WBC, and differential counts were made before the expo-  
11198 sure period and for up to 4 weeks afterward. Mitotic indices were determined  
11199 for bone marrow, spleen, and lymph nodes immediately after exposure.

11200  
11201  
11202  
11203  
11204  
11205  
11206  
11207  
11208  
11209  
11210 Continuous-wave and pulsed radiation produced similar effects in both  
11211 species (\*@MRO169\*). No increases in rectal temperature greater than 0.5 C  
11212 were noted immediately after irradiation. In guinea pigs, the total WBC count  
11213 increased by 51-56%, and lymphocytes increased to levels 2.0- to 2.2-fold  
11214 greater than their baseline values. The lymphocytosis reached a peak during  
11215 the first 2 weeks after exposure ended and then gradually returned toward the  
11216 baseline value. The effects in rabbits reportedly were similar. Significant  
11217 decreases were found in the mitotic index for the erythroblastic system of  
11218 guinea pigs. Exposure of 10 guinea pigs for 4 months produced an even greater

11219  
11220  
11221  
11222  
11223  
11224  
11225  
11226  
11227  
11228  
11229  
11230  
11231

Final Director's Draft

11232 decrease in the mitotic index. This parameter approached the baseline value  
11233 approximately 1 month after the end of CW exposure, whereas, after PW irradiation,  
11234 hypercompensation was seen. The author proposed that lymphocytosis  
11235 might be useful as an indicator of human overexposure to microwaves.  
11236  
11237  
11238  
11239

11240  
11241  
11242 Guy et al (\*@MR0349\*), in 1976, described the complete absence of biologic  
11243 effects in rabbits after chronic low-level microwave irradiation. Four  
11244 exposed rabbits were placed in a temperature-controlled anechoic chamber with  
11245 the E-field vector polarized parallel to the long axis of the cage. Animals  
11246 were exposed to CW 2.45-GHz radiation for 23 h/d for 6 months at an effective  
11247 power density of 7 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at the body axis and of 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at the head. The  
11248 peak SAR for the head was calculated to be 14 W/kg. Periodic examination of  
11249 the eyes and monitoring of body weight, urinary output, rectal temperature,  
11250 hematocrit, hemoglobin, differential count, WBC count, platelet count, and  
11251 blood coagulation indicated no significant differences between microwave- and  
11252 sham-irradiated animals.  
11253  
11254  
11255  
11256  
11257  
11258  
11259

11260  
11261  
11262  
11263  
11264  
11265  
11266 Ferri and Hagan (\*@MR2093\*), in 1976, described changes in the blood of  
11267 rabbits after long-term exposure to 2.45-GHz radiation. Six unanesthetized  
11268 rabbits were exposed in an anechoic chamber at an incident power density of  
11269 10 (±3) mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 8 h/d, 5 consecutive days per week, for 8-17 weeks. Weekly  
11270 blood counts were made, and the results were compared with data from control  
11271 animals. A comparison of the mean RBC counts indicated significant alterations  
11272 in the irradiated animals; however, pretreatment counts were not given. No  
11273  
11274  
11275  
11276  
11277  
11278  
11279  
11280  
11281  
11282  
11283  
11284  
11285

Final Director's Draft

11286 definite trends were observed with cumulative exposure. Analysis of mean WBC  
11287 counts showed no significant difference between control and exposed animals.  
11288  
11289

11290  
11291 Czerski et al (\*@MR1823\*) studied the effect of microwave exposure on <sup>59</sup>Fe  
11292 transport and turnover. Three groups of rabbits were exposed to 2.95-GHz PW  
11293 (1,200 pps, 1- $\mu$ s) or CW radiation at 3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2 h/d for a total of 74 or  
11294 158 hours. Animals were positioned with the head directed toward a horn  
11295 antenna in the far-field zone. Measurements of the concentration of iron in  
11296 the blood, using <sup>59</sup>Fe, revealed decreased iron transport and turnover rate,  
11297 quantity of iron incorporated into RBC's, and red cell production 100 minutes  
11298 after the end of the irradiation period. Exposure to PW radiation for 74 hours  
11299 induced more pronounced effects than exposure to CW radiation for the same  
11300 length of time, and these effects resembled those produced by exposure to  
11301 CW radiation for 158 hours.  
11302  
11303  
11304  
11305  
11306  
11307  
11308  
11309  
11310  
11311  
11312  
11313  
11314  
11315

11316 In 1970, Yagi (\*@MR1506\*) described studies of localized high-level micro-  
11317 wave exposure (2.5 GHz at power levels of 50-200 W) to the thigh of the rabbit.  
11318 Irradiation for 30 minutes was performed five times daily for 7 days. The  
11319 localized temperature of the leg rose to 42-43 C during exposure. Counts of  
11320 circulating WBC's revealed a marked increase during the exposure period and a  
11321 return to normal by 2 weeks postexposure. Differential WBC counts revealed  
11322 that this increase was due to increases in the numbers of neutrocytes and large  
11323 lymphocytes. Localized tissue injury resulted in completely aplastic bone  
11324 marrow by the 5th to the 6th week after exposure ended.  
11325  
11326  
11327  
11328  
11329  
11330  
11331  
11332  
11333  
11334  
11335  
11336  
11337  
11338  
11339

11340 Changes in blood components produced by exposure of dogs to microwaves were  
11341 reported in 1965 by Michaelson et al (\*@MR0252\*). Animals were exposed to  
11342 PW 1.29- and 2.8-GHz radiation (pulsing parameters not specified) at average  
11343 power densities of 20-100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 6 h/d. Measurements were made of hemato-  
11344 crit and differential leukocyte count during exposure and up to 12 months  
11345 following exposure. Acute exposure to both frequencies tended to increase the  
11346 relative number of neutrophils and to decrease those of lymphocytes and  
11347 eosinophils. Variable changes in hematocrit were noted. Abnormalities in  
11348 differential leukocyte counts persisted for up to 12 months. Chronic exposure  
11349 of dogs to 1.29-GHz radiation 6 h/d, 5 d/wk, for 4 weeks resulted in decreased  
11350 counts of neutrophils and reticulocytes and decreased (50 and 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>), or  
11351 increased (20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>), counts of lymphocytes. Changes were most marked after  
11352 exposure at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, but subtle effects were noted at 20 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Rectal  
11353 temperature increased during exposures at 50 and 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

11354  
11355  
11356  
11357  
11358  
11359  
11360  
11361  
11362  
11363  
11364  
11365  
11366  
11367  
11368  
11369  
11370 In a related 1967 study, Michaelson et al (\*@MR1090\*) exposed dogs to  
11371 PW 1.24-GHz radiation (360 pps, 2  $\mu$ s pulse width) at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 6 h/d for  
11372 5 days. After repeated exposures, reticulocyte and lymphocyte counts  
11373 decreased by 67 and 16%, respectively. Hematocrit and concentration of  
11374 hemoglobin also declined. However, the WBC, neutrophil, and RBC counts and the  
11375 erythrocyte sedimentation rate remained unchanged. Further details of this  
11376 paper are given in General Physiologic and Other Effects.

11377  
11378  
11379  
11380  
11381  
11382  
11383  
11384  
11385  
11386  
11387  
11388  
11389  
11390  
11391  
11392  
11393

Final Director's Draft

11394  
11395  
11396  
11397  
11398  
11399  
11400  
11401  
11402  
11403  
11404  
11405  
11406  
11407  
11408  
11409  
11410  
11411  
11412  
11413  
11414  
11415  
11416  
11417  
11418  
11419  
11420  
11421  
11422  
11423  
11424  
11425  
11426  
11427  
11428  
11429  
11430  
11431  
11432  
11433  
11434  
11435  
11436  
11437  
11438  
11439  
11440  
11441  
11442  
11443  
11444  
11445  
11446  
11447

The response of leukocyte counts in adult dogs exposed to PW 2.8-GHz radiation (360 pps, 2- $\mu$ s pulse width) was described by Thomson et al (\*@MR1451\*) in 1966. Dogs were restrained in a Plexiglas cage within an anechoic chamber for 6 hours. Irradiation at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> led to an immediate 29.5% increase in the concentration of neutrophils and a 59.8% decrease in lymphocytes. Within 1 day after irradiation, the lymphocyte count had returned to near-normal levels, the neutrophil count had increased slightly, and the total WBC count had increased by 22.8%. The concentrations of these cells declined thereafter to 68.5, 66, and 67.4%, respectively, of the preexposure levels. Rectal temperature rose by only 1 C following irradiation. Comparative studies of the combined action of microwave and X-irradiation revealed an additive effect and suggested that bone marrow changes occur in response to exposure to either type of radiation.

Results of an examination of the hematologic effects of microwave irradiation on 43 dogs were described by Michaelson et al (\*@MR0257\*) in 1964. During irradiation, each dog was confined in a Plexiglas cage within an anechoic chamber. Two hours of irradiation with PW 2.8-GHz radiation (pulsing parameters not specified) at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (condition 1) produced a 21% decrease in the concentration of leukocytes 1 minute after irradiation; after 24 hours, the decrease was only 13.5%. Corresponding lymphopenia, neutropenia, and eosinopenia were evident. In contrast, the following exposures produced increases in the concentrations of leukocytes and of neutrophils at both 1 minute and 24 hours after irradiation: 2.8 GHz (PW) at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for

Final Director's Draft

11448 3 hours (condition 2); 2.8 GHz at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 6 hours (condition 3);  
11449  
11450 1.28 GHz (PW) at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 6 hours (condition 4); and 200 MHz (CW) at  
11451  
11452 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 6 hours (condition 5). All five of these exposure conditions  
11453  
11454 produced an initial decrease in lymphocytes. Eosinophils decreased after all  
11455  
11456 irradiations except condition 2. By 24 hours after the end of irradiation,  
11457  
11458 lymphocytes and eosinophils had returned approximately to initial levels for  
11459  
11460 all irradiations except condition 2. During the exposures, the mean increase  
11461  
11462 in rectal temperature was 1 C.  
11463  
11464  
11465

11466 The effects on leukocyte counts of 6 hours of PW 2.8-GHz irradiation at  
11467  
11468 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> also was monitored weekly for 60 days and monthly for 6 months  
11469  
11470 (\*@MR0257\*). The WBC count diminished to the preexposure level by 5 days after  
11471  
11472 the cessation of irradiation and within 16 days following PW 1.29-GHz irradiation.  
11473  
11474 A further decrease occurred during the 60 days after the end of the  
11475  
11476 exposure, but a decrease was followed by recovery to 97% of the initial count  
11477  
11478 after the latter. The concentrations of neutrophils followed a quantitatively  
11479  
11480 similar course. The initial decreases in lymphocyte counts (40% with 2.8-GHz  
11481  
11482 and 49% with 1.29-GHz radiation) and eosinophil counts (33 and 38%, respectively)  
11483  
11484 were followed by recovery at 24 hours and subsequent decreases during  
11485  
11486 the 60-day period. Eosinophils maintained their 24-hour counts over the  
11487  
11488 60 days. Monthly counts after 1.29-GHz irradiation indicated that the  
11489  
11490 concentration of eosinophils gradually increased, that of lymphocytes  
11491  
11492 increased by the 1st month and then remained stable, and that of neutrophils  
11493  
11494 decreased at 3 months but then returned to near-normal levels by 6 months.  
11495  
11496  
11497  
11498  
11499  
11500  
11501

Final Director's Draft

11502 In a discussion of these observations, Michaelson et al (\*@MRO257\*) attri-  
11503 buted the sustained eosinopenia and transient lymphocytopenia and neutrophilia  
11504 to increased adrenal function resulting from thermal stimulation of the hypo-  
11505 thalamic-adrenal complex. This secondary leukocytic action was accompanied by  
11506 a direct effect of microwave irradiation on the bone marrow.  
11507  
11508  
11509  
11510  
11511  
11512  
11513

11514 Observations on the physiologic aspects of microwave irradiation of dogs  
11515 were made by Michaelson et al (\*@MRO258\*) in 1961 and by Michaelson (\*@MRO251\*)  
11516 in 1970 (see General Physiologic and Other Effects for further details). Young  
11517 adult animals, constrained by a Plexiglas holder in an anechoic chamber, were  
11518 irradiated with PW 2.8-GHz microwaves (2-3  $\mu$ s pulse width, 360 pps). Weakness,  
11519 followed by collapse, occurred within 4-6 hours at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or within 2-3  
11520 hours at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MRO251\*). During irradiation at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, rectal  
11521 temperatures increased initially by 1-2 C, stabilized for 40 minutes, and then  
11522 increased another 2-3 C. Irradiation with 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced some initial  
11523 heating but no ultimate rise in temperature. After 4.5 hours of irradiation,  
11524 body weight had decreased 6% at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and 8.5% at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Hematocrit  
11525 values increased at the same time, indicating dehydration, and disparate  
11526 effects on WBC's were noted. These consisted of decreases in lymphocytes and  
11527 eosinophils and increases in neutrophils.  
11528  
11529  
11530  
11531  
11532  
11533  
11534  
11535  
11536  
11537  
11538  
11539  
11540  
11541  
11542  
11543

11544 In a long-term study of the effects of chronic microwave exposure on dogs,  
11545 Michaelson et al (\*@MRO254\*), in 1971, noted a number of frequency-dependent  
11546 variables but no permanent physiologic changes. Two dogs were irradiated with  
11547  
11548  
11549  
11550  
11551  
11552  
11553  
11554  
11555



Final Director's Draft

11556 PW 24-GHz microwaves (duty cycle  $6 \times 10^{-5}$ , other pulsing parameters not speci-  
11557 fied) at  $24 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 20 months. One dog was exposed for 6.67 h/d for 5 d/wk,  
11558 and the other was exposed for 16.5 hours on each of 4 d/wk. Irradiation of nine  
11559 dogs with PW 1.285-GHz microwaves (3- $\mu$ s pulse width, 360 pps) at 20, 50, or  
11560  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  was performed for either a total of 6 hours or for 6 h/d, 5 d/wk, for  
11561 2-4 weeks.  
11562  
11563  
11564  
11565  
11566  
11567  
11568  
11569

11570 Irradiation with 24-GHz microwaves produced a 16% loss of blood volume but  
11571 no differences in hematocrit, hemoglobin, count of erythrocytes, and total and  
11572 differential leukocyte counts (\*@MR0254\*). At 1.28 GHz, however, neutrophils  
11573 increased by 100% after  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (fourth exposure), and lymphocytes  
11574 decreased by 75% (first exposure). Irradiation at  $50 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  produced smaller  
11575 changes. The magnitude of the microwave-induced changes decreased during the  
11576 2nd week. The authors considered the observed effects to be transitory and not  
11577 significant when irradiated animals were compared with matched controls.  
11578  
11579  
11580  
11581  
11582  
11583  
11584  
11585  
11586  
11587

11588 The capability of rhesus monkeys to compensate for the thermal load induced  
11589 by microwave irradiation was described by Krupp (\*@MR1565\*) in 1977. Ten  
11590 animals were placed, one at a time, in a plastic cage above a coaxial trans-  
11591 mission line so that the animals' long axis and the E-vector were vertical.  
11592 Rectal temperatures rose rapidly during the first 30 minutes of exposure to  
11593 CW high-frequency radiation and then leveled off for the remaining 2 hours of  
11594  
11595  
11596  
11597  
11598  
11599  
11600  
11601  
11602  
11603  
11604  
11605  
11606  
11607  
11608  
11609

11610 the experiment. The average maximum rise induced was 1.60 C for 20-MHz  
11611 radiation at 1.27 W/cm<sup>2</sup>; 0.92 C for 20-MHz at 0.76 W/cm<sup>2</sup>; 0.88 C for 15-MHz at  
11612 1.025 W/cm<sup>2</sup>; and 0.79 C for 15-MHz at 0.775 W/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
11613  
11614  
11615  
11616  
11617

11618 Results of a followup examination of several of the rhesus monkeys exposed  
11619 11 months earlier to 15- and 20-MHz radiofrequency radiation (\*@MR1565\*) were  
11620 reported by Krupp (\*@MR1566\*) in 1978. Measurements were made of packed cell  
11621 volume, hemoglobin, leukocyte count, percentage of segmented cells, percentage  
11622 of lymphocytes, and other variables. These were compared with data obtained  
11623 from unexposed animals housed under similar conditions and with values re-  
11624 ported in the literature, since no preexposure values were available for the  
11625 original group. Krupp felt that there were no significant differences. This  
11626 was likewise true for a second group of animals exposed to 26-MHz radiation for  
11627 6 hours at 500, 750, and 1,000 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> up to 21 months previously.  
11628  
11629  
11630  
11631  
11632  
11633  
11634  
11635  
11636  
11637  
11638  
11639  
11640  
11641

11642 Effects on the Immune Response  
11643  
11644  
11645

11646 A considerable amount of research has been directed toward determining the  
11647 effect of RF and microwave irradiation on immunologic mechanisms  
11648 (Table III-11). Several reports dealing with alterations in WBC count are  
11649 discussed in Hematologic Effects and in General Physiologic and Other Effects.  
11650 In addition, a study by Huang et al (\*@MR1663\*), showing a dose-dependent  
11651 reduction in the number of mitogen-stimulated lymphocytes undergoing mitosis,  
11652  
11653  
11654  
11655  
11656  
11657  
11658  
11659  
11660  
11661  
11662  
11663

TABLE III-11

## IMMUNOLOGIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/sq cm)*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
11664 11665 11666 11667 11668 11669 11670 11671 11672 11673 11674 11675 11676 11677 11678 11679 11680 11681	0.026	800	15 min; 15 min, 2 x d for 10 d	Decrease in thymus weight; increase in corticoid levels, number of T- and B-cells; sup- pression of delayed hypersensi- tivity reaction after multiple exposure	Liburdy (*@MR2214*)
11682 11683 11684 11685 11686 11687 11688 11689 11690 11691 11692 11693 11694 11695 11696 11697 11698 11699 11700	0.462	1	15 min/d for 20 d	Decreases in phagocytic activity and index complement and lysozyme titers, bactericidal activity of skin, and leukocyte concentration; resistance to <u>Typhus</u> <u>abdominalis</u> infection declined; decreases in antibody titer and in antibody-forming cells in spleen; microscopic changes in thymus, spleen, and lymph nodes	Zalyubovskaya and Kiselev (*@MR3066*)
11701 11702 11703 11704 11705 11706 11707 11708 11709 11710 11711 11712 11713 11714 11715 11716 11717	2.45	14 mW/g (controlled temperature and relative humidity)	30 min	No change in T- and B-cell number; increase in mitogenic response of B-cells	Wiktor-Jedrzejczak et al (*@MR1134*)
11701 (18)	2.45	0.6 W at 12.3-15.6 mW/g	"	Increase in CR-bearing lymphoid spleen cells, no change in spleen cell number	Wiktor-Jedrzejczak et al (*@MR0394*)
11705	3	40 (far field)	2 h/d for 7 d	Decrease in number of herpes and vaccinia virus lesions	Luczak et al (*@MR2172*)
11708 11709 11710 11711 11712 11713 11714 11715 11716 11717	9.4 (PW; 17-MHz modulation)	0.095 mW	6 h/d for 3 d	Progress of trypanosomal infection slowed	Berteaud et al (*@MR0780*)

TABLE III-11 (CONTINUED)

## IMMUNOLOGIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	0.01488	100 V/m	4 h/d for 10 mo	Increase in phagocytic and bactericidal activity at 1 mo; increase in inflammatory response	Volkova and Fukalova (*@MR2673*)
"	0.01488	2,250 V/m	1 h/d for 10 mo	"	"
"	0.0149	200	60 min/d for 2.5 mo	Increase in phagocytic activity at 25 d followed by decrease	Smurova (*@MR1390*)
Rat (10)	0.026	8,620 (23.0 W/kg)	--	Suppression of inflammatory response, decrease in lymphocytes and increase in neutrophils	Liburdy (*@MR2052*)
Rat	0.0395	60	60 min/d for 2.5 mo	Increase in phagocytic activity at 25 d followed by decrease	Smurova (*@MR1390*)
"	2.38	10	"	Maximal increase in phagocytic activity	"
Rat (140) and rabbit (30)	0.05	0.5-6 V/m	10-12 h/d for 180 d	Decrease in phagocytic activity	Serdiuk (*@MR2518*)
Rat	2.45	5, 25	10, 20 min/d on 6th-15th d of pregnancy	Increases in thyro-binding and iron-binding capacities and in serum iron; decrease in thyroid hormone and increase in protein transferrin	Vetter (*@MR2982*)
"	2.425	80 W	5 min	Giant mast cell production	Valtonen (*@MR1467, @MR1468*)

TABLE III-11 (CONTINUED)

## IMMUNOLOGIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	2.45	100	8-15 min/d, 1 d/wk for 7 wk	Autoimmune response suppressed	Kamat (*@MR1857*)
"	3	1	1 h/d for 6.5 mo	Temporary increase in phagocytosis and bactericidal activity	Sokolova (*@MR2662*)
Hamster (80)	2.45	5-45	15 min/d for 5 d	Dose-dependent reduction in mitogen-stimulated lymphocytes undergoing mitosis	Huang et al (*@MR1663*)
Guinea pig (100)	3 (PW and CW)	3.5	3 h/d for 3 mo	Nuclear disintegration in lymphoblastoid cells	Baranski (*@MR2603*)
Guinea pig (16)	"Radar" (1-10 GHz)	100 W	1-h session, 3 x d for 10 d	Decrease in agglutinin titer measured over 4 wk after start of irradiation	Sacchitelli and Lerza (*@MR2688*)
Guinea pig (100) and rabbit (100)	3 (CW and PW)	3.5	3 h/d for 228 h	Increase in mitotic indices in spleen and bone marrow	Baranski (*@MR0169*)
Guinea pig and mouse	2.95 (CW and PW)	3	2 h/d for 37 or 79 d	Increase in lymphoblastoid cells, plasmocytes, antibody-producing cells	Czerski (*@MR0185*)
Mouse (200)	2.95 (PW)	0.5±0.2	2 h/d, 6 d/wk, for 6 wk	"	"
Rabbit (10)	3	3 (far field)	6 h/d for 6 wk or 3 mo	Impairment of granulopoiesis following bacterial infection	Szmigielski et al (*@MR0050*)
Rabbit (20)	"SHR"	0.01, 0.05	4 h/d for 4 mo	Decrease in antibody titers at 0.05 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	Dronov and Kiritseva (*@MR0200*)

\*Unless otherwise specified

11826 is discussed in detail in Carcinogenicity, Mutagenicity, and Effects on  
11827 Reproduction. The results included in this section deal with alterations in  
11828 phagocytosis as discussed by Sokolova (\*@MR2662\*) and Serdiuk (\*@MR2518\*),  
11829 cell ultrastructure as described by Baranski (\*@MR2603\*), and antibody titer  
11830 as measured by Sacchitelli and Lerza (\*@MR2688\*).

11831  
11832  
11833  
11834  
11835  
11836  
11837  
11838 According to a 1967 report by Smurova (\*@MR1390\*), RF fields of moderate to  
11839 high intensity elicited a biphasic bactericidal response from rat phagocytes.  
11840 Three test groups, each consisting of 10 adult males, were irradiated 60 min/d  
11841 for 2.5 months and compared with separate control groups. The first group was  
11842 irradiated with 14.9-MHz shortwaves at 200 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>; the second, with 39.5-MHz  
11843 ultra-shortwaves at 60 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>; and the third, with 2.38-GHz microwaves at  
11844 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Blood was removed prior to, and at specified days during, the  
11845 course of the 66-day exposure period and mixed with a live bacterial  
11846 suspension. The general nature of the response to irradiation consisted of a  
11847 primary phase of stimulation or activation of phagocytic activity followed by a  
11848 secondary refractory and plateau phase. By the 7th day of irradiation with  
11849 shortwaves of high intensity (group 1), the percentage of bacteria  
11850 phagocytized and digested had increased to, respectively, 10 and 40% above  
11851 control values, whereas the phagocytic and digestive indices had increased by  
11852 50 and 80%.

11853  
11854  
11855  
11856  
11857  
11858  
11859  
11860  
11861  
11862  
11863  
11864  
11865  
11866  
11867  
11868  
11869  
11870 These results indicated that not only were more cells participating in  
11871 phagocytosis and digestion but also that the number of bacteria absorbed per

11872  
11873  
11874  
11875  
11876  
11877  
11878  
11879

Final Director's Draft

11880 cell was greater (\*@MR1390\*). The phagocytic activities of the groups exposed  
11881 to higher frequency radiation at lower power densities reached higher but  
11882 similar maxima later, ie, at 25 days. These four measures of phagocytosis fell  
11883 below control values thereafter, with the lowest level (40%) attained by  
11884 group 1. One month after irradiation ended, the indices had returned to  
11885 control values. The bactericidal property of the phagocytes was not signifi-  
11886 cantly altered by irradiation with shortwaves. Ultra-shortwave and microwave  
11887 irradiation, on the other hand, lowered bactericidal ability to approximately  
11888 80% of control levels at the 25th day of irradiation in the first group and to  
11889 70% at the 43rd day in the second. Smurova considered the radiation effect to  
11890 be moderate and reversible, with the strength and rate of the compensatory  
11891 reaction dependent on wavelength. No dependence on power density was  
11892 observed.  
11893  
11894  
11895  
11896  
11897  
11898  
11899  
11900  
11901  
11902  
11903  
11904  
11905  
11906  
11907

11908 A 1967 report by Volkova and Smurova (\*@MR2850\*) indicated frequency-  
11909 dependent changes in the phagocytic activity of neutrophils following long-  
11910 term (6-month) irradiation of rats. Decreases in cell absorption and total  
11911 bactericidal activity were more pronounced with HF radiation than with VHF  
11912 radiation. A biphasic response was also described by Volkova and Fukalova  
11913 (\*@MR2673\*) in a 1974 report on the effect of shortwave irradiation (14.88 MHz)  
11914 on the phagocytic activity of rat leukocytes. Three groups of rats were  
11915 compared for 10 months for their response to an infection with a 24-hour agar  
11916 culture of Escherichia coli: a control group, one group irradiated for 4 h/d  
11917 at 100 V/m, and one for 1 h/d at 2,250 V/m. A doubling of phagocytic activity  
11918  
11919  
11920  
11921  
11922  
11923  
11924  
11925  
11926  
11927  
11928  
11929  
11930  
11931  
11932  
11933

Final Director's Draft

11934 was found at 1 month with both irradiation schedules. This was followed by  
11935 decreases of 25 and 56% of the initial activity during the 2nd month of  
11936 irradiation with 2,250 and 100 V/m, respectively. Phagocytic activity then  
11937 rose to maxima at the end of 3 and 6 months, respectively, before falling to  
11938 final values of 75 and 40%. No recovery occurred within 1.5 months after  
11939 irradiation. The bactericidal activity followed similar increase-decrease  
11940 patterns. When the same groups were reinfected 9 months after irradiation had  
11941 ended, the degree of inflammation was observed to be greater in the irradiated  
11942 animals and to take longer to subside. Sokolova (\*@MR2662\*), in 1974, reported  
11943 multiphasic responses of the phagocytic and bactericidal activities of rats  
11944 irradiated with 3-GHz microwaves at 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 1 h/d.  
11945  
11946  
11947  
11948  
11949  
11950  
11951  
11952  
11953  
11954  
11955  
11956  
11957

11958 In a 1970 report of the treatment of experimental trypanosomiasis in rab-  
11959 bits, Pautrizel et al (\*@MR1233\*) noted that irradiation with electromagnetic  
11960 energy, combined with an H-field pulsed at a low rate, induced an increase in  
11961 the albumin:globulin ratio within the blood plasma (which had been lowered by  
11962 the trypanosomiasis) to control values. This return occurred within 1 month  
11963 after irradiation for 12 h/d during either 1 or 3 weeks was halted. With the  
11964 first course of irradiation, survival of the animals was prolonged whereas,  
11965 with the second, the animals were cured of the infection. Although the rabbits  
11966 retained their capacities for producing the antibodies necessary for comple-  
11967 ment formation for over a year, the rate of generation of agglutinating anti-  
11968 bodies diminished. Identical experiments with mice yielded similar results  
11969 (\*@MR1232\*). In 1971, Berteaud et al (\*@MR0780\*) studied the progress of a  
11970  
11971  
11972  
11973  
11974  
11975  
11976  
11977  
11978  
11979  
11980  
11981  
11982  
11983  
11984  
11985  
11986  
11987



11988  
11989  
11990  
11991  
11992  
11993  
11994  
11995  
11996  
11997  
11998  
11999  
12000  
12001  
12002  
12003  
12004  
12005  
12006  
12007  
12008  
12009  
12010  
12011  
12012  
12013  
12014  
12015  
12016  
12017  
12018  
12019  
12020  
12021  
12022  
12023  
12024  
12025  
12026  
12027  
12028  
12029  
12030  
12031  
12032  
12033  
12034  
12035  
12036  
12037  
12038  
12039  
12040  
12041

parasitic infestation (Trypanosoma equiperdum) in mice. The results indicated that near-field irradiation begun 50 hours after inoculation slowed the development of the infestation. One noteworthy observation was that CW radiation under similar conditions was ineffective in suppressing the infection.

Szmigielski et al (\*@MR0050\*), in 1975, showed that nonthermogenic microwave irradiation inhibited the granulopoietic response to bacterial infection in rabbits. Three sets of five adult animals each (one control, one irradiated for 6 h/d for 6 weeks, and another irradiated for 6 h/d for 3 months) were compared for various functional aspects of the granulocyte response to an acute staphylococcal infection. The animals were placed in an anechoic chamber and were irradiated under far-field conditions with 3-GHz microwaves at 3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Intravenous infection followed irradiation; and granulopoiesis was analyzed prior to, and at 4, 6, 10, and 14 days after, infection.

Following microwave irradiation, Szmigielski et al (\*@MR0050\*) observed that the clinical course of the bacterial disease was more serious. The 6-week course of irradiation induced greater leukocytosis and granulocytosis at 4-6 days following infection. The approximately 25% greater concentration of granulocytes in the blood decreased to 25% of control values by 10 days. The results indicated that, following 6 weeks of exposure, granulocytes from irradiated animals were as reactive as those obtained from control rabbits, and

12042  
12043  
12044  
12045  
12046  
12047  
12048  
12049  
12050  
12051  
12052  
12053  
12054  
12055  
12056  
12057  
12058  
12059  
12060  
12061  
12062  
12063  
12064  
12065  
12066  
12067  
12068  
12069  
12070  
12071  
12072  
12073  
12074  
12075  
12076  
12077  
12078  
12079  
12080  
12081  
12082  
12083  
12084  
12085  
12086  
12087  
12088  
12089  
12090  
12091  
12092  
12093  
12094  
12095

that the release of mature competent granulocytes into the blood serum was similar under both conditions, but that the regeneration and maintenance of a reserve pool of granulocytes in the bone marrow were impaired by irradiation.

Irradiation for 3 months, on the other hand, inhibited the response completely (\*@MR0050\*). There was no stimulation of release of granulocytes into the blood similar to that seen during the control infection (usually an immediate 50% increase in concentration), and the concentration gradually declined during the 14-day period to 50% of the control values. Following a 6-week exposure, granulocytes released into the blood had decreased lysozyme activity and ability to reduce nitro blue tetrazolium compared with those in controls. Three months of irradiation before infection almost completely inhibited the increase in lysozyme activity; however, reduction of the dye was actually increased above the control level.

Szmigielski and coworkers (\*@MR0050\*) attributed the increased lysozyme activity to stimulation of granulopoietic kinetics and the increased reduction of dye to increased intracellular oxidative metabolism and glycolysis. The most noticeable effect was in the bone marrow. The concentration of granulocytes decreased to 75% of initial values within 14 days following irradiation for both 6 weeks and 3 months; during the same period, control animals had a 50% increase. An increase in the concentration of immature forms (promyelocytes, myelocytes, and metamyelocytes) was evident in the marrow of the irradiated animals.

Final Director's Draft

12096  
12097  
12098  
12099  
12100  
12101  
12102  
12103  
12104  
12105  
12106  
12107  
12108  
12109  
12110  
12111  
12112  
12113  
12114  
12115  
12116  
12117  
12118  
12119  
12120  
12121  
12122  
12123  
12124  
12125  
12126  
12127  
12128  
12129  
12130  
12131  
12132  
12133  
12134  
12135  
12136  
12137  
12138  
12139  
12140  
12141  
12142  
12143  
12144  
12145  
12146  
12147  
12148  
12149

In 1976, Luczak et al (\*@MR2172\*) reported that irradiation of mice for 2 hours on each of 7 days after infection with herpes or vaccinia viruses decreased the number of viral lesions. Microwaves with a frequency of 3 GHz were used at a far-field power density of 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

According to a 1977 study by Hamrick et al (\*@MR0211\*), microwave irradiation of Japanese quail during embryogenesis did not affect humoral immunity in later stages of life despite the known susceptibility of developing immunobiologic tissues to damage by various environmental and biologic insults. Fertilized quail eggs were placed in a Plexiglas chamber lined with microwave absorber and exposed to CW 2.45-GHz radiation at 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for the first 12 days of development. A total of 77 quail hatched from microwave-irradiated eggs was compared with 40 quail hatched from sham-irradiated eggs. At 5 weeks, each quail was injected with sheep red blood cells (SRBC's) and bled prior to, and 4 days following, injection. No difference in the levels of anti-SRBC hemagglutinins was detected. After the final bleeding, the bursa of Fabricius (lymphoid tissue) and the spleen were removed and weighed. There were no differences between the weights of the organs from control and irradiated quail.

Valtonen (\*@MR1468\*), in 1966, observed giant mast cells in the peritoneal cavities of rats exposed to microwave radiation. Three hours after irradiation, giant mast cells with a mean diameter of 37  $\mu$ m and a maximum diameter of 47  $\mu$ m were found to make up 5-30% of the total mast cell population. The

Final Director's Draft

12150  
12151  
12152  
12153  
12154  
12155  
12156  
12157  
12158  
12159  
12160  
12161  
12162  
12163  
12164  
12165  
12166  
12167  
12168  
12169  
12170  
12171  
12172  
12173  
12174  
12175  
12176  
12177  
12178  
12179  
12180  
12181  
12182  
12183  
12184  
12185  
12186  
12187  
12188  
12189  
12190  
12191  
12192  
12193  
12194  
12195  
12196  
12197  
12198  
12199  
12200  
12201  
12202  
12203

disruption or degranulation observed under other abnormal conditions was not evident. Since the rectal temperatures of the irradiated animals increased to approximately 41 C during the exposure, a second group of rats was maintained in a temperature-controlled chamber until rectal temperatures reached 42 C. These rats were also examined, but there was no evidence of altered mast cell morphology.

In a 1975 compilation of the results of various experiments dealing with the effects of low-power microwave irradiation on the immune system, Czerski (\*@MRO185\*) emphasized the dissimilar ways in which the various components of the lymphocytic system respond to microwaves. Irradiation of guinea pigs and mice with 2.95-GHz microwaves at 3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 2 h/d was found to disrupt the circadian rhythm of lymphocyte mitosis. The production and action of immunocompetent lymphocytes were tested in a series of experiments with young adult male mice. Pulsed microwaves (pulse width 1  $\mu$ s, pulse repetition rate 1,200 pps) at a power density of 0.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were used. Two groups of mice, one exposed for 6 weeks and one for 12, were compared for their responses 6-8 days following injection with 2x10<sup>6</sup> SRBC's; controls were either sham irradiated and immunized or irradiated and not immunized. The numbers of lymphoblastoid cells in the lymph nodes, of plasmocytes, and of antibody-producing cells were significantly greater in animals exposed for 6 weeks than in animals not irradiated or irradiated for 12 weeks. When the percentage of lymphoblastoid cells in peripheral blood was determined monthly during a 6-month exposure to pulsed microwaves at a mean power density of 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, a spontaneous increase

Final Director's Draft

12204 to 10.5% from control levels of 2.8% was observed at 1-2 months and a smaller  
12205 increase (to 5.5%) at 7 months.  
12206  
12207  
12208

12209  
12210 In a 1977 study, Wiktor-Jedrzejczak et al (\*@MR0394\*) found that 2.45-GHz  
12211 microwaves induced an increase in the number of complement receptor (CR)-  
12212 bearing lymphoid spleen cells in mice. Adult males were placed within a  
12213 waveguide, maintained at constant temperature and relative humidity, so as to  
12214 face the source. Rectal temperature was monitored and was never observed to  
12215 change by more than  $\pm 0.5$  C. In the first experiment, the spleens of 18 mice  
12216 were removed at various times after the mice had been irradiated for 30  
12217 minutes, and the total numbers of cells were counted. The proportions of cells  
12218 bearing surface immunoglobulins (Ig's), theta-antigens, and CR's were deter-  
12219 mined and compared with those determined for a sham-exposed group of mice. The  
12220 only significant differences noted were in the frequency of CR<sup>+</sup> cells--an  
12221 increase of 33.5% on day 6 in the irradiated mice. When the exposure schedule  
12222 was increased to three similar irradiations, one every 3 days, CR<sup>+</sup> cell fre-  
12223 quency was observed to rise to net increases of 24% on day 3, 52% on day 6, and  
12224 67% on day 9 postexposure. A 21.5% increase in Ig<sup>+</sup> cells was also noted on day  
12225 6. Since the total number of spleen cells did not vary during the course of the  
12226 experiments, these increases could not be attributed to general cell proli-  
12227 feration. The exposures were limited to near-field conditions.  
12228  
12229  
12230  
12231  
12232  
12233  
12234  
12235  
12236  
12237  
12238  
12239  
12240  
12241  
12242  
12243  
12244  
12245  
12246  
12247

12248 Wiktor-Jedrzejczak et al (\*@MR1134\*), also in 1977, investigated the  
12249 effect of microwave irradiation on the frequency and function of the T- and  
12250  
12251  
12252  
12253  
12254  
12255  
12256  
12257

Final Director's Draft

12258 B-cell subpopulations of lymphocytes in the spleen. Adult male mice were irra-  
12259 diated with 2.45-GHz continuous microwaves for 30 minutes at an SAR that  
12260 averaged 14 mW/g. A constant environment was artificially maintained in the  
12261 waveguide to ensure that the maximum average change in rectal temperature of  
12262 the exposed mice never exceeded 0.2 C. Sham-irradiated controls were placed in  
12263 polystyrene holders and handled similarly to irradiated mice. Neither a single  
12264 13±2.5 mW/g exposure nor a series of three irradiations 3 days apart signifi-  
12265 cantly increased the frequencies of occurrence of T- and B-cells above those  
12266 for control mice 6 days after irradiation. The frequency of CR<sup>+</sup> cells was  
12267 increased by 24-29% by the single exposure and by 52-64% by the three expo-  
12268 sures. When splenic cells from irradiated mice were cultured in mitogen-  
12269 containing media and the uptake of tritiated thymidine into DNA was determined  
12270 at 3, 6, and 9 days postexposure (DNA synthesis used as a measure of mito-  
12271 genesis), a differential effect of microwaves was detected. There were no  
12272 significant differences between irradiated and sham-exposed animals in the  
12273 response of T-cells to phytohemagglutinin P or concanavalin A. However,  
12274 B-lymphocytes from the microwave-irradiated mice differed from those of con-  
12275 trols in their responses to three of the four mitogens used. The 12-27%  
12276 increases in irradiated mice were statistically significant; triple exposures  
12277 did not quantitatively alter the response from that observed after the single  
12278 exposure.  
12279

12280 Mice injected with sheep erythrocytes or dinitrophenol-lysine-Ficoll and  
12281 then irradiated with 2.45-GHz microwaves for 30 minutes on 3 successive days  
12282  
12283  
12284  
12285  
12286  
12287  
12288  
12289  
12290  
12291  
12292  
12293  
12294  
12295  
12296  
12297  
12298  
12299  
12300  
12301  
12302  
12303  
12304  
12305  
12306  
12307  
12308  
12309  
12310  
12311

12312  
12313  
12314  
12315  
12316  
12317  
12318  
12319  
12320  
12321  
12322  
12323  
12324  
12325  
12326  
12327  
12328  
12329  
12330  
12331  
12332  
12333  
12334  
12335  
12336  
12337  
12338  
12339  
12340  
12341  
12342  
12343  
12344  
12345  
12346  
12347  
12348  
12349  
12350  
12351  
12352  
12353  
12354  
12355  
12356  
12357  
12358  
12359  
12360  
12361  
12362  
12363  
12364  
12365

produced fewer antibodies to the thymus-dependent (significant decrease) or thymus-independent (nonsignificant decrease) antigens on the 4th day after injection than did sham-irradiated controls (\*@MR1134\*). The results indicated that microwaves have no effect on the T-cell lymphocyte subpopulation, at least with regard to their production and their operationally defined functions. In contrast, specific clones of B-cells, namely, those bearing CR's and several others responsive to certain mitogens, were stimulated. This occurred, however, without microwave-induced general proliferation of lymphoid cells.

Liburdy (\*@MR2052\*), in 1977, studied the attenuation of the inflammatory response caused by preirradiation with RF fields. The experiments compared, under several exposure conditions, rats whose footpads had been inoculated with SRBC's and mice that had had their tails cut. The measured field strengths of the CW 26-MHz radiation were 5.78 kV/m and 6.71 A/m. The calculated power density,  $8.62 \text{ W/cm}^2$ , yielded average SAR's of 12.9 and 23.0 W/kg for mouse and rat, respectively. One group of traumatized animals was sham irradiated, and a second was exposed to a high temperature (79 C) in a vented hot-air oven. The durations of RF irradiation and of warm-air exposure were matched (4-7 and 8-12 minutes) to induce similar increases in rectal temperature, ie, 2-4 C. Liburdy attributed the suppressed hypersensitivity reactions to the observed peripheral lymphopenia and neutrophilia. Although the results indicated that the alteration of the cell-mediated immune response by RF irradiation was due to stress distinct from that commonly caused by convective

Final Director's Draft

12366  
12367  
12368  
12369  
12370  
12371  
12372  
12373  
12374  
12375  
12376  
12377  
12378  
12379  
12380  
12381  
12382  
12383  
12384  
12385  
12386  
12387  
12388  
12389  
12390  
12391  
12392  
12393  
12394  
12395  
12396  
12397  
12398  
12399  
12400  
12401  
12402  
12403  
12404  
12405  
12406  
12407  
12408  
12409  
12410  
12411  
12412  
12413  
12414  
12415  
12416  
12417  
12418  
12419

heating, Liburdy considered that the RF exposure resulted in a uniform thermal stress that induced release of hormone from the HHA complex. This, in turn, caused the transient immunologic response. Specific heating, or local hot spots, should not have occurred with radiation at this frequency.

In a more extensive examination of the effects of RF irradiation on the immune system of the mouse, Liburdy (\*@MR2214\*) in 1978 concluded that the lymphopenia he observed was a secondary response to hyperthermia and was mediated at the cellular level through a steroid-associated mechanism. Young adult male mice were subjected to single (15 minutes) thermogenic (26 MHz, 800 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 5.6 W/kg), single nonthermogenic (26 MHz, 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.36 W/kg or 5 MHz, 800 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.36 W/kg) RF irradiation, or multiple (15 minutes twice a day for 10 days) thermogenic RF irradiation. They were compared with mice maintained in thermogenic environments and mice treated with the steroid methylprednisolone sodium succinate (MPSS) to determine the extent of lymphopenia and of neutrophilia, alterations in corticoid levels and spleen and thymus weight, frequencies of occurrence of T- and B-lymphocytes, and immunosuppression of local delayed hypersensitivity. The pattern of response obtained with RF mimicked that observed on the introduction of glucocorticoids into the blood; thus, Liburdy hypothesized that whole-body RF irradiation acts as a heat stress that stimulates the HHA axis to trigger the release of adrenal steroids. The thermally induced rise in splenic B-lymphocytes observed in the above experiments resembled the effect noted by Wiktor-Jedrzejczak et al (\*@MR0394\*) for 2.45-GHz microwave radiation at 13 W/kg, an absorbed power more



Final Director's Draft

12420  
12421  
12422  
12423  
12424  
12425  
12426  
12427  
12428  
12429  
12430  
12431  
12432  
12433  
12434  
12435  
12436  
12437  
12438  
12439  
12440  
12441  
12442  
12443  
12444  
12445  
12446  
12447  
12448  
12449  
12450  
12451  
12452  
12453  
12454  
12455  
12456  
12457  
12458  
12459  
12460  
12461  
12462  
12463  
12464  
12465  
12466  
12467  
12468  
12469  
12470  
12471  
12472  
12473

than twice the value used by Liburdy. Their experimental protocol actually allowed more efficient thermoregulation to occur and lessened the total thermal stress on the animals.

In a 1970 study designed to detect thermal effects of microwave irradiation, Kamat (\*@MR1857\*) tested the autoimmune response of rats after irradiation with a frequency of 2.45 GHz. An average power density of 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> was produced from an antenna horn located 100 cm in front of the animal to be exposed. One group of five rats was irradiated for 8 or 10 min/d, 1 d/wk for 4 consecutive weeks; a second group was irradiated for 15 min/d on the 3rd, 6th, and 8th days of the month and for 13 min/d on the 10th, 22nd, 24th, and 29th days. This irradiation was sufficient to raise the mean rectal temperature by 3.4 C in the first group and by 5.2 C in the second. Body and eye lens weights were unchanged, whereas the mean weight of the thyroid gland in irradiated animals was eight times that in control animals and the only histopathologic change observed was atrophy of the tubules of the testes. No serum antibodies against any of nine organ antigens (testis, lens, liver, spleen, lung, kidney, heart, thyroid, and brain) were detected. Thus, radiation at high power densities was incapable of sufficiently damaging cells to cause release of intracellular antigens or alteration of their autologous antigens. Thermal injury had been previously suggested to elicit an autoimmune response in the testes of guinea pigs.

12474  
12475  
12476  
12477  
12478  
12479  
12480  
12481  
12482  
12483  
12484  
12485  
12486  
12487  
12488  
12489  
12490  
12491  
12492  
12493  
12494  
12495  
12496  
12497  
12498  
12499  
12500  
12501  
12502  
12503  
12504  
12505  
12506  
12507  
12508  
12509  
12510  
12511  
12512  
12513  
12514  
12515  
12516  
12517  
12518  
12519  
12520  
12521  
12522  
12523  
12524  
12525  
12526  
12527

Dronov and Kiritseva (\*@MR0200\*) discussed the inhibition of antibody production in a 1971 report on rabbits chronically exposed to SHF radiowaves. Rabbits were irradiated for 4 h/d for 4 months at 50 or 10  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$  (the frequency of the radiation was not specified). Four sets of five rabbits each served as controls for comparison of agglutination reaction, indirect hemagglutinin reaction, and 19S and 7S antibody titers. No statistically reliable differences occurred between the controls and the rabbits irradiated at 10  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ . Irradiation at 50  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$  caused decreases in all the titers, the decreases becoming progressively more pronounced for irradiation during, after, and before injection of the antigen. Dronov and Kiritseva concluded that prolonged exposure to low-intensity radiowaves, such as could occur under industrial conditions, caused a significant decrease in immunologic competence.

Effects on the Skin

Gersten et al (\*@MR0744\*), in 1949, described the effects of 2.45-GHz microwave radiation on tissue temperature and peripheral blood circulation in 50 volunteers. The muscle (1.5 cm deep), subcutaneous, and skin surface temperatures in the forearm increased by 6.7, 5.8, and 4.8 C, respectively, at an output power of 80 W and by 6.6, 5.4, and 5.0 C at 60 W. Temperatures rose

Final Director's Draft

12528 sharply during the first 5 minutes of irradiation at 80 W, plateaued between 10  
12529 and 20 minutes of irradiation, and thereafter decreased. With 60 W, the  
12530 increase in temperature was gradual during the first 20 minutes.  
12531  
12532  
12533

12534  
12535  
12536 Concomitant with the temperature rise induced by 80-W irradiation, blood  
12537 flow in the arm rose to a maximum of 67% above control levels at 30 minutes'  
12538 exposure (\*@MRO744\*). A 30% increase was observed in blood flow after  
12539 15 minutes' exposure at 60 W. No harmful skin effects were noted during these  
12540 experiments. Sensations of warmth were reported, followed by a subjective  
12541 judgment of cooling during the later stages of exposure. This was attributed  
12542 to increased blood circulation. The lower skin temperature noted after  
12543 30 minutes' exposure at 80 W, as compared with that observed following irra-  
12544 diation at 60 W, was correlated with this increase in circulation to the  
12545 periphery.  
12546  
12547  
12548  
12549  
12550  
12551  
12552  
12553  
12554  
12555  
12556

12557  
12558 By using a Mycalex (mica dust bonded with borosilicate glass) cylinder that  
12559 had an impedance similar to that of skin, Gersten et al (\*@MRO743\*) were able  
12560 to show, in 1950, that skin reflects a large fraction of the incident 2.45-GHz  
12561 microwave energy. Temperature measurements made at, and 1 cm below, the  
12562 external skin surface of the forearms of nine men were compared at two sites,  
12563 one covered with Mycalex during irradiation and one not. After a 1-minute  
12564 exposure at 80-W power at a distance of 5 cm, the covered region was hotter:  
12565 2.35 and 2.21 C greater for the skin and muscle, respectively, than the control  
12566 preirradiation temperature. The Mycalex cylinder had essentially no  
12567  
12568  
12569  
12570  
12571  
12572  
12573  
12574  
12575  
12576  
12577  
12578  
12579  
12580  
12581

Final Director's Draft

12582  
12583  
12584  
12585  
12586  
12587  
12588  
12589  
12590  
12591  
12592  
12593  
12594  
12595  
12596  
12597  
12598  
12599  
12600  
12601  
12602  
12603  
12604  
12605  
12606  
12607  
12608  
12609  
12610  
12611  
12612  
12613  
12614  
12615  
12616  
12617  
12618  
12619  
12620  
12621  
12622  
12623  
12624  
12625  
12626  
12627  
12628  
12629  
12630  
12631  
12632  
12633  
12634  
12635

temperature increase when exposed to the microwave field. Reflection by the skin was efficient in reducing the superficial and internal heating caused by microwaves and seemed to delay the onset of cooling normally effected by increased blood circulation.

Using the tissue clearance of sodium as a measure of local circulation, Millard (\*@MR1099\*), in 1955, showed that the increase in blood flow in the skin caused by shortwave diathermy was four times that in muscle. Radioactive  $^{24}\text{Na}$  was injected into the quadriceps femoris muscle or into the overlying subcutaneous tissue of 46 persons. They were then treated with a diathermic apparatus for 20 minutes, by which time skin temperature had risen 5.3 C. The rate of skin clearance of  $^{24}\text{Na}$  increased by 150% and that of muscle by 36% over rates observed in nonirradiated control subjects.

Experiments by Cook (\*@MR0548\*), in 1952, on skin heating in response to microwave irradiation indicated that skin temperature increased with increased dose, ie, higher power density or longer irradiation time, in a linear manner when blood circulation was inhibited. This was found to be true for both PW 3-GHz and CW 3.19-GHz microwave radiation. Temperature increases of more than 14 C up to the pain threshold of 45 C were noted. Temperature profiles constructed for various depths below the skin surface revealed a minimal increase at 0.5 cm within the fatty tissue, followed by a maximal increase at 1 cm within the muscle.

Final Director's Draft

12636  
12637  
12638  
12639  
12640  
12641  
12642  
12643  
12644  
12645  
12646  
12647  
12648  
12649  
12650  
12651  
12652  
12653  
12654  
12655  
12656  
12657  
12658  
12659  
12660  
12661  
12662  
12663  
12664  
12665  
12666  
12667  
12668  
12669  
12670  
12671  
12672  
12673  
12674  
12675  
12676  
12677  
12678  
12679  
12680  
12681  
12682  
12683  
12684  
12685  
12686  
12687  
12688  
12689

Cook's (\*@MR0547\*) 1952 estimate of the pain threshold for 3-GHz microwave radiation described measurements made on six subjects irradiated at five different sites on the body surface. Pain occurred when the skin temperature reached an average of 46 C. This was true for exposed areas of 9.5 and 53 cm<sup>2</sup>; however, the power required to evoke the response was 45% greater for the smaller than for the larger area at similar exposure times. The most significant result was that the temperature corresponding to pain did not vary with area and time of exposure, radiation intensity, and anatomic site. Thus, pain is a poor quantitative measure of the intensity of radiation received.

In a series of reports spanning 1964 through 1975, Lehmann et al (\*@MR2122,@MR2409,@MR2411,@MR2406\*) discussed the heating patterns produced in humans by UHF radiation. Irradiation at 2.45 GHz was found to be less effective in initial heating of deeper tissues than was irradiation at 900 MHz, but irradiation at 434 MHz was no more effective than that at 900 MHz. A second observation revealed that the greatest increases in temperature occurred at depths of 2 cm within the muscle layer and that increased blood flow produced greater cooling in the surface and subcutaneous layers. Stevens and Peluso (\*@MR0381\*) observed in 1976 that temperature elevations induced in the thighs of 20 men after irradiation at 50 W for 10 minutes with 2.45-GHz microwaves were still evident 15 minutes later. The temperature changes ranged from 2.5±0.6 C at the surface to 1.9 C at a depth of 11 mm and 1.0 C at 21 mm.

Final Director's Draft

12690  
12691  
12692  
12693  
12694  
12695  
12696  
12697  
12698  
12699  
12700  
12701  
12702  
12703  
12704  
12705  
12706  
12707  
12708  
12709  
12710  
12711  
12712  
12713  
12714  
12715  
12716  
12717  
12718  
12719  
12720  
12721  
12722  
12723  
12724  
12725  
12726  
12727  
12728  
12729  
12730  
12731  
12732  
12733  
12734  
12735  
12736  
12737  
12738  
12739  
12740  
12741  
12742  
12743

In 1958, Vendrick and Vos (\*@MR1940\*) reported that, for 3-GHz radiation at 300-2,500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, the minimum change in surface temperature that could be sensed was 0.2-1 C. In a 1963 report on the mechanism of temperature sensation, Hendler et al (\*@MR0990\*) used a 10-GHz microwave pulse generator to heat a 37-cm<sup>2</sup> area of the foreheads of four subjects. Skin temperature increases were linear with the intensity of radiation for six exposure durations but never exceeded 1 C. The 10-GHz radiation was found to be 50% as efficient in producing a temperature elevation as was IR radiation of similar intensity.

In contrast to the regularity of skin temperature changes induced by microwaves, the observations of temperature sensation were variable (\*@MR1940\*). Sensations of warmth occurred less than 0.5-3.5 seconds after rapid rises in skin temperature. The sensations did not cease when the skin temperature began to drop. Although the intensity required to elicit a sensation of warmth was inversely related to the duration of exposure, the actual temperature change associated with that sensation increased with the length of exposure. Thus, the sensation of warmth was not wholly attributable to a temperature change caused by microwave heating. Furthermore, the contrast between the smaller temperature increases produced by microwave radiation and the greater increases by IR radiation at increasing depths below the skin surface implied a more substantial difference in heating between superficial and interior layers. In a comparison with the report by Vendrick and Vos (\*@MR1940\*), Hendler et al (\*@MR0990\*) attributed the five times greater energy flux necessary to induce a sensation of warmth with 3-GHz (10-cm) microwaves over that

Final Director's Draft

12744 required with 10-GHz (3-cm) waves to the fact that the former penetrate five  
12745 times as far into tissue. According to Hendler et al, the substantial energy  
12746 reflections from various subcutaneous areas would have complicated the  
12747 internal heat distribution patterns and made distinction of warmth difficult.  
12748  
12749  
12750  
12751  
12752  
12753

12754 In 1966, Schwan et al (\*@MR1327\*) reported measuring the elapsed time  
12755 before each of four subjects could perceive a sensation of warmth in a 7-cm-  
12756 diameter area of forehead exposed to 2.88-GHz microwaves. The subjects were  
12757 irradiated at two power densities, 56 and 74 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, for a minimum of 30 expo-  
12758 sures each (five or more times per experiment, twice a day), and their reaction  
12759 times were measured. Theoretical calculations (based on a 1-cm depth of  
12760 penetration for 10-cm microwaves) indicated that skin thickness, which ranges  
12761 from 0.2 to 0.6 cm in humans, could affect the amount of heat developed  
12762 throughout the skin (\*@MR0547,@MR0990\*). If this could in turn affect the  
12763 perception of warmth, then variability in the reaction times would be expected.  
12764 The times measured for the four subjects varied between 10 and 100 seconds for  
12765 an incident power density of 75 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Their average times ranged from 15 to  
12766 73 seconds, with respective standard deviations of 6.2 and 19.8 seconds.  
12767 Schwan et al (\*@MR1327\*) concluded that reaction times are not linearly propor-  
12768 tional to the reciprocal of the incident power density and, thus, that subjec-  
12769 tive awareness of warmth is not a reliable indication of microwave hazard.  
12770  
12771  
12772  
12773  
12774  
12775  
12776  
12777  
12778  
12779  
12780  
12781  
12782  
12783  
12784  
12785  
12786  
12787

12788 In support of their hypothesis of "micro heating," Osipov and Kalyada  
12789 (\*@MR1178\*) presented evidence of localized skin heating following irradiation  
12790  
12791  
12792  
12793  
12794  
12795  
12796  
12797

Final Director's Draft

12798  
12799  
12800  
12801  
12802  
12803  
12804  
12805  
12806  
12807  
12808  
12809  
12810  
12811  
12812  
12813  
12814  
12815  
12816  
12817  
12818  
12819  
12820  
12821  
12822  
12823  
12824  
12825  
12826  
12827  
12828  
12829  
12830  
12831  
12832  
12833  
12834  
12835  
12836  
12837  
12838  
12839  
12840  
12841  
12842  
12843  
12844  
12845  
12846  
12847  
12848  
12849  
12850  
12851

with microwaves at power densities three orders of magnitude lower than that previously considered to be necessary for whole-body thermogenesis. The wrists of 24 young women were irradiated 1 hour a day for 15-21 days with CW and PW 3- and 10-GHz radiation at power densities of 10 and 20  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ . A temperature increase of less than 1 C was observed but was judged to be significant when compared with the increase produced in control subjects irradiated for 1 h/d for 6-12 days. The general pattern of response included an initial decrease followed by a slow rise beginning at 5-10 minutes of irradiation. In subjects with an occupational history of exposure to microwaves, the response was a continual increase to a higher level, which was directly proportional to the length of prior industrial service. Osipov and Kalyada suggested that small-scale heating of selected bodily tissues occurs during microwave irradiation. This is then reflected in complex nervous system reflexes, secondary humoral responses, and, finally, overall functional changes.

In 1973, Brodtkin and Bleiberg (\*@MR0010\*) described two cases of dystrophy of fingernails in two cafeteria workers who had operated a microwave oven that generated 2.45-GHz radiation. One worker had been using the oven for 4 years and the other for 1.5 years. Previous histories indicated no other underlying physical problems, and the lesions began to improve when the oven was removed. No measurements could be made of oven leakage, since the employer removed the oven after hearing of the workers' complaints. In 1976, the two workers requested that a suit that they had brought against one microwave oven



12852 manufacturer be dismissed due to lack of evidence that leakage from the oven  
12853 was responsible for the injuries (V Blaha, written communication, November  
12854 1978). Nevertheless, during a 1978 visit to a Scranton, Pennsylvania, plant in  
12855 which RF sealers were being used, NIOSH representatives observed several cases  
12856 of fingernail deformities in the operators of the sealers (P Ruggera et al,  
12857 written communication, January 1979).  
12858  
12859  
12860  
12861  
12862  
12863

12864  
12865  
12866  
12867  
General Physiologic and Other Effects  
12868  
12869

12870  
12871  
12872 Many of the results discussed here appear in the relevant tables provided  
12873 for other sections of this chapter.  
12874  
12875

12876  
12877 (a) Thermoregulation  
12878  
12879

12880  
12881 Richardson et al (\*@MR1268\*) showed in 1950 that irradiation with 18.8-MHz  
12882 shortwaves and 2.45-GHz microwaves induced temperature increases within the  
12883 hindleg muscles of dogs as well as increases in blood flow. Herrick and Krusen  
12884 (\*@MR0996\*), in a 1953 study of the physiologic and pathologic effects of  
12885 2.45-GHz radiation, ascribed the observed changes to heating of tissues. In a  
12886 1959 investigation of the process of heat exchange in mice, Jacobson et al  
12887 (\*@MR1755\*) analyzed the dependence of the microwave-induced rise in rectal  
12888 temperature on power and energy densities. Adult mice were irradiated with  
12889 9.27-GHz microwaves, and their rectal temperatures were monitored. The  
12890  
12891  
12892  
12893  
12894  
12895  
12896  
12897  
12898  
12899  
12900  
12901  
12902  
12903  
12904  
12905

Final Director's Draft

12906  
12907  
12908  
12909  
12910  
12911  
12912  
12913  
12914  
12915  
12916  
12917  
12918  
12919  
12920  
12921  
12922  
12923  
12924  
12925  
12926  
12927  
12928  
12929  
12930  
12931  
12932  
12933  
12934  
12935  
12936  
12937  
12938  
12939  
12940  
12941  
12942  
12943  
12944  
12945  
12946  
12947  
12948  
12949  
12950  
12951  
12952  
12953  
12954  
12955  
12956  
12957  
12958  
12959

increase in temperature was observed to be linearly dependent on the energy density of the incident radiation but independent of power densities above 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>; below that value, the temperature increase was directly proportional to the power density used.

Samaras et al (\*@MR1301\*), demonstrated in 1971 that continuous irradiation of adult rats with 2.45-GHz microwaves at 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> caused an increase in rectal temperature to an average of 45 C and death within 17±1.8 minutes. When the ambient temperature in the anechoic irradiation chamber was controlled so that the rats were maintained in a rectally isothermic state (39±1 C), the animals survived for the duration of the experiment, ie, 3 hours. No abnormal clinical signs were evident either immediately following irradiation or 30 days later. The results indicated that the lethal action of the radiation depended on a thermal, rather than a nonthermal, effect.

Using adult rats, which have a basal metabolic rate (BMR) of 8.16 W/kg, Houk et al (\*@MR0835\*), in 1973, reported that irradiation with microwave energy at a power density sufficient to approximately triple the rate of heat production leads to thermal stress. Young adult males were irradiated in groups of 8 (total number at least 344) for 2.5 hours with 2.45-GHz continuous microwaves in an environmentally controlled chamber. Irradiation at 9 and 18 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> did not visibly affect the rats' behavior; the rectal temperatures, which increased by 0.5 and 1.5 C, respectively, returned to normal within 30 minutes after irradiation stopped. Heat stress was evident in rats

Final Director's Draft

12960  
12961  
12962  
12963  
12964  
12965  
12966  
12967  
12968  
12969  
12970  
12971  
12972  
12973  
12974  
12975  
12976  
12977  
12978  
12979  
12980  
12981  
12982  
12983  
12984  
12985  
12986  
12987  
12988  
12989  
12990  
12991  
12992  
12993  
12994  
12995  
12996  
12997  
12998  
12999  
13000  
13001  
13002  
13003  
13004  
13005  
13006  
13007  
13008  
13009  
13010  
13011  
13012  
13013

irradiated at 36 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The rectal temperature of these rats increased by nearly 3 C within the first 0.5 hour of irradiation and required 1 hour to return to normal after irradiation was halted. Houk et al interpreted their results as indicating an involvement of hypothalamic regulatory centers in microwave-induced thermogenesis.

Differences between normal and hypophysectomized animals were observed by Prausnitz and Susskind (\*@MR0898\*) in a 1959 analysis of temperature regulation in mice and rats irradiated with 10-GHz microwaves. There was a smooth increase in rectal temperature for hypophysectomized rats continuously irradiated at 60 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or less. Normal mice, on the other hand, showed periodic increases and decreases in temperature that approached a steady state below the lethal temperature (not given). The final temperature depended on the power density. A narrow range was determined for the rate of intermittent exposure above which the body's homeostatic mechanisms are overloaded and progressive thermogenesis ensues and below which the stimulatory effect of a second exposure on the cooling rate induced by the first is lost.

In six series of irradiations at power densities ranging from 7 to 110 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, Tolgskaya et al (\*@MR2548\*), in 1959, reported power density-dependent effects in rats, such as edema, hemorrhaging, and degeneration of the liver, kidneys, and nervous system. All experiments were performed with 3-GHz

13014  
13015  
13016  
13017  
13018  
13019  
13020  
13021  
13022  
13023  
13024  
13025  
13026  
13027  
13028  
13029  
13030  
13031  
13032  
13033  
13034  
13035  
13036  
13037  
13038  
13039  
13040  
13041  
13042  
13043  
13044  
13045  
13046  
13047  
13048  
13049  
13050  
13051  
13052  
13053  
13054  
13055  
13056  
13057  
13058  
13059  
13060  
13061  
13062  
13063  
13064  
13065  
13066  
13067

microwaves, and deleterious effects were noted after irradiation at all power densities used above 19 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Evidence of cell proliferation accompanying the degenerative tissue changes was obtained during morphologic examinations.

Results of a comprehensive study on the acute effects of microwave irradiation on several animal species were described by Deichmann et al (\*@MR0194\*) in 1959. Animals were placed, one at a time, in a small anechoic chamber and were irradiated with 24-GHz microwaves. Power densities of 260 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and below were used in the far-field region. Hyperactivity and convulsions were evident during irradiation, and erythema and burning of the skin occurred at power densities above 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The abdomen was found to be more susceptible to localized radiation than were the back and head; irradiation of the head required a 50% longer exposure to kill than did irradiation of the abdomen. The pathologic changes produced by irradiation of the three regions differed. For example, burning did not occur in the lumbar region, but there was more severe damage to the major internal organs than was observed after irradiation of the head. With rats and mice, death occurred when the rectal temperature reached 43.0±0.5 C, regardless of the power density and duration of exposure. In general, the temperature increased more rapidly at higher power densities, ie, 30 minutes for 109 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> vs 4 hours for 43 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and was more rapid in the directly exposed area than in other regions. The temperature increase was greater in the stomach than in the spleen, kidneys, and liver (5.75, 5.0, 4.5, and 3.75 C, respectively, after 25 minutes' exposure at 75 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>). In contrast, a 1973 report by Rotkowska et al (\*@MR0042\*) demonstrated that the

13068 hearts and livers of mice irradiated with 2.45-GHz microwaves at  $260 \text{ mW/cm}^2$   
13069 were the first organs in which temperature increases could be recorded.  
13070  
13071

13072  
13073  
13074 Observations of chicks exposed under the same conditions revealed be-  
13075 havioral changes as well as dehydration (\*@MR0194\*). Finally, at similar power  
13076 densities, continuous and intermittent (at 50% of the continuous energy  
13077 fluence, or dose) exposures were found to kill rats in approximately the same  
13078 time, whereas intermittent irradiation at 17% of the total dose doubled the  
13079 period of survival. In an attempt to contrast the hyperpyrexia produced by  
13080 microwave radiation to that observed following IR radiation, Deichmann et al  
13081 determined the power density of IR radiation required to produce temperature  
13082 increases in rats similar to those observed with microwaves. At a power  
13083 density of  $0.3 \text{ W/cm}^2$ , IR radiation was approximately 0.27 times as efficient as  
13084 24-GHz microwave radiation in raising temperatures in the rectal and lumbar  
13085 region.  
13086  
13087  
13088  
13089  
13090  
13091  
13092  
13093  
13094  
13095  
13096  
13097  
13098  
13099

13100 Using oxygen consumption as a measure of thermal stress, Ho and Edwards  
13101 (\*@MR2003\*), in 1977, discussed the metabolic response of mice to microwave  
13102 irradiation. At power levels producing mean SAR's above the BMR of  $9 \text{ mW/g}$ , the  
13103 mice adjusted their metabolic rates downward during the irradiation, thereby  
13104 decreasing their rates of oxygen consumption and microwave absorption. The  
13105 mechanism responsible for this compensatory reaction during irradiation at  
13106 thermogenic energy dose rates was not examined. Further studies on this effect  
13107 are detailed in the section on behavioral effects dealing with "avoidance."  
13108  
13109  
13110  
13111  
13112  
13113  
13114  
13115  
13116  
13117  
13118  
13119  
13120  
13121

13122  
13123  
13124  
13125  
13126  
13127  
13128  
13129  
13130  
13131  
13132  
13133  
13134  
13135  
13136  
13137  
13138  
13139  
13140  
13141  
13142  
13143  
13144  
13145  
13146  
13147  
13148  
13149  
13150  
13151  
13152  
13153  
13154  
13155  
13156  
13157  
13158  
13159  
13160  
13161  
13162  
13163  
13164  
13165  
13166  
13167  
13168  
13169  
13170  
13171  
13172  
13173  
13174  
13175

In 1976, Cleary and Wangemann (\*@MR2018\*) invoked thermogenesis as the cause for the decrease in sodium pentobarbital-induced sleeping time observed in microwave-irradiated rabbits. Far-field exposures in a temperature-controlled anechoic chamber led to a statistically significant, power density-dependent analeptic effect at 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and above for 2.45-GHz and at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and above for 1.7-GHz irradiation. Sleeping time decreased from 50 minutes to 15 minutes at 25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> with 2.45-GHz and to 20 minutes at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> with 1.7 GHz radiation. Rectal temperature was observed to rise with exposure at increasing power densities of 1.7- and 2.45-GHz radiation. Linear regression analysis of both sets of data suggested that sleeping time was related to the change in temperature. Thermal stress was postulated to account for the temperature elevation; however, a comparison of anesthetized animals subjected to microwave irradiation at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and to hot-air heating at 39 C, both sufficient to induce a temperature rise of 1 C, indicated that sodium pentobarbital-induced sleeping time was not decreased by heating. Cleary and Wangemann suggested that differences in the distribution and rate of energy absorption were responsible for the dissimilar effects of radiation and heating and provided data on the rate of temperature increase to support this claim.

Activation of thermoregulatory mechanisms in rhesus monkeys by high-power density 26-MHz radiation was described by Frazer et al (\*@MR1626\*) in 1976. Thermal equilibrium was attained within the 1st of 6 hours of irradiation at power densities of up to 1,000 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Small increases in rectal (0.8 C) and skin (2.0 C) temperatures were observed. Extrapolation based on relative SAR

Final Director's Draft

13176  
13177  
13178  
13179  
13180  
13181  
13182  
13183  
13184  
13185  
13186  
13187  
13188  
13189  
13190  
13191  
13192  
13193  
13194  
13195  
13196  
13197  
13198  
13199  
13200  
13201  
13202  
13203  
13204  
13205  
13206  
13207  
13208  
13209  
13210  
13211  
13212  
13213  
13214  
13215  
13216  
13217  
13218  
13219  
13220  
13221  
13222  
13223  
13224  
13225  
13226  
13227  
13228  
13229

and BMR values and scaling suggested that humans should be able to tolerate an extra thermal load imposed by 26-MHz irradiation at  $400 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  as easily as the monkeys tolerated the  $1,000 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  RF field.

The capability of rhesus monkeys to compensate for the thermal load induced by microwave irradiation was described by Krupp (\*@MR1565\*) in 1977. Ten animals were placed one at a time into a plastic cage above a coaxial transmission line so that both the long axis of each animal and the E-vector were vertical. Rectal temperatures rose rapidly during the first 30 minutes of exposure to continuous HF radiation and then leveled off for the remaining 2 hours of the experiment. The average maximum increases induced were 1.60 C for 20-MHz radiation at  $1.27 \text{ W/cm}^2$ , 0.92 C for 20-MHz at  $0.76 \text{ W/cm}^2$ , 0.88 C for 15-MHz at  $1.025 \text{ W/cm}^2$ , and 0.79 C for 15-MHz at  $0.775 \text{ W/cm}^2$ . Comparable exposure conditions for humans were calculated to be frequencies of 8 and 5 MHz and power densities of 225 and  $150 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . These data suggest that exposure at levels 15-25 times the present limit (of  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ) ought to be tolerated for 3 hours with only a small rise in body temperature, and, thus, should not place an undue thermal burden on humans. Results of a hematologic examination of several of the rhesus monkeys performed 11 months later by Krupp (\*@MR1566\*) revealed no differences between irradiated and unirradiated animals.

(b) General Physiology

13230  
13231  
13232  
13233  
13234  
13235  
13236  
13237  
13238  
13239  
13240  
13241  
13242  
13243  
13244  
13245  
13246  
13247  
13248  
13249  
13250  
13251  
13252  
13253  
13254  
13255  
13256  
13257  
13258  
13259  
13260  
13261  
13262  
13263  
13264  
13265  
13266  
13267  
13268  
13269  
13270  
13271  
13272  
13273  
13274  
13275  
13276  
13277  
13278  
13279  
13280  
13281  
13282  
13283

Observations on the physiologic aspects of microwave irradiation of dogs were made by Michaelson et al (\*@MRO258\*) in 1961 and by Michaelson (\*@MRO251\*) in 1970. Young adult animals, constrained by a Plexiglas holder in an anechoic chamber, were irradiated with 2.8-GHz pulsed microwaves. Weakness followed by collapse occurred within 4-6 hours at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or 2-3 hours at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MRO251\*). During irradiation at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, rectal temperatures increased initially by 1-2 C, stabilized for 40 minutes, and then increased another 2-3 C. Irradiation at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced some initial heating but no eventual rise in temperature. Variations in body size, ranging from 4 kg for small dogs and rabbits to 20 kg for larger dogs, did not influence the pattern and amount of temperature increase produced by 2.8-GHz microwaves at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Skin burns were observed. After 4.5 hours of irradiation, body weight had decreased 6% at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and 8.5% at 165 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Hematocrit values increased at the same time, suggesting dehydration.

The physiologic response of dogs to pulsed (2- $\mu$ s pulse width, 360 pps) 1.24-GHz microwaves was described by Michaelson et al (\*@MR1090\*) in 1967. Twenty-one young adult animals were exposed at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 6 h/d for 5 consecutive days. During this period, loss in body weight, retching and vomiting, and elevation of rectal temperature were observed. These changes are indicative of a generalized response to an imposed thermal stress; however, between the times of the first and the fifth exposure, the loss in weight



Final Director's Draft

13284  
13285  
13286  
13287  
13288  
13289  
13290  
13291  
13292  
13293  
13294  
13295  
13296  
13297  
13298  
13299  
13300  
13301  
13302  
13303  
13304  
13305  
13306  
13307  
13308  
13309  
13310  
13311  
13312  
13313  
13314  
13315  
13316  
13317  
13318  
13319  
13320  
13321  
13322  
13323  
13324  
13325  
13326  
13327  
13328  
13329  
13330  
13331  
13332  
13333  
13334  
13335  
13336  
13337

during irradiation progressively decreased from an average 3.22 to 2.51% and the preexposure rectal temperature decreased from 101.7 to 100.6 C. The actual increases in temperature induced by irradiation ranged from 0.06 to 0.67 C.

Michaelson et al (\*@MR1090\*) stressed that their results indicated functional changes in the central nervous, neuroendocrine, and cardiovascular systems without appreciable thermal effects or overt incapacitation. They concluded that microwave irradiation affected the nervous system, the bone marrow, the kinetics of electrolyte regulation and fluid balance, pulmonary gas exchange, and thyroid and hypothalamic-pituitary activities. The relative contribution of thermal and nonthermal factors to the body's compensatory and homeokinetic mechanisms could not be determined, although the action of both was implied.

In a long-term study of the effects of chronic microwave exposure on dogs, Michaelson et al (\*@MR0254\*), in 1971, noted a number of frequency-dependent variables but no permanent physiologic changes. Two dogs were irradiated with PW 24-GHz microwaves (duty cycle  $6 \times 10^{-5}$ ) at  $24 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 20 months--one for 6.67 h/d for 5 d/wk and the other for 16.5 hours on each of 4 days weekly. Irradiation of nine dogs with PW 1.29-GHz microwaves (duty cycle  $1.08 \times 10^{-3}$ ) at 20, 50, or  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  was either for 6 hours or for 6 h/d, 5 d/wk for 2-4 weeks. Temperature measurements were made while the dogs were in the Plexiglas restraining cages within the anechoic exposure chamber. Multiple 24-GHz irradiation led to a decrease in body weight of 3.5 g/h for the 6.67-hour

Final Director's Draft

13338 irradiation and 1.8 g/h for the 16.5-hour irradiation. At 1.29 GHz, weight was  
13339 lost at a rate of 1%/h/100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Rectal temperatures decreased slightly  
13340 during the two exposures to 24-GHz radiation. In contrast, temperatures  
13341 increased after irradiation with 1.29-GHz microwaves. The maximum increase  
13342 observed was 5 C during the fifth irradiation at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. During subsequent  
13343 exposures, the measured increases remained near 2.2 C, but a progressive  
13344 decrease in preexposure rectal temperature was noticed. Small increases were  
13345 observed at the lower power densities. One noteworthy result was that, whereas  
13346 both 2.8- and 1.29-GHz radiation were capable of producing a 2.2 C increase to  
13347 a critical temperature of 41 C, weakness and agitation were more pronounced at  
13348 the higher frequency. In general, any effects observed throughout the course  
13349 of the study were transient, and no residual abnormalities were detected during  
13350 an extended followup examination.  
13351  
13352  
13353  
13354  
13355  
13356  
13357  
13358  
13359  
13360  
13361  
13362  
13363  
13364  
13365

13366 In a presentation made at the International Microwave Power Institute  
13367 Symposium in 1976, Guy et al (\*@MR0349\*) described the complete absence of  
13368 biologic effects in rabbits following long-term low-level microwave irradiation.  
13369 The rabbits were placed in a temperature-controlled anechoic chamber  
13370 with the E-field vector polarized parallel to the long axis of the cage.  
13371 Exposure to CW 2.45-GHz radiation was for 23 h/d for 6 months at an effective  
13372 power density of 7 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at the body axis and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> at the head. The peak  
13373 SAR for the head was calculated to be 14 W/kg. Periodic examination of the  
13374 eyes and monitoring of body weight, urine, rectal temperature, hematocrit,  
13375 hemoglobin, differential count, WBC count, platelet count, and basic blood  
13376  
13377  
13378  
13379  
13380  
13381  
13382  
13383  
13384  
13385  
13386  
13387  
13388  
13389  
13390  
13391

Final Director's Draft

13392 coagulation capability indicated no significant differences between microwave-  
13393 and sham-irradiated animals.  
13394  
13395

13396  
13397  
13398 After a study of the effects of long-term microwave irradiation on the  
13399 metabolism of rats, Lovely et al (\*MR2006\*), in 1977, reported uniformly  
13400 negative findings. Sixteen adult male rats were placed for 10 h/night for  
13401 13 weeks within a Plexiglas cage inserted into a waveguide. Half of the rats  
13402 were exposed to CW 918-MHz radiation at an average power density of  $2.5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ;  
13403 the other half were sham irradiated for the entire 910 hours. The calculated  
13404 SAR averaged 0.9 W/kg. During the course of the experiment, measurements were  
13405 made of body mass and consumption of food, water, and saccharin solution; serum  
13406 concentrations of calcium, potassium, sodium, chloride, carbon dioxide, BUN,  
13407 and glucose; the ion gap; daily colonic temperatures; basal and ether stress-  
13408 induced corticosterone levels; and behavioral repertoire, consisting of  
13409 eating, drinking, grooming, activity, and rest. There were no significant  
13410 differences between the microwave- and sham-irradiated animals. By con-  
13411 trasting their results with previously observed effects at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , Lovely  
13412 et al proposed the existence of a radiation threshold. Furthermore, they  
13413 stated that the total dose (fluence or energy density) received was irrelevant  
13414 in any consideration of microwave-induced biologic effects.  
13415  
13416  
13417  
13418  
13419  
13420  
13421  
13422  
13423  
13424  
13425  
13426  
13427  
13428  
13429  
13430  
13431  
13432  
13433

13434 The results of subsequent experiments, reported by Lovely et al  
13435 (\*MR3087\*) at a 1978 symposium, contradicted the earlier results. They found  
13436 that a 3-month exposure to 2.45-GHz radiation at  $500 \text{ } \mu\text{W/cm}^2$  for 7 h/d produced  
13437  
13438  
13439  
13440

13441  
13442  
13443  
13444  
13445

Final Director's Draft

13446 temporary changes in the same biochemical and behavioral variables found to be  
13447 unaffected by irradiation at  $2.5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . One exception was a lack of change in  
13448 urinary ketosteroid levels. D'Andrea et al (OP Gandhi, written communication,  
13449 January 1979) reported no effects on ketosteroid levels, body mass, food and  
13450 water intake, and motor activity after a 16-week exposure, 5 d/wk, 8 h/d, to  
13451 2.45-GHz radiation at  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ .  
13452  
13453  
13454  
13455  
13456  
13457  
13458  
13459

13460 In contrast to the uniformly negative findings reported in several of the  
13461 papers discussed above, Serdiuk (\*@MR2518\*), in 1969, described various  
13462 physiologic alterations in rats and rabbits exposed for 180 days to 50-MHz  
13463 radiation. Irradiation for 10-12 h/d at field strengths of 0.5-6 V/m produced  
13464 (1) decreases in blood cholinesterase activity, phagocytic activity, and leu-  
13465 kocyte and eosinophil counts; (2) an increase in urinary excretion of  
13466 17-ketosteroids; and (3) disturbances in conditioned reflex activities and  
13467 EEG's.  
13468  
13469  
13470  
13471  
13472  
13473  
13474  
13475  
13476  
13477

13478 In 1974, Dumanskii and Shandala (\*@MR1832\*) reported that long-term irra-  
13479 diation (120 days) of rats and rabbits produced significant changes in spon-  
13480 taneous and conditioned reflex activity, EEG, neuroendocrine gland function,  
13481 blood composition, and tissue morphology. Irradiation was for 8 or 10-12 h/d  
13482 at power densities as low as  $600 \text{ pW/cm}^2$  for CW 50-MHz radiowaves,  $0.5 \text{ }\mu\text{W/cm}^2$   
13483 for CW 2.50-GHz microwaves, and  $1 \text{ }\mu\text{W/cm}^2$  for PW 10-GHz microwaves (pulse width  
13484  $1 \text{ }\mu\text{s}$ , pulse repetition rates 1,000 and 20 pps). Power densities between 1.9  
13485 and  $10 \text{ }\mu\text{W/cm}^2$  for 50-MHz radiation and between 5 and  $10 \text{ }\mu\text{W/cm}^2$  for 2.5-GHz  
13486  
13487  
13488  
13489  
13490  
13491  
13492  
13493  
13494  
13495  
13496  
13497  
13498  
13499

Final Director's Draft

13500 radiation were found to alter motor activity, synchronize cortical rhythms,  
13501 decrease blood cholinesterase activity and sulfhydryl content, increase secre-  
13502 tion of 17-ketosteroids into the urine, increase adrenal gland weight but  
13503 decrease its ascorbic acid content, and increase uptake of iodine by the  
13504 thyroid.  
13505  
13506  
13507  
13508  
13509  
13510  
13511

13512 Twenty consecutive days of irradiation with 46.2-GHz microwaves for  
13513 15 min/d produced changes in immunocompetence, response to infection, and  
13514 activity of the hypophyseal-adrenal and sympathetic-adrenal systems in mice,  
13515 according to a 1978 report by Zalyubovskaya and Kiselev (\*@MR3066\*). Two  
13516 hundred and fifty animals irradiated at 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were compared with 100 con-  
13517 trols. Phagocytic activity and index (P<0.001), complement titer (P<0.05),  
13518 and bactericidal activity of the skin (P<0.01) decreased to approximately 0.5  
13519 of control levels. The concentration of leukocytes (P<0.05) decreased to 0.85,  
13520 and lysozyme titer (P<0.05) decreased to 0.25. Microscopic changes occurred in  
13521 the cells of the thymus, spleen, and lymph nodes, and the weights of these  
13522 organs decreased. Resistance to an induced infection with Typhus abdominalis  
13523 declined by 40% following irradiation. Preirradiation decreased the concen-  
13524 tration of antibodies to this pathogen by a similar amount. Simultaneous  
13525 irradiation and immunization with T abdominalis vaccine, and tetanus antitoxin  
13526 (sic) led to increases of 30-40% in mortality and decreases in antibody,  
13527 lysozyme, and complement titers and in leukocyte concentration. The rate of  
13528  
13529  
13530  
13531  
13532  
13533  
13534  
13535  
13536  
13537  
13538  
13539  
13540  
13541  
13542  
13543  
13544  
13545  
13546  
13547  
13548  
13549  
13550  
13551  
13552  
13553

13554  
13555  
13556  
13557  
13558  
13559  
13560  
13561  
13562  
13563  
13564  
13565  
13566  
13567  
13568  
13569  
13570  
13571  
13572  
13573  
13574  
13575  
13576  
13577  
13578  
13579  
13580  
13581  
13582  
13583  
13584  
13585  
13586  
13587  
13588  
13589  
13590  
13591  
13592  
13593  
13594  
13595  
13596  
13597  
13598  
13599  
13600  
13601  
13602  
13603  
13604  
13605  
13606  
13607

antibody production and the number of antibody-forming cells in the spleen were lower on the 4th day of immunization in mice irradiated for 10 days than in unirradiated controls.

Examination of the hypophyseal-adrenal system indicated that responses similar to those known to occur during stress and the body's adaptation to stress followed irradiation (\*@MR3066\*). The concentration of 17-oxy-corticosteroids in the blood increased by one-half and that of ascorbic acid in the adrenal cortex decreased by one-third following irradiation. Adrenaline concentrations increased in the blood, hypothalamus, and adrenals, as did the concentrations of noradrenaline, except in the hypothalamus where they decreased. Zalyubovskaya and Kiselev attributed some of the changes observed in immunocompetence to these alterations in the neuroendocrine system.

According to a 1976 report by Moe et al (\*@MR2274\*), 3 weeks of CW 918-MHz irradiation, 10 h/d at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, were sufficient to alter several behavioral and physiologic variables in rats. A cylindrical waveguide, which provided a uniform electromagnetic field, was placed in an environmentally controlled room that served as the exposure chamber. Reductions of about 20% in food intake and blood glucose and an unspecified reduction in motor activity were observed. No significant differences in body weight, rectal temperature, daily saccharin consumption, or basal and ether stress-induced corticosterone concentrations were noted between the eight control and eight irradiated animals.

(c) Miscellaneous Effects

13608  
13609  
13610  
13611  
13612  
13613  
13614  
13615  
13616  
13617  
13618  
13619  
13620  
13621  
13622  
13623  
13624  
13625  
13626  
13627  
13628  
13629  
13630  
13631  
13632  
13633  
13634  
13635  
13636  
13637  
13638  
13639  
13640  
13641  
13642  
13643  
13644  
13645  
13646  
13647  
13648  
13649  
13650  
13651  
13652  
13653  
13654  
13655  
13656  
13657  
13658  
13659  
13660  
13661

Nikogosyan (\*@MR0106\*), in 1967, reported changes in protein fractions of the blood after microwave irradiation of rabbits and rats. Animals were subjected to whole-body irradiation with 3-GHz microwaves at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , 1 h/d for 4-8 months. Decreases in the concentrations of albumin and globulins were noted throughout the exposure period, as were decreases in RNA content of the liver, brain, and spleen. Wangemann and Cleary (\*@MR1792\*) reported in 1976 that changes in blood chemistry could be induced by irradiation at relatively low power densities. Rabbits were exposed to far-field 2.45-GHz radiation in an anechoic chamber. Both CW and PW (pulse width 10  $\mu\text{s}$ , peak power density  $485 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ) radiation were used, and each animal was exposed for 2 hours. Statistically significant increases were noted in the levels of glucose, BUN, and uric acid immediately after exposure at 10 and  $25 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . After exposure at  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , changes were noted in glucose levels but not in BUN or uric acid levels. The concentrations of seven other serum components did not change significantly.

In 1976, Deficis et al (\*@MR2171,@MR2190\*) noted that serum triglyceride levels in mice were altered following lengthy exposure to microwave radiation. Adult male mice were irradiated 15 h/d for 9 days. The concentration of triglycerides was increased in animals irradiated with 2.4-GHz microwaves at 1.5 and  $3.3 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  but remained at control levels for mice irradiated at similar power densities with 2.9-, 5.4-, and 9.4-GHz microwaves. Comparisons

Final Director's Draft

13662  
13663  
13664  
13665  
13666  
13667  
13668  
13669  
13670  
13671  
13672  
13673  
13674  
13675  
13676  
13677  
13678  
13679  
13680  
13681  
13682  
13683  
13684  
13685  
13686  
13687  
13688  
13689  
13690  
13691  
13692  
13693  
13694  
13695  
13696  
13697  
13698  
13699  
13700  
13701  
13702  
13703  
13704  
13705  
13706  
13707  
13708  
13709  
13710  
13711  
13712  
13713  
13714  
13715

with mice exposed to IR radiation at  $3.3 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  suggested to Deficis et al that thermal heating was not responsible for the effect, since the triglyceride levels of IR-irradiated mice were similar to those of controls.

Also in 1976, Sparks et al (\*@MR1953\*) reported irradiating rabbits with 2.45-GHz microwaves at  $20\text{-}30 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , 4 h/d, 5 d/wk for 8-10 weeks. The animals were irradiated in an anechoic chamber under far-field conditions. Two sets of 16 rabbits were fed an atherogenic diet beginning on the 1st day of microwave radiation exposure. Control animals of similar age and weight were selected from both sets. In a second experiment, rabbits were exposed to RF radiation of 1 MHz at a field strength of 30 V/m. The number of atherosclerotic lesions in the aorta and its cholesterol concentration did not differ significantly between control and irradiated animals.

Pitenin and Subbota (\*@MR1904\*) reported in 1965 that 10 minutes of localized 2.38-GHz irradiation at  $110\text{-}160 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  produced ulcers in the epigastric regions of rabbits. Some morphologic changes produced in the viscera of rats by chronic microwave irradiation were discussed by Niepolomski and Smigla (\*@MR2469\*) in 1966. The rats were irradiated with 10.7-MHz microwaves for 4 h/d for 10 months (values of power density or field strength were not available). Tissue samples from the lungs, hearts, muscles, livers, spleens, kidneys, and brains were taken for microscopic examination. Degeneration was evident in parenchymatous organs, often accompanied by proliferation of endothelial and connective tissue. Inflammatory infiltrations, predominantly



13716  
13717  
13718  
13719  
13720  
13721  
13722  
13723  
13724  
13725  
13726  
13727  
13728  
13729  
13730  
13731  
13732  
13733  
13734  
13735  
13736  
13737  
13738  
13739  
13740  
13741  
13742  
13743  
13744  
13745  
13746  
13747  
13748  
13749  
13750  
13751  
13752  
13753  
13754  
13755  
13756  
13757  
13758  
13759  
13760  
13761  
13762  
13763  
13764  
13765  
13766  
13767  
13768  
13769

of acidophils, occurred near the vascular walls of the parenchymatous organs. Fibrosis and hyalin degeneration were observed in the vascular walls, and scar tissue was found in the heart. The cells and fibers of the CNS showed widespread degenerative effects. Niepolomski and Smigla noted that the morphologic changes resembled those reported to occur with chronic poisoning by metals such as cobalt and lead. Effects specific to microwave irradiation were not discerned.

According to a 1971 report by O'Brien et al (\*@MR1164\*), irradiation with CW 2.45-GHz microwaves at  $140 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  led to extensive necrosis of liver cells in rats and death within 6-8 minutes. Massive hemorrhaging into the abdominal cavity was evident. O'Brien et al stressed the similarity between the results they obtained and those reported by Linke et al (\*@MR0239\*), in 1962, in rabbits irradiated with a diathermic apparatus operating at similar power densities and frequencies. McLees et al (\*@MR1063,@MR1062\*), in 1971 and 1972, reported no cellular aberrations in regenerating liver tissue exposed to microwave radiation. Partially hepatectomized rats were irradiated with either continuous or pulsed (pulse width 200  $\mu\text{s}$ , repetition rate 50 pps) 13.12-MHz microwaves. The effective field strength for both conditions was 1,575 V/m, and the calculated SAR was 1.2-1.3 mW/g. Samples of liver tissue were removed at 4-hour intervals between 28 and 44 hours after irradiation had begun. In general, regeneration was found to be unaffected by irradiation.

Final Director's Draft

13770  
13771  
13772  
13773  
13774  
13775  
13776  
13777  
13778  
13779  
13780  
13781  
13782  
13783  
13784  
13785  
13786  
13787  
13788  
13789  
13790  
13791  
13792  
13793  
13794  
13795  
13796  
13797  
13798  
13799  
13800  
13801  
13802  
13803  
13804  
13805  
13806  
13807  
13808  
13809  
13810  
13811  
13812  
13813  
13814  
13815  
13816  
13817  
13818  
13819  
13820  
13821  
13822  
13823

The metabolism of hepatic, splenic, and thymic cells following microwave irradiation was studied by Miro et al (\*@MRI721\*). Twenty matched pairs of male mice were used. In each pair, one was irradiated and the second served as a control. The irradiations were performed in an anechoic chamber under far-field conditions. The PW 3.10-MHz radiation had a pulse width of 1 ms, a pulse repetition frequency of 50 pps, and an average power density of 2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. After 145 hours of continuous irradiation, protein synthesis, as measured by uptake of <sup>35</sup>S-methionine, was significantly increased (P<0.001) in the spleen, liver, and thymus. Hyperplasia and an increased number of lymphoblasts and reticular cells were evident on microscopic examination of the spleen and thymus.

Faitel'berg-Blank (\*@MR0676\*), in 1963, described the effects of a 10-minute exposure at 60 W of 41.1-MHz radiation on the absorptive capabilities of the stomachs and intestines of six dogs. Ultrahigh-frequency irradiation induced increases in the average absorption by the intestine and stomach of glucose, water, glycine, and chloride ion. The relative increases were generally smaller for the stomach. Faitel'berg-Blank suggested that a reflex mechanism was responsible and thus that the field exerted its effect primarily on the CNS, which then altered body metabolism.

The gastrointestinal motor activity of rats was reported by Tansy et al (\*@MR1432\*), in 1971, to be stimulated by an HF electric field. A group of 110 male adult rats was used for two experiments. Each animal was placed for

13824 30 minutes between two condenser plates carrying a 6-MHz electric field with a  
13825 strength of 15 V/cm; following irradiation, Evan's blue dye was introduced into  
13826 the stomach. The results indicated that in irradiated animals the stomachs  
13827 lost and the colons collected significantly (at the 5% confidence level) more  
13828 dye at 2 and 3 hours postirradiation than did those of control animals. Tansy  
13829 et al inferred that the quicker gastrointestinal transit time induced by an  
13830 HF field was due to stimulation of peristaltic muscular activity within the  
13831 small intestine.  
13832  
13833

13834  
13835  
13836  
13837  
13838  
13839  
13840  
13841  
13842 In 1962, Tolgskaya and Gordon (\*@MR1933\*) described the effects of 3-GHz  
13843 radiation on neurons associated with skin receptors. Two rabbits and two rats  
13844 were exposed at 40-100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 30 minutes. A second group of three rabbits  
13845 and two rats was exposed at 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1 h/d for 100-200 days. The authors  
13846 noted that, although this low level of exposure did not increase body tempera-  
13847 ture, microscopic examination of skin revealed neuronal changes characterized  
13848 by thickening, distension, and fragmentation.  
13849  
13850  
13851  
13852  
13853  
13854  
13855  
13856  
13857

13858  
13859  
13860 The growth rate of infantile mice was unaffected by RF irradiation, accord-  
13861 ing to a 1975 report by Stavinoha et al (\*@MR1401\*). Single 20-minute expo-  
13862 sures to 10.5, 19.27, and 26.6-MHz radiation at 5.8 kV/m on the 4th day of life  
13863 did not alter weight gain during the first 22 days of life. Similarly,  
13864 multiple (once daily for 5 days) 40-minute exposures to 19-MHz radiation at  
13865 8 kV/m and 55 A/m beginning on the 4th day did not alter weight gain during the  
13866 first 120 days of life.  
13867  
13868  
13869  
13870  
13871  
13872  
13873  
13874  
13875  
13876  
13877

13878  
13879  
13880  
13881  
13882  
13883  
13884  
13885  
13886  
13887  
13888  
13889  
13890  
13891  
13892  
13893  
13894  
13895  
13896  
13897  
13898  
13899  
13900  
13901  
13902  
13903  
13904  
13905  
13906  
13907  
13908  
13909  
13910  
13911  
13912  
13913  
13914  
13915  
13916  
13917  
13918  
13919  
13920  
13921  
13922  
13923  
13924  
13925  
13926  
13927  
13928  
13929  
13930  
13931

In an experiment designed to correlate the resistance of an organism to a UHF microwave field with the level of its oxidation-reduction reactions, Koldaev (\*@MR0893\*), in 1970, compared the lifespans of a total of 70 adult male rats irradiated with 2.38-GHz microwaves at 150 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> under five different experimental conditions. The groups placed in atmospheres of 40 and 10% oxygen 10 minutes prior to irradiation survived 1.4 and 0.72 times as long, respectively, as did the controls (40.1±1 minute). Those given 200 mg/kg S-beta-aminoethylisothiuronium salt or 130 mg/kg cysteamine, substances that inhibit oxidative metabolism, 10 minutes prior to irradiation survived only 0.45 times as long. Koldaev concluded that oxidative processes are important in determining survival during exposure to CW microwave radiation.

Carcinogenicity, Mutagenicity, Teratogenicity, and Effects on Reproduction

(a) Human Studies

No confirmed reports have been found in the literature that describe carcinogenic effects of RF and microwave radiation in humans. A 1976 report by Zaret (\*@MR1707\*) cited an increased incidence of cancer in two villages in Finland that are located near a Soviet early warning radar system. According to the author, no satisfactory explanation for the increased incidence has been forthcoming. However, because of the circumstantial nature of this situation, it is impossible to associate the increased cancer rate with possible exposure

Final Director's Draft

13932  
13933  
13934  
13935  
13936  
13937  
13938  
13939  
13940  
13941  
13942  
13943  
13944  
13945  
13946  
13947  
13948  
13949  
13950  
13951  
13952  
13953  
13954  
13955  
13956  
13957  
13958  
13959  
13960  
13961  
13962  
13963  
13964  
13965  
13966  
13967  
13968  
13969  
13970  
13971  
13972  
13973  
13974  
13975  
13976  
13977  
13978  
13979  
13980  
13981  
13982  
13983  
13984  
13985

to radar. Puska (\*@MR2976\*) noted that about 75% of the men in this region smoke, a factor that could possibly contribute to a high incidence of cancer. Furthermore, a study performed by the Finnish Cancer Register failed to detect an abnormal incidence of cancer in Eastern Finland (\*@MR3116\*).

Some epidemiologic studies have examined possible carcinogenic and reproductive effects of RF and microwave exposure (\*@MR1373,@MR0537,@MR0235,@MR3075\*). A study described by Sigler et al (\*@MR1373\*), in 1965, and by Cohen and Lilienfeld (\*@MR0537\*), in 1970, suggested that an increased percentage of fathers who had been exposed to radar had sired mongoloid children. A subsequent report by Cohen et al (\*@MR3024\*), in 1977, did not clarify this issue. Lancranjan et al (\*@MR0235\*), in 1975, described alterations in spermatogenesis in workers exposed to microwave radiation. A recent report by Lilienfeld et al (\*@MR3075\*), published in 1978, found no evidence for increased incidence of cancer among personnel reportedly exposed to microwaves in the US Embassy in Moscow. These studies are described in more detail in Epidemiologic Studies.

A report by Imrie (\*@MR2377\*), in 1971, described three cases in which pregnant women were given pelvic shortwave diathermy treatment. The frequency and dose used were not reported; however, shortwave frequencies generally are in the 3-30 MHz range, with 27 MHz being the most commonly used frequency. A 25-year-old patient received a total of nine diathermy treatments 26-61 days after her last menstrual period. She ultimately gave birth to a normal child

Final Director's Draft

13986  
13987  
13988  
13989  
13990  
13991  
13992  
13993  
13994  
13995  
13996  
13997  
13998  
13999  
14000  
14001  
14002  
14003  
14004  
14005  
14006  
14007  
14008  
14009  
14010  
14011  
14012  
14013  
14014  
14015  
14016  
14017  
14018  
14019  
14020  
14021  
14022  
14023  
14024  
14025  
14026  
14027  
14028  
14029  
14030  
14031  
14032  
14033  
14034  
14035  
14036  
14037  
14038  
14039

2 days before the predicted date. A 27-year-old patient received 11 diathermy treatments 15-43 days after her last menstrual period. Approximately 1 month after her last treatment, she aborted. Products of conception were found on evacuation of the uterus, but no fetus could be identified. In the third case, a 31-year-old patient was given 13 diathermy treatments 19-63 days after her last menstrual period. She ultimately gave birth to a normal child 2 days after the expected date. The author felt that of possible significance was the fact that, in the case of the woman who aborted, irradiation took place close to the day of expected ovulation (and presumably of fertilization), whereas the two women whose pregnancies proceeded normally probably were irradiated after the time of implantation.

Imrie (\*@MR2377\*) also reported the results of intrauterine temperature measurements of 25 patients before and after treatment with diathermy. A slight rise in temperature was observed; however, the increase was within the normal daily variation in body temperature.

Another case of miscarriage after diathermy treatment was described in 1959 by Rubin and Erdman (\*@MR1908\*). These authors, however, described other cases in which diathermy treatment apparently had no effect on ovulation, conception, or delivery.

Microwaves have been used to heat the uterine walls of pregnant women during labor, as noted in a 1976 report by Daels (\*@MR1606\*). Frequency and

Final Director's Draft

14040  
14041  
14042  
14043  
14044  
14045  
14046  
14047  
14048  
14049  
14050  
14051  
14052  
14053  
14054  
14055  
14056  
14057  
14058  
14059  
14060  
14061  
14062  
14063  
14064  
14065  
14066  
14067  
14068  
14069  
14070  
14071  
14072  
14073  
14074  
14075  
14076  
14077  
14078  
14079  
14080  
14081  
14082  
14083  
14084  
14085  
14086  
14087  
14088  
14089  
14090  
14091  
14092  
14093

dose were not specified. No adverse side effects were observed in the 2,000 patients treated in this manner.

A case described by Rosenthal and Beering (\*@MR1285\*), in 1968, has been associated with reproductive damage due to microwave exposure. A 31-year-old repairman at a weather radar installation had been repeatedly exposed over a 4-year period to microwave emissions at power density levels reported as 30 W/cm<sup>2</sup> or more (frequency not specified). The patient had often performed maintenance on a radar antenna while it was in operation. He occasionally had reported a sensation of warmth while working near the microwave beam. A testicular biopsy revealed a significant decrease in spermatogenesis, and the patient's sperm counts remained low for up to 11 months after his last exposure to microwaves. The biopsy also showed tubular atrophy with focal necrosis and interstitial edema.

Italiano et al (\*@MR2615\*), in 1976, reported the results of studies of chromosomes from five radar operators, aged 32-52, with work histories of 10-25 years. Four unexposed and clinically healthy individuals served as controls. Approximately 450 metaphases in cultured blood cells were analyzed in each case. No statistically significant difference was found between control and exposed groups in the incidence of chromosomal aberrations.

(b) Animal Studies

14094  
14095  
14096  
14097  
14098  
14099  
14100  
14101  
14102  
14103  
14104  
14105  
14106  
14107  
14108  
14109  
14110  
14111  
14112  
14113  
14114  
14115  
14116  
14117  
14118  
14119  
14120  
14121  
14122  
14123  
14124  
14125  
14126  
14127  
14128  
14129  
14130  
14131  
14132  
14133  
14134  
14135  
14136  
14137  
14138  
14139  
14140  
14141  
14142  
14143  
14144  
14145  
14146  
14147

Prausnitz and Susskind (\*@MR1251\*), in 1962, described the effects of prolonged exposure to pulsed 9.27-GHz radiation (500 pps, 2- $\mu$ s duration) on mice. A group of 200 male Swiss mice was exposed at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 4.5 minutes, 5 d/wk for 59 weeks. Animals were irradiated in an anechoic chamber by a horn antenna. Since animals were irradiated in cages (10 animals/cage), distortions in the electromagnetic field may have been produced. A control group of 100 animals was used for comparison. Malignant change in the WBC's (leukemia or leukosis) was found in 21 of 60 irradiated animals (35%) that had died during the experiment. The incidence of this effect in control animals that had died during the experiment was 10% (4 of 40). Lung tumors were also noted, but the incidence was similar for both groups (10-12.5%).

Table III-12 summarizes studies that have reported reproductive changes in animals after exposure to RF and microwave energy.

Bereznitskaya and Kazbekov (\*@MR1582\*), in 1974, described studies of the sexual systems of male mice exposed to 3-GHz microwaves. A total of 59 male mice in four experimental groups was used in the study. The animals were irradiated for 2 h/d at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Sexually mature mice in group 1 were exposed for 5 months. Mice from group 2 were irradiated before birth (period of exposure not given), and group 3 mice were irradiated before birth and then for 5 months after they had reached sexual maturity. Mice in group 4 served as



TABLE III-12

## REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Duration	Remarks	Reference
14148 14149 14150 14151 14152 14153 14154 14155 14156 14157 14158 14159 14160 14161 14162 14163 14164 14165 14166 14167 14168 14169 14170 14171 14172 14173 14174 14175 14176 14177 14178 14179 14180 14181 14182 14183 14184 14185 14186 14187 14188 14189 14190 14191 14192 14193 14194 14195 14196 14197 14198 14199 14200 14201					
Mouse (59)	3	10	2 h/d for 5 or more mo	Testicular changes, increase in debilitation and still-births in progeny	Bereznitskaya and Kazbekov (*@MR1582*)
Mouse	1.7	50	30-40 min	Alterations in spermatogenesis	Varma and Traboulay (*@MR0054*)
"	1.7	10	<100 min	Little or no testicular damage	"
"	1.7	10	100 min	Morphologic testicular alterations	"
Mouse (11)	2.45	50	Three 10-min exposures	Increased mutagenicity	Varma et al (*@MR2971*)
Mouse (10)	2.45	100	10 min	"	"
Mouse	3	10	20 min	No significant testicular changes	Varma and Traboulay (*@MR0054*)
Mouse (113 female)	3	10	1 h, 2 x d for 5 mo	Decreased fertility	Bereznitskaya (*@MR0779*)
Mouse, rat (18+)	3.1 (PW)	5-11	7-450 h	No morphologic changes in gonads	Miro et al (*@MR1113*)
Mouse (78)	9.1-9.2	124	Time to elevate temperature 1-6 C for up to 5 d	No significant effect on fertility	Susskind (*@MR1415*)
Mouse (groups of 10)	9.27 (PW)	68-380	2.25-17.75 min	Survivors all sired litters	Prausnitz and Susskind (*@MR1251*)

TABLE III-12 (CONTINUED)

## REPRODUCTIVE EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Duration	Remarks	Reference
14202 14203 14204 14205 14206 14207 14208 14209 14210 14211 14212 14213 14214 14215 14216 14217 14218 14219 14220 14221 14222 14223 14224 14225 14226 14227 14228 14229 14230 14231 14232 14233 14234 14235 14236 14237 14238 14239 14240 14241 14242 14243 14244 14245 14246 14247 14248 14249 14250 14251 14252 14253 14254 14255	9.27 (PW)	100	4.5 min, 5 d/wk for 59 wk	Testicular degeneration in 40% (vs 8% in controls)	Frausnitz and Susskind (*@MR1251*)
14216 14217 14218	10	400	5 min	Reversible changes in estrual cycle	Gorodetskaya (*@MR2424*)
14219 14220 14221 14222	2.45	80 (±10)	10 min or more	Testicular degeneration associated with testicular temperature rise	Muraca et al (*@MR2366*)
14223 14224 14225 14226 14227 14228 14229 14230 14231 14232 14233 14234 14235 14236 14237 14238 14239 14240 14241 14242 14243 14244 14245 14246 14247 14248 14249 14250 14251 14252 14253 14254 14255	24	250	5-15 min	Testicular damage	Gunn et al (*@MR0210*)
14226 14227 14228 14229 14230 14231 14232 14233 14234 14235 14236 14237 14238 14239 14240 14241 14242 14243 14244 14245 14246 14247 14248 14249 14250 14251 14252 14253 14254 14255	3	0.003	80 h over 2-3 mo	Changes in reproductive epithelia	Dolatkowski et al (*@MR2347*)
14229 14230 14231 14232 14233 14234 14235 14236 14237 14238 14239 14240 14241 14242 14243 14244 14245 14246 14247 14248 14249 14250 14251 14252 14253 14254 14255	10	0.3	"	No significant reproductive effects	"

Final Director's Draft

14256 controls. Healthy females were mated with mice from each group, and data were  
14257 collected on various indices of reproductive function. An increase in the  
14258 incidence of stillbirths was noted in progeny from group 3 mice. An increased  
14259 incidence of "debilitated" individuals was reported in offspring from groups  
14260 1, 2, and 3. Postnatal mortality was also higher in progeny from these three  
14261 groups, and decreases in average litter size were reported. The testes from  
14262 10 mice in each group were examined microscopically. Testicular changes were  
14263 found in all groups, but more prevalently in the mice from group 3. These  
14264 changes included tubular atrophy, epithelial desquamation, and giant cell for-  
14265 mation.  
14266  
14267  
14268  
14269  
14270  
14271  
14272  
14273  
14274  
14275  
14276  
14277

14278 In 1974, Varma and Traboulay (\*@MR0054\*) described studies on the testi-  
14279 cular effects of microwave irradiation in mice. Male Swiss mice, 56-65 days  
14280 old, were anesthetized, and each was irradiated 1.2 m in front of a waveguide  
14281 in an anechoic chamber. The animals were exposed to either 1.7- or 3.0-GHz  
14282 radiation at  $10-200 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 10-100 minutes. Immediately after irradiation,  
14283 the animals were killed; their testes were removed and prepared for microscopic  
14284 examination. The testes of eight sham-irradiated (anesthetized) mice were  
14285 used as controls. Exposure to 1.7 GHz at  $50 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 30-40 minutes resulted  
14286 in alterations in spermatogenesis. Microscopic observations included deple-  
14287 tion of the lumens and disintegration of spermatids, Sertoli cells, and connec-  
14288 tive tissue surrounding the seminiferous tubules. At  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and 1.7 GHz,  
14289 little or no testicular damage was observed after exposures of less than 100  
14290 minutes. However, exposure to 1.7 GHz at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 100 minutes resulted in  
14291  
14292  
14293  
14294  
14295  
14296  
14297  
14298  
14299  
14300  
14301  
14302  
14303  
14304  
14305  
14306  
14307  
14308  
14309

Final Director's Draft

14310  
14311  
14312  
14313  
14314  
14315  
14316  
14317  
14318  
14319  
14320  
14321  
14322  
14323  
14324  
14325  
14326  
14327  
14328  
14329  
14330  
14331  
14332  
14333  
14334  
14335  
14336  
14337  
14338  
14339  
14340  
14341  
14342  
14343  
14344  
14345  
14346  
14347  
14348  
14349  
14350  
14351  
14352  
14353  
14354  
14355  
14356  
14357  
14358  
14359  
14360  
14361  
14362  
14363

morphologic alterations, including a reduction in the number of cells in the seminiferous tubules, sloughing of degenerating germinal cells, and changes in the appearance of the lumen. Exposure to 3.0 GHz for 20 minutes at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> caused insignificant testicular damage.

In 1977, Varma et al (\*@MR2971\*) reported increased mutagenicity in Swiss mice irradiated with 2.45-GHz radiation. The testes of male mice were exposed under one of the following conditions: a single 10-minute exposure at 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, three 10-minute exposures at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> in 1 day, and four 10-minute exposures at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> over 2 weeks. These dose levels must be questioned, however, since exposures reportedly occurred in the near field. Following a 24-hour recovery period after irradiation, exposed male mice were mated with unirradiated female mice. Observations of fertility and mutagenicity were made and compared with similar observations in control mice. Male mice were tested by a dominant lethal assay in which a mutagenicity index, proportional to the ratio of early embryonic deaths to the total number of implants, was calculated. The results showed that, although fertility was not impaired in exposed animals, mutagenicity was significantly higher after single and multiple exposures during 1 day. However, the uncertainty associated with an estimation of the number of zygotes formed renders such calculations and conclusions somewhat suspect. No effects were observed after multiple exposures over 2 weeks.

Final Director's Draft

14364 No morphologic changes in the genital organs of mice and rats were found in  
14365 studies reported by Miro et al (\*@MR1113\*) in 1965. Animals were exposed to  
14366 3.1-GHz pulsed radiation at average power densities of 5-11 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for up to  
14367 450 hours. Short-term exposures at much higher doses resulted in rapid death  
14368 but did not produce pathologic reproductive changes. Since animals were ap-  
14369 parently irradiated in cages, the electromagnetic field may have been dis-  
14370 torted.  
14371  
14372  
14373  
14374  
14375  
14376  
14377  
14378  
14379

14380 In a 1958 report, Suskind (\*@MR1415\*) described studies of the effects of  
14381 whole-body microwave irradiation on fertility in male mice. A total of 78  
14382 fertile mice received single near-lethal doses of radiation (124 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>,  
14383 approximately 9.1-9.2 GHz). The animals were placed in plastic sacks in a  
14384 vertical position, with their hindlegs spread to expose the genitals. Six  
14385 groups were irradiated, with each group receiving a different dose. Dose was  
14386 defined as the amount of irradiation required to raise the rectal temperature  
14387 to one of six temperatures between 38 and 43 C. Control mice were sham  
14388 irradiated. Immediately after irradiation, the mice were placed into breeding  
14389 cages with female mice. The criterion for fertility was the ability to sire a  
14390 litter of normal size. Most of the irradiated mice sired litters, and no  
14391 significant difference was found in litter size between control and irradiated  
14392 mice. Under similar experimental conditions, multiple exposures at 124 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
14393 for 5 consecutive days likewise resulted in no significant radiation effects on  
14394 fertility in two groups of eight mice each.  
14395  
14396  
14397  
14398  
14399  
14400  
14401  
14402  
14403  
14404  
14405  
14406  
14407  
14408  
14409  
14410  
14411  
14412  
14413  
14414  
14415  
14416  
14417

Final Director's Draft

14418 Prausnitz and Susskind (\*@MR1251\*) examined the effects of acute and  
14419 chronic exposure to pulsed 9.27-GHz radiation (500 pps, 2- $\mu$ s duration) on  
14420 testicular function. In the acute study, groups of 10 male Swiss mice were  
14421 exposed at 68-380 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The duration of exposure ranged from 2.3 to  
14422 17.8 minutes and was sufficient at each power density level to produce 50%  
14423 mortality. The presence of residual testicular damage was evaluated by  
14424 breeding surviving males. All survivors sired litters, indicating that  
14425 sterility had not resulted.  
14426  
14427  
14428  
14429  
14430  
14431  
14432  
14433  
14434  
14435

14436 Chronic exposure to microwaves was studied by exposing 200 male mice at  
14437 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 4.5 minutes, 5 d/wk for 59 weeks (\*@MR1251\*). A control group  
14438 of 100 animals was used for comparison. Testicular degeneration was found in  
14439 23 of 57 (40%) irradiated mice that died during the experiment, whereas the  
14440 corresponding control group showed an incidence of 8% (3 of 37). The authors  
14441 noted that rectal temperatures taken periodically in five irradiated mice  
14442 indicated that each exposure was accompanied by an increase of approximately  
14443 3 C during the study.  
14444  
14445  
14446  
14447  
14448  
14449  
14450  
14451  
14452  
14453

14454 Gorodetskaya (\*@MR2424\*) reported in 1964 that a single 5-minute exposure  
14455 of female mice to 10-GHz radiation at 400 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> resulted in a decrease in the  
14456 number of sexual cycles per month. The cycle returned to normal within 1 month  
14457 after irradiation.  
14458  
14459  
14460  
14461  
14462  
14463  
14464  
14465  
14466  
14467  
14468  
14469  
14470  
14471

14472 Effects of microwave irradiation on the rat testes were described by Muraca  
14473 et al (\*@MR2366\*) in a 1976 report. Male albino rats (97) were exposed to  
14474 2.45-GHz free-field radiation in such a way that the power density at the  
14475 scrotum of the rat had a mean value of  $80 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  ( $\pm 10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ). Testicular  
14476 degeneration was correlated with a rise in intratesticular temperature. For  
14477 example, a temperature rise to 40 C after a single exposure for 10-73 minutes  
14478 produced testicular degeneration in 10-30% of the exposed animals. Higher  
14479 temperature rises resulted in degeneration in a greater percentage of the  
14480 irradiated animals. Histologically similar testicular effects were observed  
14481 as a result of water bath submersion at temperatures comparable with those  
14482 induced by microwave heating. The authors concluded that the most important  
14483 factor in producing the observed testicular damage was the extent of tempera-  
14484 ture rise rather than the length of time during which the tissue was at an  
14485 elevated temperature.  
14486  
14487  
14488  
14489  
14490  
14491  
14492  
14493  
14494  
14495  
14496  
14497  
14498  
14499  
14500

14501 In 1961, Gunn et al (\*@MRO210\*) described the results of studies designed  
14502 to measure the effects of 24-GHz radiation on the function and morphology of  
14503 the rat testis. Three groups of 30-40 rats, 16 weeks old, were anesthetized,  
14504 and their scrota were exposed at  $250 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  7.6 cm from an antenna. Irradia-  
14505 tion was carried out under conditions of controlled temperature. The first  
14506 group of animals received a 5-minute exposure; the second group, a 10-minute  
14507 exposure; and the third group, a 15-minute exposure. Animals exposed for  
14508 5 minutes showed enlarged testes on the 6th day after exposure. Microscopic  
14509 examination revealed slight to severe edema with some tubular degeneration;  
14510  
14511  
14512  
14513  
14514  
14515  
14516  
14517  
14518  
14519  
14520  
14521  
14522  
14523  
14524  
14525

14526 interstitial tissue appeared normal. Focal areas of necrosis and of moderate  
14527 to severe tubular degeneration were seen in animals exposed for 10 minutes.  
14528  
14529 Animals exposed for 15 minutes had many opaque areas in their testes and also  
14530 testicular hemorrhages and collapse. Extensive necrosis involving vascular  
14531 and interstitial tissue was also seen. In general, testicular damage increased  
14532 in severity with increasing duration of exposure.  
14533  
14534  
14535  
14536  
14537  
14538  
14539

14540 Fahim et al (\*@MR2294\*), in 1975, reported the results of studies in which  
14541 the testes of rats were exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation from a microwave dia-  
14542 thermometry unit. Maximum output of the device was 100 W. Animals were anesthe-  
14543 tized and exposed at 20 or 100% of maximum power for 1-15 minutes. Increases  
14544 in testicular temperature were recorded that were directly related to power  
14545 output and time of exposure. Decreases in fertility and spermatogenesis were  
14546 found that were correlated with increased testicular temperature.  
14547  
14548  
14549  
14550  
14551  
14552  
14553  
14554

14555 A Polish study reported in 1963 by Dolatkowski et al (\*@MR2347\*) involved  
14556 the long-term irradiation of rabbits under conditions that simulated exposures  
14557 experienced by radar operators. Male rabbits in two groups were exposed for a  
14558 total of 80 hours for 2-3 months. Eight animals exposed to 3-GHz radiation  
14559 (reportedly at  $3 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ ) near an open microwave transmitter developed changes  
14560 in the reproductive epithelia of the spermatogenic ducts. However, eight  
14561 animals exposed near antenna equipment operating at 10 GHz and at a higher  
14562  
14563  
14564  
14565  
14566  
14567  
14568  
14569  
14570  
14571  
14572  
14573  
14574  
14575  
14576  
14577  
14578  
14579



14580  
14581  
14582  
14583  
14584  
14585  
14586  
14587  
14588  
14589  
14590  
14591  
14592  
14593  
14594  
14595  
14596  
14597  
14598  
14599  
14600  
14601  
14602  
14603  
14604  
14605  
14606  
14607  
14608  
14609  
14610  
14611  
14612  
14613  
14614  
14615  
14616  
14617  
14618  
14619  
14620  
14621  
14622  
14623  
14624  
14625  
14626  
14627  
14628  
14629  
14630  
14631  
14632  
14633

power density ( $300 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ ) had no significant changes in their reproductive organs. This inverse dose-effect relation over such a wide dose range (factor of 100) makes these results suspect.

Major animal studies that have reported teratogenic RF and microwave effects are summarized in Table III-13.

In a study published in 1975, Rugh et al (\*@MR0043\*) stated that microwave exposure of pregnant mice to 2.45-GHz radiation produced teratogenic effects at certain dose levels. The same study was discussed by Rugh et al (\*@MR1754\*) in a 1974 paper. Each animal was exposed in a specially constructed waveguide apparatus under conditions of controlled temperature and humidity. Female mice at the 8th day of pregnancy were used. Although doses were expressed in terms of calories per gram, the incident power density was estimated to be roughly  $123 \text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (7.37 W forward power), and exposure times varied up to a maximum of 5 minutes. Approximately 855 irradiated litters were examined after termination of pregnancy at 18 days. Various anomalies were observed after accumulation of absorbed doses in the range of 3-8 calories/g. These included exencephaly (herniated brains), hemorrhage, resorption, stunting, and fetal death. The number of litters without anomalous fetuses decreased as the average absorbed dose increased, suggesting a possible dose-effect relationship. Preliminary studies at doses below 2.5-3 calories/g showed no teratogenic effects.

TABLE III-13

## TERATOGENIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
14634 14635 14636 14637 14638 14639 14640 14641 14642 14643 14644 14645 14646 14647 14648 14649 14650 14651 14652 14653 14654 14655 14656 14657 14658 14659 14660 14661 14662 14663 14664 14665 14666 14667 14668 14669 14670 14671 14672 14673 14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	2.45	123 (estimated) (absorbed doses given)	On d 8 of pregnancy	Possible dose-effect relation on induction of anomalies	Rugh et al (*@MR0043, @MR1754*)
Mouse (855 irradiated litters)					
14650 14651 14652 14653 14654 14655 14656 14657 14658 14659 14660 14661 14662 14663 14664 14665 14666 14667 14668 14669 14670 14671 14672 14673 14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	3	10	2 h/d on d 1-15 of pregnancy	Increase in fetal death and frequency of developmental deviations, decrease in average fetal weight and level of reflex response	Bereznitskaya and Rysina (*@MR2678*)
Mouse (77)					
14656 14657 14658 14659 14660 14661 14662 14663 14664 14665 14666 14667 14668 14669 14670 14671 14672 14673 14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	3	10	1 h, 2 x d for 5 mo	Increase in incidence of stillbirths and postnatal deaths	Bereznitskaya (*@MR0779*)
Mouse (85)					
14660 14661 14662 14663 14664 14665 14666 14667 14668 14669 14670 14671 14672 14673 14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	2.45	3.4-28	100 min/d during gestation	Increased incidence of cranioschisis; significant decrease in mean fetal weight (28)	Berman et al (*@MR1583*)
Mouse (318 litters)					
14665 14666 14667 14668 14669 14670 14671 14672 14673 14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	3.1 (PW)	5-11	18-306 h	Normal litters, no fetal abnormalities	Miro et al (*@MR1113*)
Mouse, rat (55)					
14668 14669 14670 14671 14672 14673 14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	0.027	--	--	Placental changes	Moayer (*@MR1117*)
Rat (30)					
14670 14671 14672 14673 14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	0.027	55, 70, and 100 W	--	Embryonic abnormalities, increase in embryonic death (dependent on time or irradiation during pregnancy)	Dietzel et al (*@MR0625*), Dietzel (*@MR1826*)
Rat (749)					
14674 14675 14676 14677 14678 14679 14680 14681 14682 14683 14684 14685 14686 14687	0.915	10	8 h/d throughout pregnancy (110 h)	No significant effects	Jensh et al (*@MR2574*)
Rat (10)					

TABLE III-13 (CONTINUED)

## TERATOGENIC EFFECTS IN ANIMALS AFTER RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE EXPOSURE

Species (Number)	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )*	Duration	Remarks	Reference
Rat	1.7	20-30	45 min-2 h or multiple 20-min exposures	No brain abnormalities, no behavioral effects on progeny	Rioch (*@MR1273*)
"	1.7	10-15	1 h/d or on d 5-8 and 12-16 of pregnancy	Increase in average fetal weight	"
Rat (24)	2.45	10	5 h/d on d 3-19 of pregnancy	Lower relative body weight and brain weight in offspring	Shore et al (*@MR1765*)
Rat	2.45	10 or 40	1 h on d 9 and 16 of pregnancy	No adverse effects in progeny	Michaelson et al (*@MR0362*)
"	2.45	31±3 mW/g (absorbed dose)	20 min during 1 of 7 d of pregnancy	Some increase in fetal resorption, decrease in fetal mass, lower level of brain norepinephrine	Chernovetz et al (*@MR1996*)
"	2.45	100	8-13 min on d 2 or 2 and 5 of pregnancy	Some increase in fetal resorption, decrease in fetal weight (dependent on day of pregnancy)	Laskey et al (*@MR2657*)

\*Unless otherwise specified

14742 Embryotoxic microwave effects at a relatively low power density were  
14743 reported in 1974 by Bereznitskaya and Rysina (\*@MR2678\*). A total of 77 female  
14744 white mice was used in the study. Irradiated animals were exposed to 3-GHz  
14745 radiation at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 2 h/d from the 1st to the 15th day of pregnancy. On  
14746 the 15th day of pregnancy, 21 irradiated mice and 21 control mice were killed  
14747 and examined. A slight increase in fetal deaths was noted in the offspring of  
14748 irradiated animals as well as a decrease in the average fetal weight. Average  
14749 craniocaudal size was also slightly less in fetuses from irradiated mice.  
14750 Although minor deviations from normal development occurred in the control  
14751 group, a greater frequency of such deviations was found in the irradiated  
14752 animals. Hematomas were frequently present in embryos from irradiated  
14753 females. Certain developmental deviations were found only in the irradiated  
14754 group. These included apparent hydrocephaly and general embryonic under-  
14755 development. The average litter size of females allowed to deliver normally  
14756 was also slightly smaller in the irradiated group than in the control group,  
14757 and postnatal mortality was greater in offspring of irradiated mice. The  
14758 behavior of newly born irradiated and control mice in a T-maze was also  
14759 examined. The desired behavior developed much more rapidly in the control  
14760 neonates than in the newly born irradiated mice. After a week, the percentage  
14761 of control mice showing only positive responses in the maze was 2.5 times that  
14762 of neonates from irradiated dams. The authors concluded that these studies  
14763 indicated the potential "embryotropic" effects of microwave exposure.  
14764  
14765  
14766  
14767  
14768  
14769  
14770  
14771  
14772  
14773  
14774  
14775  
14776  
14777  
14778  
14779  
14780  
14781  
14782  
14783  
14784  
14785  
14786  
14787  
14788  
14789  
14790  
14791  
14792  
14793  
14794  
14795

Final Director's Draft

14796  
14797  
14798  
14799  
14800  
14801  
14802  
14803  
14804  
14805  
14806  
14807  
14808  
14809  
14810  
14811  
14812  
14813  
14814  
14815  
14816  
14817  
14818  
14819  
14820  
14821  
14822  
14823  
14824  
14825  
14826  
14827  
14828  
14829  
14830  
14831  
14832  
14833  
14834  
14835  
14836  
14837  
14838  
14839  
14840  
14841  
14842  
14843  
14844  
14845  
14846  
14847  
14848  
14849

Similar results as well as disturbances in fertility were reported by Bereznitskaya (\*@MR0779\*) in 1968. This earlier paper had described exposure of sexually mature female mice to 3-GHz pulsed radiation for 5 months both before and during pregnancy. Animals were irradiated twice a day at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 1 hour, with a 2-hour break between exposures.

A 1978 report by Berman et al (\*@MR1583\*) described embryopathic effects in offspring of mice exposed while pregnant to 2.45-GHz radiation, 100 min/d during gestation. Exposures at power densities between 3.4 and  $28 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  resulted in no significant increases in rectal temperatures. At the highest power density level, the mean weight of live fetuses in the litter was significantly decreased, and the occurrence of cranioschisis (congenital fissure of the cranium) was found to be significantly higher in the irradiated litters.

In the study of Miro et al (\*@MR1113\*) mentioned previously, mice and rats exposed to PW 3.1-GHz radiation were examined for possible teratogenic effects. Both male and female animals were irradiated at  $5\text{--}11 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (average) for up to 306 hours and then were mated with unirradiated partners. Of those females that became pregnant, all delivered normal litters and no fetal abnormalities were observed.

Moayer (\*@MR1117\*), in 1971, described placental effects resulting from shortwave irradiation of pregnant rats. A total of 30 pregnant rats was exposed to 27.12-MHz radiation at an undetermined intensity. The progeny were

Final Director's Draft

14850  
14851  
14852  
14853  
14854  
14855  
14856  
14857  
14858  
14859  
14860  
14861  
14862  
14863  
14864  
14865  
14866  
14867  
14868  
14869  
14870  
14871  
14872  
14873  
14874  
14875  
14876  
14877  
14878  
14879  
14880  
14881  
14882  
14883  
14884  
14885  
14886  
14887  
14888  
14889  
14890  
14891  
14892  
14893  
14894  
14895  
14896  
14897  
14898  
14899  
14900  
14901  
14902  
14903

delivered by cesarean section on the 18th day of pregnancy. A total of 91 placentas, 11 from control animals, was examined microscopically. Placental changes noted in the irradiated animals included expansion of the giant cell layer, hydropic degeneration of villi, and ischemia.

Dietzel et al (\*@MR0625\*), as reported in 1972, abdominally exposed a total of 749 pregnant rats to 27.12-MHz radiation during the first 16 days of pregnancy. Specific exposure times and power levels were not given. Cesarean sections were performed on the 20th day of pregnancy, and a total of 7,800 embryos was examined. Many abnormalities were observed in the embryos examined, but exact numbers were not given. The malformations seen included CNS, abnormalities, eye deformities, cleft palates, and deformities of the tail and extremities. Irradiation on the 1st and 2nd days of pregnancy resulted in death in 65% of the embryos examined, as compared with control rate of 25%. The induction of increased levels of malformation and death occurred only when maternal rectal temperatures reached at least 40 C for 10 minutes. Normally, rectal temperatures of 42 C were reached after 10 minutes of irradiation.

In 1975, Dietzel (\*@MR1826\*) provided more detail on the results of his 1972 study (\*@MR0625\*). Three experimental groups were irradiated at RF power levels of 55, 70, and 100 W, respectively. The number of malformations was found to depend on the day of pregnancy on which exposure occurred, irradiation on days 13 and 14 producing the highest proportion of terata.

Final Director's Draft

14904           Jensh et al (\*@MR2574\*), in a brief 1977 account, described the results of  
14905  
14906           studies on the teratogenic effects of low-level microwave irradiation in rats.  
14907  
14908           Ten pregnant rats were exposed in an anechoic chamber to 915-MHz radiation at  
14909  
14910           10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 8 h/d throughout gestation (total exposure time 110 hours). No  
14911  
14912           increases in body temperature were noted during irradiation. Control animals  
14913  
14914           were placed in the chamber for similar periods without irradiation. All  
14915  
14916           animals were killed on the 22nd day of pregnancy; fetuses were removed,  
14917  
14918           weighed, and prepared for microscopic examination. No significant abnormali-  
14919  
14920           ties were observed in the litters of the irradiated animals with regard to  
14921  
14922           fetal death, mean fetal mass, deformities, placental weight, litter size,  
14923  
14924           fetal sex ratio, and maternal weight.

14925  
14926  
14927  
14928           Rioch (\*@MR1273\*), in a 1974 pilot study, described teratogenic studies  
14929  
14930           with hooded and albino rats. Rats of the hooded strain were exposed to 1.7-GHz  
14931  
14932           radiation at 20-30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (apparently determined calorimetrically) for  
14933  
14934           45 minutes to 2 hours or for multiple 20-minute exposures. The brains of  
14935  
14936           irradiated fetuses were compared with those from control fetuses. No abnormal-  
14937  
14938           ities were found, and no behavioral differences were observed between the young  
14939  
14940           from irradiated and those from control rats. In another series of experiments,  
14941  
14942           albino rats were subjected to 1.7-GHz radiation at 10-15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, for 1 h/d, on  
14943  
14944           the 5th-8th and 12th-16th days of pregnancy. The average fetal weight of  
14945  
14946           irradiated litters was found to be greater than that of the control group.  
14947  
14948  
14949  
14950  
14951  
14952  
14953  
14954  
14955  
14956  
14957

14958  
14959  
14960  
14961  
14962  
14963  
14964  
14965  
14966  
14967  
14968  
14969  
14970  
14971  
14972  
14973  
14974  
14975  
14976  
14977  
14978  
14979  
14980  
14981  
14982  
14983  
14984  
14985  
14986  
14987  
14988  
14989  
14990  
14991  
14992  
14993  
14994  
14995  
14996  
14997  
14998  
14999  
15000  
15001  
15002  
15003  
15004  
15005  
15006  
15007  
15008  
15009  
15010  
15011

Data reported by Shore et al (\*@MR1765\*) in 1977 suggested that exposure of pregnant rats to 2.45-GHz radiation at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> affected body and brain weight in offspring. Animals were exposed for 5 h/d either parallel to the E-field vector or parallel to the H-field vector from day 3 to day 19 of gestation. Results indicated that relative body weight and relative brain weight were lower in the offspring of exposed animals, with the greatest effect seen in animals exposed parallel to the E-vector (when optimum coupling occurs between RF/microwave energy and animals).

Michaelson et al (\*@MR0362\*), in 1976, briefly described results of experiments in which pregnant rats were exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation for 1 hour on the 9th and 16th days of gestation. Power densities reportedly were 10 and 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. No adverse effects were observed in the dams or in their progeny. No change in duration of gestation or litter size was observed in relation to sham-irradiated dams, and no changes were seen in growth and development of progeny.

In 1977, Chernovetz et al (\*@MR1996\*) reported the results of studies in which pregnant rats were exposed to microwave irradiation at 2.45 GHz. The animals were subjected to 20 minutes of irradiation at an absorbed dose rate of 3±3 mW/g (determined calorimetrically; average whole-body dose about 37 J/g) in a multimode cavity. Exposures occurred during 1 of 7 days of gestation, the 10th through the 16th. Control groups of pregnant rats were sham irradiated. On the 19th day of gestation, 35 irradiated rats and 19 control rats were given



Final Director's Draft

15012 a drug overdose, and deliveries were made by cesarean section. No gross  
15013 structural abnormalities were observed in the offspring. However, signs of  
15014 heat stress, such as hemorrhage and edema, were noted in the irradiated  
15015 animals. The percentage of resorbed fetuses was higher in the irradiated group  
15016 (13.5%) than in the control group (1.8%). Average fetal mass was also lower in  
15017 the irradiated group. The brains were removed from 20 irradiated fetuses and  
15018 20 control fetuses, and whole-brain levels of norepinephrine and dopamine were  
15019 determined. The average level of norepinephrine was found to be lower in the  
15020 brains of microwave-irradiated fetuses than in the brains of control fetuses.  
15021 Dopamine levels did not differ significantly.  
15022  
15023  
15024  
15025  
15026  
15027  
15028  
15029  
15030  
15031  
15032  
15033

15034 In a 1970 preliminary report, Laskey et al (\*@MR2657\*) presented the find-  
15035 ings of a pilot study in which pregnant rats were irradiated at 2.45 GHz.  
15036 Animals were exposed for 8-13 minutes at  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2 \pm 15\%$  (as measured in the  
15037 absence of the target) on day 2 or on days 2 and 5 of pregnancy (preimplan-  
15038 tation), on day 8 of pregnancy (postimplantation), or on day 13 (postorgano-  
15039 genesis). On day 19 of gestation, all animals, including controls and  
15040 sham-irradiated rats, were killed. Postexposure increases in mean rectal  
15041 temperature were noted in the irradiated groups. Fetal resorption reportedly  
15042 was significantly increased in the preimplantation group, but this was not  
15043 supported by the data given. Litter size was not significantly less in the  
15044 irradiated animals. However, the mean fetal weights in the postimplantation  
15045 and postorganogenesis groups were below those in the preimplantation group.  
15046  
15047  
15048  
15049  
15050  
15051  
15052  
15053  
15054  
15055  
15056  
15057  
15058  
15059  
15060  
15061  
15062  
15063  
15064  
15065

15066  
15067  
15068  
15069  
15070  
15071  
15072  
15073  
15074  
15075  
15076  
15077  
15078  
15079  
15080  
15081  
15082  
15083  
15084  
15085  
15086  
15087  
15088  
15089  
15090  
15091  
15092  
15093  
15094  
15095  
15096  
15097  
15098  
15099  
15100  
15101  
15102  
15103  
15104  
15105  
15106  
15107  
15108  
15109  
15110  
15111  
15112  
15113  
15114  
15115  
15116  
15117  
15118  
15119

In 1975, Krueger et al (\*@MR2399\*) described the effects of electromagnetic radiation on the reproductive capacity of chickens. Young hens were exposed in metal wire cages to radiation at various frequencies and power densities for 12 weeks (exact exposure times not specified). Animals were irradiated in cages, and the doses reported were corrected for metallic reflection of the incident radiation by the cages. Young hens exposed to either 260-MHz (0.005-0.125 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>), 915-MHz (0.25-1.0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>), or 2.44-GHz (1.0 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) radiation showed immediate decreases in egg production rate. Exposures of both hens and cocks did not result in any decreases in fertility or increases in embryonic abnormalities.

Van Ummersen (\*@MR1654\*), in 1961, reported the results of studies of the effects of 2.45-GHz radiation on developing chick embryos. A total of 507 eggs was used, of which 366 were irradiated, 109 served as controls, and 32 were not fertile. Eggs were exposed at the 48-hour stage of development to radiation from a dipole antenna in a temperature-controlled anechoic chamber. Exposure levels were 200-400 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 1-15 minutes. After irradiation, the eggs were allowed to develop for another 48 hours, after which the embryos were removed and examined.

Irradiation of eggs at 400 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced a dose-related increase in mortality; exposure for approximately 5-5.5 minutes was required to produce at least 50% mortality (\*@MR1654\*). Similar effects were noted at 280 and 200 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, with exposures of 8.5-9 and 14-15 minutes, respectively, being

15120 required. Surviving embryos exposed at a level producing mortality had a high  
15121 incidence of abnormalities that generally fell into two categories. The first  
15122 type included gross abnormalities that were not restricted to any specific  
15123 region of the embryo. These abnormalities appeared to be the result of a  
15124 general inhibitory effect on growth and differentiation and typically included  
15125 such effects as swollen body size, lack of brain differentiation, and suppres-  
15126 sion of development of cardiac compartmentalization. The second type of abnor-  
15127 mality included inhibitory effects seen only in the posterior region of the  
15128 embryo. The temperature in all embryos in which effects were observed reached  
15129 at least 55 C. The author suggested that thermal effects may have been respon-  
15130 sible for the observed abnormalities and deaths, but that other factors, acting  
15131 either concomitantly or synergistically with hyperthermia, could not be ruled  
15132 out.  
15133  
15134  
15135  
15136  
15137  
15138  
15139  
15140  
15141  
15142  
15143  
15144  
15145  
15146  
15147

15148 In 1975, Hamrick and McRee (\*@MR0350\*) reported exposing Japanese quail  
15149 embryos to 2.45-GHz radiation. Fertilized eggs were placed in a Styrofoam  
15150 holder 60 cm from a horn irradiator in an anechoic chamber. Batches of 19 eggs  
15151 were exposed at 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>; at that dose level, the temperature within the eggs  
15152 ranged from 32 to 38 C. Eight 24-hour exposures of each batch were made, with  
15153 each exposure beginning 24 hours after the start of incubation. The incubation  
15154 period was 16-17 days. A total of 110 exposed quail and 102 control quail was  
15155 killed and examined 24-36 hours after hatching. Examination of blood samples  
15156 revealed no significant changes except for a slight lowering of hemoglobin  
15157 level. No gross abnormalities were seen.  
15158  
15159  
15160  
15161  
15162  
15163  
15164  
15165  
15166  
15167  
15168  
15169  
15170  
15171  
15172  
15173

15174  
15175  
15176  
15177  
15178  
15179  
15180  
15181  
15182  
15183  
15184  
15185  
15186  
15187  
15188  
15189  
15190  
15191  
15192  
15193  
15194  
15195  
15196  
15197  
15198  
15199  
15200  
15201  
15202  
15203  
15204  
15205  
15206  
15207  
15208  
15209  
15210  
15211  
15212  
15213  
15214  
15215  
15216  
15217  
15218  
15219  
15220  
15221  
15222  
15223  
15224  
15225  
15226  
15227

In a similar 1975 report, McRee et al (\*@MR0032\*) described experiments in which quail eggs were exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation for 4 h/d during the first 5 days of incubation. Three series of 19 fertilized eggs each were irradiated at a far-field power density of 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Quail were weighed, killed, and examined for malformations 2 days after hatching had begun. No significant differences were observed relative to controls in body weight and blood characteristics, and no gross malformations were observed in irradiated quail.

Carpenter and Livstone (\*@MR0502\*), in 1971, reported the abnormal development of insect pupae induced by microwave irradiation. Pupae of the beetle Tenebrio molitor, in the 2nd or 3rd day of pupation, were exposed to 10.155-GHz radiation in a section of a waveguide. Of 137 control pupae, 122 developed into normal adults. Forty of 44 pupae placed in a nonpowered waveguide as additional controls developed normally. Exposure of pupae at 20-80 mW power for 20-120 minutes produced a dose-related incidence of death and abnormalities. The abnormalities observed involved various degrees of wing malformation. Experiments designed to duplicate temperature increases induced in the pupae during irradiation suggested that the changes observed could not be explained as thermal effects.

A 1978 paper by Pay et al (\*@MR3120\*) compared the effects of microwave irradiation and conventional heating on egg production in Drosophila melanogaster. Egg production in both cases was significantly reduced. However, subsequent survival of eggs laid by microwave-irradiated (2.45 GHz,

15228  
15229  
15230  
15231  
15232  
15233  
15234  
15235  
15236  
15237  
15238  
15239  
15240  
15241  
15242  
15243  
15244  
15245  
15246  
15247  
15248  
15249  
15250  
15251  
15252  
15253  
15254  
15255  
15256  
15257  
15258  
15259  
15260  
15261  
15262  
15263  
15264  
15265  
15266  
15267  
15268  
15269  
15270  
15271  
15272  
15273  
15274  
15275  
15276  
15277  
15278  
15279  
15280  
15281

10 minutes, 0.644 W/g) females was significantly lower than survival of eggs laid by heat-exposed females. The authors concluded that the two treatments did not produce results consistent with identical mechanisms of action, even though heating may have been involved in each case.

Reports of mutations resulting from microwave irradiation have been generally limited to plants. For example, Harte (\*@MR2680\*), in 1973, described the production of morphologic mosaic plants in the second generation of Oenothera hookeri after treatment of pollen and plants with radiowaves. Similar mutagenic results were reported by Harte (\*@MR2589\*) in 1975 after irradiation of the pollen of Antirrhinum majus with 200-MHz radiowaves.

Blackman et al (\*@MR2963\*), in a 1977 report, described experiments designed to determine the effect of microwave exposure on mutation induction in bacteria. Log phase cultures were irradiated in culture dishes for 3-4 hours at 35 C; the bacteria were exposed either at 2.45 GHz and 10 or 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (far field) or at 1.7 GHz and 88 V/m (near field). No mutagenic activity could be detected under any of the conditions used.

The effects of microwaves on mammalian chromosomes were studied by Janes et al (\*@MR1016\*) and described in 1969. Unanesthetized male Chinese hamsters were exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation from an open microwave oven. The oven was alternately on for 3 minutes and off for 1 minute for a total exposure of 12 minutes within a 15-minute period. The animals were irradiated

15282 individually in a perforated plastic cylinder placed horizontally 50 cm in  
15283 front of the oven, with the axis of the cylinder parallel to the front of the  
15284 oven. Power density measurements were not available because the exposures were  
15285 not made under far-field conditions. Animals were irradiated either 15 minutes  
15286 before, 15 minutes after, or 2 hours after injection of a 0.1% solution of  
15287 Colcemid, which is used to arrest dividing cells at the metaphase stage. Sham-  
15288 irradiated control animals were similarly injected. Five hours after irradiation,  
15289 the animals were killed by an injection of sodium pentobarbital. Bone  
15290 marrow cells were then removed, fixed, and examined for mitotic and chromosomal  
15291 aberrations. Chromosomes from irradiated animals did not show an increased  
15292 incidence of aberrations; however, an increase in chromosomal "stickiness" was  
15293 noted in the preparations from irradiated animals.  
15294  
15295  
15296  
15297  
15298  
15299  
15300  
15301  
15302  
15303  
15304  
15305  
15306  
15307

15308 Lymphocytic chromosomes from microwave-irradiated Chinese hamsters were  
15309 examined in a study described by Huang et al (\*@MR1663\*) in 1977. Three-month-  
15310 old male hamsters were individually placed in polycarbonate containers and  
15311 exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation, 15 min/d, for 5 consecutive days at 5, 15, 30,  
15312 or 45 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Animals were irradiated in groups of five under far-field  
15313 conditions and in a chamber with controlled temperature and humidity. Control  
15314 animals were sham irradiated. The highest power density produced a 1.6 C  
15315 increase in rectal temperature. Immediately after the last exposure, animals  
15316 were bled and cultures of blood cells were prepared. Similarly, bone marrow  
15317 cells were taken and cultured immediately after irradiation. After a specified  
15318 time, colchicine was added to the cultures to arrest mitosis. Cells were then  
15319  
15320  
15321  
15322  
15323  
15324  
15325  
15326  
15327  
15328  
15329  
15330  
15331  
15332  
15333  
15334  
15335

15336 harvested and prepared for microscopic examination. No significant increases  
15337 in chromosomal aberrations were seen in cells from irradiated animals. How-  
15338 ever, cells from the peripheral blood of animals irradiated with 5-45 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
15339 showed a dose-dependent reduction in the number of mitogen-stimulated lympho-  
15340 cytes undergoing mitosis. Autoradiography of radioactively labeled cells  
15341 showed no evidence of any alteration in repair of DNA.  
15342  
15343  
15344  
15345  
15346  
15347  
15348  
15349

15350 Heller and Teixeira-Pinto (\*@MR0987\*) reported in 1959 that chromosomal  
15351 aberrations could be produced in garlic root tips by pulsed 27-MHz radiation.  
15352 In 1970, Heller (\*@MR0988\*) elaborated on this effect and described similar  
15353 results from experiments with cultured mammalian cells and plant cells. The  
15354 experiments involved irradiating cultured human lymphocytes and cultured  
15355 Chinese hamster lung cells with unspecified doses of pulsed 21-MHz radiation  
15356 (100 pps, 10  $\mu$ s) for 30 minutes. Temperature was controlled at 27 C. Chromo-  
15357 somal damage was reported to be significantly higher in irradiated cells than  
15358 in control cells. Such damage included single chromatid breaks, dicentric  
15359 chromosomes, and occasional erosion of all chromosomes within a cell. These  
15360 results are difficult to evaluate, however, because of the lack of experimental  
15361 detail and dosimetric information. In other experiments discussed by the  
15362 author, exposure of male germ cells of Drosophila to pulsed 20- to 30-MHz  
15363 radiation reportedly produced visible mutations as well as an increase in the  
15364 frequency of "crossing over" events. However, once again, experimental  
15365 details were not given, and the significance of these studies is not clear.  
15366  
15367  
15368  
15369  
15370  
15371  
15372  
15373  
15374  
15375  
15376  
15377  
15378  
15379  
15380  
15381  
15382  
15383  
15384  
15385  
15386  
15387  
15388  
15389

15390 Other reports of in vitro microwave-induced chromosomal damage were made  
15391 by Mickey and Koerting (\*@MR0156\*) in 1970. Cultures of Chinese hamster lung  
15392 cells were placed in a capacitor gap 12 mm in width. Cultures were irradiated  
15393 for 30 minutes at 15, 19, 21, and 25 MHz (pulsed radiation, 100 pps, 50  $\mu$ s).  
15394 The dose was calculated by the authors to be about 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Fourteen experi-  
15395 ments were performed and involved an analysis of 12,463 cells, including  
15396 controls. Each treated culture was matched with a sham-irradiated control  
15397 culture. Cultures in these experiments were incubated at 37 C. It was not  
15398 clear, however, whether temperature was controlled during the actual 30-minute  
15399 exposure. Cells exposed to 19- or 21-MHz radiation showed significant numbers  
15400 of chromosome breaks, especially during the first division after treatment.  
15401 Few breaks appeared immediately after exposure, and cells irradiated with  
15402 15 MHz showed no observable breaks.  
15403  
15404  
15405  
15406  
15407  
15408  
15409  
15410  
15411  
15412  
15413  
15414  
15415  
15416  
15417

15418 In a 1975 report by Mickey et al (\*@MR0121\*), similar results were  
15419 described. Cultured hamster lung cells showed increased numbers of chromosome  
15420 breaks after irradiation at PW 21, 25, and 40 MHz (100 pps, 50  $\mu$ s). In vivo  
15421 exposure to frequencies of PW 20-35 MHz (1,000 pps, 77  $\mu$ s) for 18-57 hours  
15422 resulted in increases in abnormal mitoses in bone marrow cells and increased  
15423 meioses in testicular cells. Both in vivo and in vitro irradiation at  
15424 10-500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and 9.3-9.4 GHz produced increases in chromosome breaks. How-  
15425 ever, comparable exposure at 23-24 GHz failed to show these effects. Detailed  
15426 dose information was not given.  
15427  
15428  
15429  
15430  
15431  
15432  
15433  
15434  
15435  
15436  
15437  
15438  
15439  
15440  
15441  
15442  
15443



15444 The in vitro production of chromosomal aberrations in animal and human  
15445 cells has also been described in a 1974 report by Chen et al (\*@MR0013\*  
15446 Cells were placed in an open-ended waveguide and exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation  
15447 at various intensities. Conventional heating of nonirradiated cells to 45 C  
15448 failed to produce comparable levels of chromosome changes.  
15449  
15450  
15451  
15452  
15453  
15454  
15455

15456 Some studies have investigated the effects of microwaves on DNA. Varma and  
15457 Traboulay (\*@MR1790\*), in 1977, described the isolation of testicular DNA from  
15458 mice after exposure to 1.7-GHz radiation. The animals were anesthetized before  
15459 exposure, and only the testes were irradiated. The exposure time was  
15460 30 minutes at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Rectal temperatures after exposure increased 1-2 C.  
15461 Thermal profiles of the irradiated DNA sample were interpreted as suggesting  
15462 strand separation. In 1966, however, Takashima (\*@MR1426\*) reported that  
15463 irradiation of solutions of DNA in the frequency range of 1-10 MHz did not  
15464 produce strand separation or a change in viscosity.  
15465  
15466  
15467  
15468  
15469  
15470  
15471  
15472  
15473  
15474  
15475

15476 Additional studies of the effect of microwave radiation on DNA in solution  
15477 were described by Hamrick (\*@MR1024\*) in 1973. Thermal denaturation curves of  
15478 DNA solutions exposed to 2.45-GHz radiation at 94 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> were compared with  
15479 control curves. No differences could be detected.  
15480  
15481  
15482  
15483  
15484  
15485  
15486  
15487  
15488  
15489  
15490  
15491  
15492  
15493  
15494  
15495  
15496  
15497

15498  
15499  
15500  
15501  
15502  
15503  
15504  
15505  
15506  
15507  
15508  
15509  
15510  
15511  
15512  
15513  
15514  
15515  
15516  
15517  
15518  
15519  
15520  
15521  
15522  
15523  
15524  
15525  
15526  
15527  
15528  
15529  
15530  
15531  
15532  
15533  
15534  
15535  
15536  
15537  
15538  
15539  
15540  
15541  
15542  
15543  
15544  
15545  
15546  
15547  
15548  
15549  
15550  
15551

Epidemiologic Studies

A number of epidemiologic studies have been conducted on populations exposed to RF and microwave radiation. Much of this work has been performed during the last 25 years by Russian and Eastern European investigators. Those reports discussed here are generally representative of the types of findings presented. Many of these investigations have been designed to detect the production of ocular effects, but studies have also dealt with cardiovascular, hematologic, neuroendocrine, CNS, and fertility effects. Unfortunately, a number of deficiencies exist in many of the studies reported here. The most common problems are (1) failure to quantify the degree of RF/microwave exposure, (2) comparison of dissimilar exposed and control populations, particularly with respect to age, (3) lack of description of diagnostic criteria used, and (4) analysis of data in terms of independent groups rather than in terms of matched pairs. Table III-14 summarizes the major articles discussed in this section.

Robinette and Silverman (\*@MR3058\*), in 1977, described some of the findings of a 2.5-year study of approximately 40,000 male technicians in the US Navy. Approximately 50% of the subjects were considered to have been "occupationally exposed" to microwave radiation; the other men served as controls. Little information was given in this report on the method of determining whether an individual was occupationally exposed. Assignment to a group was based on the type of work done by the men and on a discussion with

TABLE III-14

## EPIDEMIOLOGIC STUDIES OF PERSONS EXPOSED TO RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE RADIATION

Number Exposed	Control	Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions*	Exposure Duration	Authors' Findings	Reference
507	--	--	0.2-6 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	1-10 or more yr	No statistically significant correlation between exposure and various adverse effects	Czerski et al (*@MR0015*), Siekierzynski et al (*@MR0046,@MR0047*)
19,965	20,726	--	Naval electronic technicians	--	No significant differences in mortality	Robinette and Silverman (*@MR3058*)
736	559	--	Military personnel	--	No ocular anomalies noted up to 1 yr postirradiation, minor changes evident at 3 yr	Zaret et al (*@MR1517*), Eisenbud (*@MR0653*), Cleary and Pasternack (*@MR0180*)
40	4,560	--	Radar workers admitted to VA hospitals	--	Decrease in risk of cataract production	Cleary et al (*@MR0182*)
102	100	0.6-10.7	--	4 or more yr	Statistically significant increase in lens opacities	Majewska (*@MR0248*)
600	300	"UHF"	--	--	No significant ocular effects	Kheifets (*@MR2385*)
91	135	--	Military personnel	--	"	Appleton and McCrossan (*@MR0166*)
605	493	--	Air Force personnel	--	Possible trend in older age groups with respect to occurrence of opacities in exposed subjects	Appleton (*@MR0154*)
377	320	--	Military personnel	--	No significant ocular differences except higher incidence of ocular effects in exposed subjects with family histories of visually related medical conditions	Odland et al (*@MR0270*)

TABLE III-14 (CONTINUED)

## EPIDEMIOLOGIC STUDIES OF PERSONS EXPOSED TO RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE RADIATION

Number	Number		Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions*	Exposure Duration	Authors' Findings	Reference
	Exposed	Control					
507	--	--	--	0.2-6 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	--	No correlation between lens translucency and exposure	Siekierzynski et al (*@MR0046*)
68	30	--	"Radar"	--	--	Higher incidence of opacities in exposed subjects	Tengroth and Aurell (*@MR0005*), Aurell and Tengroth (*@MR1928*)
705	--	--	--	--	--	No lenticular or retinal effects	Hathaway et al (*@MR0020*)
1,000	2,000	--	--	<0.1 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> 0.1-1 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	4 h/d for 1-15 yr	Incidence of opacities statisti- cally correlated with exposure	Zydecki (*@MR1799*)
1,180	200	--	--	Less than "sever- al hundredths of a mW/cm <sup>2</sup> " up to "a few mW/cm <sup>2</sup> "	5-15 yr	Increased fatigue, irritability, cardiac pain, bradycardia	Sadchikova (*@MR1757*)
34	--	--	--	--	--	Cardiac and circulatory disorders	Monayenkova and Sadchikova (*@MR1118*)
100	--	--	"SHF"	--	--	Autonomic and cardiovascular disorders, weakness, cerebrovas- cular and coronary vascular spasms, changes in ECG	Drogichina et al (*@MR0634*)
105	--	--	30	"Several mW/cm <sup>2</sup> "	5 yr	Cardiovascular disorders, weak- ness, headaches, insomnia, hypertension	Glotova and Sadchikova (*@MR0084*)
100	100	--	"Radar"	"Several mW/cm <sup>2</sup> " or less	1-10 yr	Weakness; ECG, autonomic, and vascular changes	Sadchikova and Nikonova (*@MR0287*)
115	100	--	"	"Several hundred parts of a µW/cm <sup>2</sup> "	"	"	"

TABLE III-14 (CONTINUED)

## EPIDEMIOLOGIC STUDIES OF PERSONS EXPOSED TO RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE RADIATION

Number	Number		Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions*	Exposure Duration	Authors' Findings	Reference
	Exposed	Control					
15660	80	80	"SHF"	10 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	7 h/d	Abnormal ECG, changes in blood lipid indices, hypertensive disease, coronary insufficiency	Medvedev (*@MR1081*)
15661	334	--	--	<0.2 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	--	"	"
15662	477	340	--	--	--	Retrospective--no ocular effects noted	Shacklett et al (*@MR0294*)
15663	50	50	"Metric range"	45-160 V/m	3-5 yr	Increase in incidence of functional nervous system disorders in proportion to length of exposure; cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, lenticular, and neuroendocrine changes noted	Kleyner et al (*@MR0873*)
15664	30	--	"UHF"	10-170 μW/cm <sup>2</sup> , occasional exposure to 500 μW/cm <sup>2</sup>	6-7 x mo for 5-15 yr	Cardiovascular and neuroendocrine changes	Fofanov (*@MR0079,@MR0691*)
15665	226	88	2.88, 9.375	3.9-31 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	--	Increase in capillary fragility and WBC, decrease in RBC	Barron et al (*@MR0856,@MR0857*)
15666	335	--	0.4-9	Aircraft workers	Intermittent	No significant change in RBC, WBC, platelet count	Barron and Baraff (*@MR0170*), see also Barron et al (*@MR0856,@MR0857*)
15667	100	--	"SHF"	Generally <10 μW/cm <sup>2</sup>	--	Weakness; circulatory, neuroendocrine, and WBC changes	Gembitskiy et al (*@MR0739*)
15668	131	800	--	"Several" mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	5-10 yr or more	Some decrease in thrombocytes and leukocytes	Sokolov et al (*@MR2667*)
15669	18	12	0.002-0.02	5-20 kW output	--	No significant changes in blood pressure, pulse rate, attention span; monocytosis	Stefanov et al (*@MR1405*)

TABLE III-14 (CONTINUED)

## EPIDEMIOLOGIC STUDIES OF PERSONS EXPOSED TO RADIOFREQUENCY/MICROWAVE RADIATION

Number		Frequency (GHz)	Exposure Conditions*	Exposure Duration	Authors' Findings	Reference	
Exposed	Control						
15714							
15715							
15716							
15717							
15718							
15719							
15720							
15721							
15722							
15723							
15724	20	12	(1) 2.9 (PW) (2) 3.6-4.0 (3) 0.194- 0.200	(1) 40 W output (2) 7 W output (3) 150-600 W output	--	Same as above plus leukopenia	Stefanov et al (*@MR1405*)
15725							
15726							
15727							
15728							
15729							
15730	--	--	--	--	Up to 10 yr	Decrease in platelets; some lymphocytosis, eosinophilia	Baranski and Czerski (*@MR0850*)
15731							
15732							
15733	54	--	"RF"	More than 20 V/m	--	Decrease in phagocytic activity	Volkova and Fukalova (*@MR2673*)
15734							
15735	38	--	30	--	3.5 h/d	Changes in thyroid function	D'yachenko (*@MR1835*)
15736							
15737	72	30	30-300	1 mW/cm <sup>2</sup> or less	Up to 10 yr	Decreased leukocytes and erythro- cytes; increased concentration of microbial flora in oral cavity; decreased phagocytic activity; increased lymphocytes; subjective complaints	Zalyubovskaya and Kiselev (*@MR3066*)
15738							
15739							
15740							
15741							
15742							
15743							
15744	162	--	3-30	--	--	Headache, fatigue, irritability, disturbances in EEG and blood chemistry	Klimkova-Deutschova (*@MR1866*)
15745							
15746							
15747							
15748	120	--	"High- frequency"	--	--	Subjective symptoms and flatten- ing of EEG correlated with length of exposure	Baranski and Edelwejn (*@MR0006*), Edelwejn and Haduch (*@MR1836*)
15749							
15750							
15751							
15752	25	407	--	Personnel exposed to radar	--	Greater percentage of fathers of mongoloid children had been exposed to radar	Sigler et al (*@MR1373*), Cohen and Lilienfeld (*@MR0537*), see also Cohen et al (*@MR3024*)
15753							
15754							
15755							
15756	31	30	3.6-10	"Tens to hundredg" of microwatts/cm <sup>2</sup>	--	Decreased spermatogenesis	Lancranjan et al (*@MR0235*)
15757							
15758							
15759							

\*Values given in quotes are as translated from original article.

15768  
15769  
15770  
15771  
15772  
15773  
15774  
15775  
15776  
15777  
15778  
15779  
15780  
15781  
15782  
15783  
15784  
15785  
15786  
15787  
15788  
15789  
15790  
15791  
15792  
15793  
15794  
15795  
15796  
15797  
15798  
15799  
15800  
15801  
15802  
15803  
15804  
15805  
15806  
15807  
15808  
15809  
15810  
15811  
15812  
15813  
15814  
15815  
15816  
15817  
15818  
15819  
15820  
15821

the Navy as to which job classifications offered the greatest potential for exposure to microwave radiation. No quantitation of exposure was available, and the two groups were not matched.

Military service and Veterans' Administration records, which included data on mortality, morbidity, and requests for disability compensation, were used in the study (\*@MR3058\*). Statistical tests showed a small but significant increase in the incidence of accidental mortality. The authors felt that this may have been due to an excessive number of deaths in aircraft accidents in the exposed group, possibly resulting from the fact that a larger proportion of the individuals in this group had become flying officers. Data on disease mortality showed that in each category the number of deaths observed in each group was less than would have been expected in the general population. In the exposed group, increases in mortality from malignant neoplasms, stroke, chronic nephritis, influenza, pneumonia, and cirrhosis were found not to be statistically significant.

Czerski et al (\*@MR0015\*) and Siekierzynski et al (\*@MR0046,@MR0047\*), in 1974, reported the results of a series of retrospective epidemiologic studies that attempted to find relationships between exposure to microwave radiation and the incidence of adverse effects (neurotic syndromes, gastrointestinal tract disturbances, cardiocirculatory disturbances, lenticular opacities). A group of 507 workers had been exposed at average power densities of  $0.2 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , with momentary exposure to  $6 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . A second group of 334 workers had been exposed at power densities below  $0.2 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . The workers were exposed for various periods of time, and individuals from each group worked under identical conditions except for the level of exposure to microwave energy. Adverse medical findings were statistically analyzed with regard to duration of exposure (1-5, 6-10, 10 or more years) and age of subject (20-25, 26-30, 31-35,

15822  
15823  
15824  
15825  
15826  
15827  
15828  
15829  
15830  
15831  
15832  
15833  
15834  
15835  
15836  
15837  
15838  
15839  
15840  
15841  
15842  
15843  
15844  
15845  
15846  
15847  
15848  
15849  
15850  
15851  
15852  
15853  
15854  
15855  
15856  
15857  
15858  
15859  
15860  
15861  
15862  
15863  
15864  
15865  
15866  
15867  
15868  
15869  
15870  
15871  
15872  
15873  
15874  
15875

36-45 years). Data from a nonexposed control group were not used for comparison; the authors stated that a comparable group of control subjects meeting all requirements for matching could not be found. No statistically significant correlation was found between the variables studied, and the authors concluded that exposure at power densities in the 0.2-6 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> range appeared to be as safe as exposure below the 0.2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> level.

In their study of lens translucency in workers exposed to microwaves, Siekierzynski et al (\*@MR0046\*) performed detailed ophthalmic examinations with a slit lamp. The translucency of the lens was graded according to five classification criteria. A description of standardized diagnostic criteria used for the classification scheme was not presented. One of the coauthors carried out or supervised all examinations to ensure uniform evaluation of lens translucency. Statistical analysis did not reveal any association of lens translucency with the amount of exposure to microwave radiation; however, a negative association was found between lens translucency and age.

Zaret et al (\*@MR1517\*), in 1963, presented a study of ocular anomalies in a sample of workers exposed to microwave radiation. The study sample was selected from 13 separate installations involving a wide variety of microwave operations including research, development, operation, installation, maintenance, and testing of microwave equipment (particularly radar). The microwave radiation at these installations was limited to power densities near 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, with possible short-term exposures at higher power densities. The final sample



Final Director's Draft

15876  
15877  
15878  
15879  
15880  
15881  
15882  
15883  
15884  
15885  
15886  
15887  
15888  
15889  
15890  
15891  
15892  
15893  
15894  
15895  
15896  
15897  
15898  
15899  
15900  
15901  
15902  
15903  
15904  
15905  
15906  
15907  
15908  
15909  
15910  
15911  
15912  
15913  
15914  
15915  
15916  
15917  
15918  
15919  
15920  
15921  
15922  
15923  
15924  
15925  
15926  
15927  
15928  
15929

comprised 736 microwave workers and 559 control individuals. The ophthalmic examinations included pertinent visual history, visual acuity tests, and slit lamp examination and stereophotography of the lens. A means of measuring and scoring ocular defects was discussed. The analysis was based on various ophthalmic indices, including posterior polar defects, minute defects, opacification, relucency, and sutural defects. Statistically significant differences were found between exposed and control groups for posterior polar defects and opacities, but the authors concluded that, overall, the differences were clinically insignificant and that the extent of minor lenticular imperfection was not a clinically useful indicator of cumulative exposure to microwave radiation. Two complicating factors in the study were noted. The first was the possibility that some workers may have been exposed to ionizing radiation as well as to microwave radiation. The second was lack of a standard method of lens examination and the lack of a uniform method of recording the results of the examinations.

In 1964, Eisenbud (\*@MR0653\*), presented a refined statistical analysis of the earlier data of Zaret et al (\*@MR1517\*). His analysis also included a retrospective study of cataract cases in veterans of World War II and the Korean War. The subjects of the study were military personnel who used microwave equipment and personnel who had been engaged in military radar work during World War II and the Korean War. Eisenbud's study used primarily linear regression and multivariate analysis of variance techniques. Findings revealed an apparent increase in the incidence of defects in the lenses of

Final Director's Draft

15930  
15931  
15932  
15933  
15934  
15935  
15936  
15937  
15938  
15939  
15940  
15941  
15942  
15943  
15944  
15945  
15946  
15947  
15948  
15949  
15950  
15951  
15952  
15953  
15954  
15955  
15956  
15957  
15958  
15959  
15960  
15961  
15962  
15963  
15964  
15965  
15966  
15967  
15968  
15969  
15970  
15971  
15972  
15973  
15974  
15975  
15976  
15977  
15978  
15979  
15980  
15981  
15982  
15983

radar workers. Eisenbud noted a significant statistical correlation between microwave exposure and an increased incidence of lens defects and a general lack of evidence to support alternate explanations. However, the types of lens defects that were correlated with exposure to microwaves were such that they did not interfere with vision, and their significance or association with the development of cataracts is unknown.

Another analysis of the same data (\*@MR1517,@MR0653\*) was published in 1966 by Cleary and Pasternack (\*@MR0180\*). The following findings were reported: (1) Individuals engaged in radar work had greater numbers of minor lens changes than did controls, (2) posterior polar defects and opacification accounted for the significant differences in ocular anomalies, and (3) the relationship of environmental exposure factors to lens changes was significant for all exposure variables ( $P < 0.05$ ), including duration of employment involving microwave exposure.

Cleary et al (\*@MR0182\*) presented a report in 1965 of an epidemiologic survey of cataract incidence in radar workers employed by the military. The study used medical records of Army and Air Force veterans of World War II and the Korean War. The diagnostic indices of all hospitals in the Veterans' Administration system were screened to select a sample of 2,946 white male veterans born after 1910 who had been treated for cataracts between 1950 and 1962. Controls ( $n=2,164$ ) were selected from the same sources by using adjacent hospital register numbers. The lower limit on year of birth (1911) minimized

15984  
15985  
15986  
15987  
15988  
15989  
15990  
15991  
15992  
15993  
15994  
15995  
15996  
15997  
15998  
15999  
16000  
16001  
16002  
16003  
16004  
16005  
16006  
16007  
16008  
16009  
16010  
16011  
16012  
16013  
16014  
16015  
16016  
16017  
16018  
16019  
16020  
16021  
16022  
16023  
16024  
16025  
16026  
16027  
16028  
16029  
16030  
16031  
16032  
16033  
16034  
16035  
16036  
16037

dilution of the sample with expected senile cataracts. The military records of each veteran were abstracted to determine military occupational specialties and to enable categorization of the sample population as either radar or nonradar workers.

Analysis of the data indicated that a larger proportion of veterans without cataracts had been radar workers than had those with cataracts (\*@MR0182\*). Significant differences in risk were obtained when the sample was partitioned by branch of service, but numbers of personnel were too small to make definitive statements ( $P>0.1$ ). When the data set was analyzed by age, no differences were observed in age-specific cataract incidence between the men who had been exposed to microwave radiation and those not exposed. The usefulness of the results of this study was limited by several factors, including the small number of military personnel in the sample having radar-related occupations, the difficulty of defining occupation on retrospective surveys, and the lack of estimation of possible bias due to variability of hospital utilization rates among the different occupational groupings.

Majewska (\*@MR0248\*), in 1968, studied 200 workers employed for from 6 months to 12 years at installations generating high-intensity microwaves in the frequency range of 600 MHz - 10.7 GHz. Also examined were 200 age-matched controls not exposed to radiation in this frequency range. Lenses were examined with an ophthalmoscope and a slit lamp after dilation of the subjects' pupils. Lens changes were detected in the eyes of 168 of the subjects and of

16038 148 of the controls. This difference in incidences was calculated to be  
16039 statistically significant. The effects of long-term exposure were examined by  
16040 comparing 102 employees who had worked with HF electromagnetic wave generators  
16041 for over 4 years with 100 age-matched controls. Members of both groups were  
16042 graded 1 through 5 on the degree of lens opacity detected. Majewska concluded  
16043 that the mean grade of opacities in the exposed workers was greater than that  
16044 in the controls. The changes in grade in exposed workers increased out of  
16045 proportion to their age, on the basis of the experience in the age-matched  
16046 controls. Results were summarized as suggesting a potential harmful effect of  
16047 microwaves, even at intensities allowed by safety regulations (intensities not  
16048 specified) when exposure was sufficiently long (4-5 years).  
16049  
16050  
16051  
16052  
16053  
16054  
16055  
16056  
16057  
16058  
16059  
16060

16061 Some limitations of this study (\*@MR0248\*) were that sample selection  
16062 criteria were not stated and that no information was given as to whether the  
16063 examining ophthalmologists knew if subjects examined were exposed individuals  
16064 or were controls.  
16065  
16066  
16067  
16068  
16069  
16070  
16071

16072 A 1970 report by Kheifets (\*@MR2385\*) described a study conducted over a  
16073 period of 4 years, during which workers exposed to "UHF" devices were examined  
16074 for ocular anomalies. A total of 600 subjects was evaluated on the basis of  
16075 their exposure to "non-thermal" intensities of radiation reported to be in the  
16076 decimeter, centimeter, and millimeter range (which would correspond approxi-  
16077 mately to 300 MHz - 300 GHz). A control group of 300 age-matched subjects  
16078 included individuals who were not known to have been exposed to electromagnetic  
16079  
16080  
16081  
16082  
16083  
16084  
16085  
16086  
16087  
16088  
16089  
16090  
16091

Final Director's Draft

16092 fields in this frequency range. Routine ophthalmic examinations of indivi-  
16093 duals from both groups revealed no significant differences in the state of the  
16094 crystalline lens between the two groups. However, a specific type of clouding  
16095 of lens tissue that was not observed in control subjects was found in six  
16096 subjects (12) in the experimental group.  
16097  
16098  
16099  
16100  
16101  
16102

16103  
16104 Appleton and McCrossan (\*@MRO166\*), in 1972, reported the results of a  
16105 clinical survey conducted to determine the effects of microwave exposure on the  
16106 eye. The sample population consisted of 226 military personnel who were  
16107 examined semiannually between November 1968 and May 1971. Microwave-exposed  
16108 workers were defined as those who worked around Signal Corps electronic commu-  
16109 nication, detection, guidance, and weather equipment. Such equipment emits  
16110 large amounts of microwave radiation, and the investigators felt that person-  
16111 nel exposed to this type of radiation may have been exposed to the highest  
16112 intensities of microwaves encountered in this country. However, no specific  
16113 quantification of microwave exposure or frequencies was made. Selection of  
16114 personnel for inclusion in the study was based on the military post's Occupa-  
16115 tional Vision Program. Individuals with a history of working directly with  
16116 microwave-emitting equipment were used as subjects (n=91), and those who  
16117 denied any exposure were used as controls (n=135). No formalized sampling  
16118 procedure was documented. Diagnoses were based on slit lamp examination of  
16119 dilated pupils by ophthalmologists. The examiners noted presence or absence of  
16120  
16121  
16122  
16123  
16124  
16125  
16126  
16127  
16128  
16129  
16130  
16131  
16132  
16133  
16134  
16135  
16136  
16137  
16138  
16139  
16140  
16141  
16142  
16143  
16144  
16145

16146 opacities, vacuoles, and posterior subcapsular iridescence. No difference in  
16147 the occurrence of ocular anomalies was detected between the exposed and the  
16148 control groups.  
16149  
16150  
16151  
16152

16153 In 1973, Appleton (\*@MRO154\*) reported the results of an extended survey of  
16154 military personnel at seven installations. Included were the subjects dis-  
16155 cussed in the preceding paper (\*@MRO166\*). Those military personnel who were  
16156 considered likely to have been exposed to microwaves at each location were  
16157 compared with control personnel considered unlikely to have been exposed.  
16158 Trained ophthalmologists examined the subjects for lens opacities, vacuoles,  
16159 and posterior subcapsular iridescence. The populations were screened by the  
16160 same team of ophthalmologists at each location except one. The tests were set  
16161 up so that examining ophthalmologists did not know which population, exposed  
16162 workers or controls, an examinee was from. Controls were selected to be as  
16163 similar as possible to exposed workers with respect to age and sex variables.  
16164 The overall analysis compared the numbers of the three lens anomalies in the  
16165 exposed workers and the controls in different age categories.  
16166  
16167  
16168  
16169  
16170  
16171  
16172  
16173  
16174  
16175  
16176  
16177  
16178  
16179  
16180  
16181

16182 The results indicated the existence of a trend in older age groups, par-  
16183 ticularly in persons over 60 years old, toward a greater incidence of opacities  
16184 among exposed personnel (\*@MRO154\*). However, the small number of subjects in  
16185 many age categories (sometimes less than six) makes this conclusion uncertain.  
16186 In an analysis of pooled data, similar signs of possible effects of microwave  
16187 radiation were observed in both exposed workers and controls. The level of  
16188  
16189  
16190  
16191  
16192  
16193  
16194  
16195  
16196  
16197  
16198  
16199

Final Director's Draft

16200 statistical analysis in this study was not optimal. Matched-pair analytical  
16201 techniques were not implemented to control for confounding variables, and the  
16202 more sophisticated statistical techniques were not employed. A lack of quanti-  
16203 tation of extent of exposure to microwaves further limited the value of the  
16204 results from the study.  
16205  
16206  
16207  
16208  
16209  
16210  
16211

16212 A 1973 study by Odland (\*@MR0270\*) examined the relation of microwave  
16213 exposure to the development of several ocular anomalies in personnel from eight  
16214 military installations. The study population consisted of 377 individuals  
16215 occupationally exposed to microwave radiation and 320 controls. Individuals  
16216 whose military records showed them to be primarily engaged in the operation or  
16217 maintenance of radar equipment and who had served in their occupations the  
16218 longest were selected. For the control group, the primary criterion was that  
16219 individuals chosen had not been engaged in any duties that permitted actual or  
16220 potential exposure to radar. The data consisted of medical histories and  
16221 results of an ophthalmic examination accomplished in a presumably double-blind  
16222 fashion. Five board-certified (or eligible) ophthalmologists conducted 80% of  
16223 the examinations. The occurrence of lens anomalies, including opacities,  
16224 vacuoles, and posterior subcapsular iridescence, was similar in the two  
16225 groups. One notable finding was a difference in the frequency of anomalies  
16226 between control and exposed individuals who had a family history that included  
16227 diabetes mellitus, nontraumatic cataract, glaucoma, or grossly defective  
16228  
16229  
16230  
16231  
16232  
16233  
16234  
16235  
16236  
16237  
16238  
16239  
16240  
16241  
16242  
16243  
16244  
16245  
16246  
16247  
16248  
16249  
16250  
16251  
16252  
16253

16254 vision. Lens changes were detected in 17% of the controls with such a family  
16255 history, whereas, in the comparable exposed group, 29% of the individuals with  
16256 this type of family history had lens changes.  
16257  
16258  
16259

16260  
16261  
16262 Shacklett et al (\*@MR0294\*), in 1975, presented the results of eye examina-  
16263 tions of various military personnel exposed to microwave radiation. The retro-  
16264 spective study included 817 subjects: 477 had been exposed to microwave  
16265 radiation and 340 were not known to have been exposed. Eight different Air  
16266 Force bases were visited between November 1971 and December 1974. Selection of  
16267 exposed and unexposed personnel was the responsibility of local unit com-  
16268 manders. Subjects were separated into exposed and control groups according to  
16269 age; most were in the 20-29 and 30-39 age ranges. The same examining ophthal-  
16270 mologists performed all the clinical diagnoses, and standardized diagnostic  
16271 criteria were established. Analysis indicated an increased incidence of lens  
16272 changes with increasing age for both groups. The examinations revealed no  
16273 significant differences between exposed and nonexposed groups with respect to  
16274 the presence of opacities, vacuoles, and posterior subcapsular iridescences.  
16275 No attempt was made to correlate effects with differences in exposure due to  
16276 geographic location or type of radar equipment.  
16277  
16278  
16279  
16280  
16281  
16282  
16283  
16284  
16285  
16286  
16287  
16288  
16289  
16290  
16291  
16292  
16293

16294 Tengroth and Aurell (\*@MR1928\*) and Aurell and Tengroth (\*@MR0005\*)  
16295 described an investigation of retinal changes in individuals exposed to micro-  
16296 waves. The study population consisted of 98 workers in an electronics plant in  
16297 Sweden. Of this group, 68 individuals had been exposed to microwaves in the  
16298  
16299  
16300  
16301  
16302  
16303  
16304  
16305  
16306  
16307



Final Director's Draft

16308 testing of radar equipment and components, whereas 30 had not been exposed and  
16309 were used as controls. Two ophthalmologists performed all examinations. Each  
16310 examinee's pupils were dilated and then illuminated with a slit lamp. The  
16311 presence of lens opacities with a diameter of more than 0.5 mm or a high  
16312 concentration of smaller opacities in the subcortical region were the major  
16313 diagnostic indices. Retinal lesions were noted if detected in the central part  
16314 of the fundus. Such lesions were characterized by their resemblance to chorio-  
16315 retinal scars after inflammatory reactions. The number of lens opacities was  
16316 significantly higher in exposed persons than in control individuals. This was  
16317 true in younger age groups as well as in older groups, although mention was  
16318 made of the difficulty of differentiating between senile cataracts and those  
16319 caused or influenced by microwave exposure in older individuals. Retinal  
16320 lesions were also more frequent in the exposed group. In the exposed group,  
16321 testing personnel had greater numbers of lens opacities and retinal lesions  
16322 than did laboratory personnel. A detailed statistical evaluation of the data  
16323 was not made.  
16324  
16325  
16326  
16327  
16328  
16329  
16330  
16331  
16332  
16333  
16334  
16335  
16336  
16337  
16338  
16339  
16340  
16341

16342 Hathaway et al (\*@MR0020\*), in 1977, reported the results of ocular examin-  
16343 ations of military personnel who had worked with microwave equipment at three  
16344 installations, all in the southwestern United States. The examination teams  
16345 comprised two or three optometrists, with a different team used at each instal-  
16346 lation. Collected data consisted of medical and occupational histories or a  
16347 brief questionnaire that included the type of microwave equipment currently in  
16348 use, the length of time on the present job, past work with microwave devices,  
16349  
16350  
16351  
16352  
16353  
16354  
16355  
16356  
16357  
16358  
16359  
16360  
16361

Final Director's Draft

16362  
16363  
16364  
16365  
16366  
16367  
16368  
16369  
16370  
16371  
16372  
16373  
16374  
16375  
16376  
16377  
16378  
16379  
16380  
16381  
16382  
16383  
16384  
16385  
16386  
16387  
16388  
16389  
16390  
16391  
16392  
16393  
16394  
16395  
16396  
16397  
16398  
16399  
16400  
16401  
16402  
16403  
16404  
16405  
16406  
16407  
16408  
16409  
16410  
16411  
16412  
16413  
16414  
16415

history of any past overexposures, and identification of any current or past visual disturbances. The total sample consisted of 705 workers, and the statistical analysis included multiple regression techniques. Diagnoses consisted of identifying the presence or absence of opacities, vacuoles, and posterior subcapsular iridescence.

Initial analysis showed that minute lens defects (particularly opacities and posterior subcapsular iridescence) were positively correlated with years of work with microwave equipment ( $P < 0.01$ ) (\*@MR0020\*). However, this was shown to be an artifact when the data were corrected for age. Overall findings supported the conclusion that no lenticular defects could be attributed to work with microwave radiation. The value of this study was limited by the lack of an appropriate unexposed control group, quantification of exposure, and standardized diagnostic criteria.

In a 1974 report, Zydecki (\*@MR1799\*) discussed the establishment of diagnostic criteria for evaluating lens translucency and the use of these criteria in examining a group of individuals differing in the extent of workplace exposure to microwave radiation. The study population consisted of 3,000 individuals separated into three groups. Group 1 contained two subgroups, one of 542 individuals exposed to microwaves at power densities between 0.1 and 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, with potential short-term exposure at 6 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and the other of 458 individuals exposed to microwaves at 0.01 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or less. Each individual in group 1 had been exposed for an average of 4 h/d for 1-15 years. Group 2

Final Director's Draft

16416 consisted of 1,000 individuals similar in age to those in group 1 and not  
16417 exposed to microwaves in their workplace. Individuals in group 3 consisted of  
16418 young people aged 5-17 years. Ocular examinations of dilated pupils were  
16419 performed with a slit lamp. The degree of lens translucency was expressed on a  
16420 5-point scale based on the number and size of opacities detected.  
16421  
16422  
16423  
16424  
16425  
16426  
16427

16428 The number of lenticular opacities was found to be significantly greater in  
16429 the older individuals examined (\*@MR1799\*). Exposed individuals had signifi-  
16430 cantly greater numbers of opacities than nonexposed subjects. Decreased lens  
16431 translucency appeared to depend more on power density levels than on the  
16432 duration of exposure. Individual data on exposure to microwave radiation were  
16433 not available; sample selection criteria were not discussed and the represen-  
16434 tiveness of the samples is therefore questionable. Age distributions were  
16435 not presented, and statistical testing for significant associations was men-  
16436 tioned but not presented.  
16437  
16438  
16439  
16440  
16441  
16442  
16443  
16444  
16445  
16446  
16447

16448 Monayenkova and Sadchikova (\*@MR1118\*), in a 1966 report, discussed the  
16449 effect of microwave exposure on the human circulatory system. Measurements  
16450 were made of ECG, arterial blood pressure, minute volume of the heart, peri-  
16451 pheral resistance, and vascular muscle tone. The sample of individuals  
16452 examined consisted of 34 persons periodically exposed to "SHF" microwave  
16453 radiation at up to several milliwatts per square centimeter. These individuals  
16454 had been occupationally exposed for 5-15 years or more, and they ranged in age  
16455 from 30 to 49 years. Although a control group was mentioned, selection of  
16456  
16457  
16458  
16459  
16460  
16461  
16462  
16463  
16464  
16465  
16466  
16467  
16468  
16469

16470 subjects for this group was not described. "Severe or moderately severe  
16471 symptoms," such as pricking, stabbing, or constricting pains in the region of  
16472 the heart and increased heart rate, were reported by 25 persons. Deviations in  
16473 the functional state of the circulatory system, ie, variable blood pressure,  
16474 abnormal minute volume, increased peripheral resistance, and increased elas-  
16475 ticity of blood vessels, were found. Such changes in the ECG as sinus  
16476 bradycardia and delays in conductivity were noted. This study was clinical in  
16477 nature and not a rigorous epidemiologic investigation. In addition, quantita-  
16478 tive data on many parameters were not reported, so that the significance of the  
16479 results cannot be evaluated adequately.  
16480  
16481  
16482  
16483  
16484  
16485  
16486  
16487  
16488  
16489  
16490  
16491

16492 Drogichina et al (\*@MR0634\*), in 1966, presented the results of clinical  
16493 observations recorded over 10 years on 73 men and 27 women exposed to micro-  
16494 waves in the USSR. Although exposure levels were not quantified, all the  
16495 subjects were occupationally involved with "SHF" electromagnetic fields during  
16496 long periods of time at radiation levels reportedly up to several milliwatts  
16497 per square centimeter. The study focused on autonomic and cardiovascular  
16498 disorders, the most severe of which were characterized by angiospastic reac-  
16499 tions, cerebral autonomic vascular attacks with increased arterial pressure,  
16500 and coronary spasms with definite ECG changes. Symptoms of pain in the cardiac  
16501 region were reported by 49 subjects. Indications of autonomic instability  
16502 (variable pulse and blood pressure) were noted in 61 persons. Symptoms  
16503 generally subsided after 1-2 weeks, but in some cases not for 2-3 years,  
16504 following cessation of work around radiation sources. The value of this study  
16505  
16506  
16507  
16508  
16509  
16510  
16511  
16512  
16513  
16514  
16515  
16516  
16517  
16518  
16519  
16520  
16521  
16522  
16523

16524 must be questioned in view of a lack of control subjects, lack of quantified  
16525 exposure data, inability to determine source and frequency of electromagnetic  
16526 radiation, and lack of statistical analysis of the data.  
16527  
16528  
16529  
16530

16531  
16532 In 1970, Glotova and Sadchikova (\*@MR0084\*) reported their observations on  
16533 90 men and 15 women who had been occupationally exposed to microwave radiation  
16534 (specified only as in the 30-GHz range and at power densities of several  
16535 milliwatts per square centimeter) for at least 5 years. Most of the irradiation  
16536 had occurred during the initial work experience. Men under 40 years of  
16537 age comprised 78% of the subjects. Two groups of similar age and exposure were  
16538 studied. Group 1 contained 36 persons who had complained of weakness, headache,  
16539 and insomnia. Hypotension and sinus bradycardia were also common  
16540 findings, but physical and ECG examinations did not reveal any pathologic  
16541 changes. Group 2 consisted of 69 patients with autonomic-vascular dysfunction.  
16542 Indications of autonomic instability, such as headache, tremor, fainting,  
16543 tachycardia, and hypertension, were common. The authors concluded that  
16544 there was a positive correlation between cardiovascular changes and long-term  
16545 exposure to microwave radiation. No control subjects were used for comparison,  
16546 however, and the criteria of selection for the study sample were not discussed.  
16547  
16548  
16549  
16550  
16551  
16552  
16553  
16554  
16555  
16556  
16557  
16558  
16559  
16560  
16561

16562  
16563  
16564 Sadchikova and Nikonova (\*@MR0287\*), in 1971, presented results of a clinical  
16565 study designed to detect changes in the health status of individuals  
16566 occupationally exposed to microwave radiation. Three separate groups were  
16567 included. The first consisted of 83 men and 17 women periodically exposed at  
16568  
16569  
16570  
16571  
16572  
16573  
16574  
16575  
16576  
16577

16578 radiation intensities of up to "several" milliwatts per square centimeter. The  
16579 second group consisted of 91 men and 24 women employed at the same plant, whose  
16580 exposure did not exceed "several hundred parts" of a microwatt per square  
16581 centimeter. A control group consisted of 100 men who had worked at the same  
16582 plant but who had not been exposed to microwaves. The exposed workers had been  
16583 involved with the repair or testing of complex radio equipment for radio  
16584 position finding. Although all groups were considered to be comparable with  
16585 regard to sex and age, distribution of these factors within groups was not  
16586 noted. The age of most subjects was 40 or less, and 84% of group 1 and 78.2% of  
16587 group 2 had been exposed for 5-10 years. The second group was accepted for  
16588 employment after the introduction of protective shielding devices.  
16589  
16590  
16591  
16592  
16593  
16594  
16595  
16596  
16597  
16598  
16599  
16600

16601 Specific findings on the nervous and cardiovascular systems of workers  
16602 were presented (\*@MRO287\*). The investigators noted higher incidences and a  
16603 more serious nature of complaints of weakness, of marked ECG changes, and of  
16604 neurologic symptoms in the first group of subjects. The second group had a  
16605 lower incidence of complaints of weakness ( $P < 0.001$ ), with autonomic vascular  
16606 disorders similar to those found in the first group ( $29.6 \pm 4.2\%$  vs  $30 \pm 5\%$ ). Both  
16607 exposed groups experienced a significant increase in bradycardia ( $P < 0.001$ ). A  
16608 moderate leukopenia was established in the first group ( $47 \pm 6\%$  of the cases vs  
16609  $15 \pm 1.5\%$  of the controls) but not in the second exposed group ( $12 \pm 4\%$ ).  
16610  
16611  
16612  
16613  
16614  
16615  
16616  
16617  
16618  
16619  
16620

16621 More recently, Sadchikova (\*@MR1757\*), in 1974, reported the results of a  
16622 medical survey of workers engaged in the regulation, tuning, and testing of  
16623  
16624  
16625  
16626  
16627  
16628  
16629  
16630  
16631

16632 radio equipment emitting microwave radiation. The workers were described as  
16633  
16634 predominantly young men with 5-15 years of work experience. One group of 1,000  
16635  
16636 individuals was exposed at power densities ranging up to "a few  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ ." A  
16637  
16638 second group (180 subjects) was exposed at power densities not exceeding  
16639  
16640 "several hundredths of a  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ ." A matched, nonexposed group of 200 persons  
16641  
16642 served as controls. The incidence of signs and symptoms, such as a feeling of  
16643  
16644 heaviness in the head, fatigue, irritability, increased sweating, cardiac  
16645  
16646 pain, and bradycardia, was significantly higher in the exposed men than in the  
16647  
16648 controls. However, the data presented did not show a consistent pattern  
16649  
16650 between power density and incidence of symptoms. Additional data relating  
16651  
16652 incidence with duration of exposure indicated that most signs and symptoms were  
16653  
16654 more prevalent after longer exposures. Other effects observed in the exposed  
16655  
16656 workers were (1) slight decreases in RBC, WBC, and thrombocyte counts, (2) EEG  
16657  
16658 changes, and (3) decreased response to glucocorticosteroids. The author noted  
16659  
16660 that although symptoms tended to decrease after removal of a subject from the  
16661  
16662 work environment, they increased again when the individual returned to work.  
16663  
16664 However, data were not supplied to support this statement. Cessation of work  
16665  
16666 reportedly resulted in stabilization or recovery from microwave-induced  
16667  
16668 changes, but supporting data were not provided.  
16669  
16670

16671  
16672 In a 1973 paper, Medvedev (\*@MR1081\*) examined cardiovascular diseases in  
16673  
16674 relation to microwave exposure. The study population contained 80 men who were  
16675  
16676 employed at the time of the study in engineering or administrative occupations  
16677  
16678 but had been exposed to microwaves between 1948 and 1967. They had not had  
16679  
16680  
16681  
16682  
16683  
16684  
16685

Final Director's Draft

16686 contact with such radiation for the past 4-7 years. Also included was a  
16687 control group of 80 men. The sample was purposely selected so that older  
16688 individuals could be studied. Exposed individuals and controls were stated to  
16689 be "similar" in age, but the age distribution of individuals in each group was  
16690 not presented. The exposure to microwave radiation experienced by the exposed  
16691 group was estimated at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  for 7 h/d throughout the course of employment.  
16692 Thirteen individuals in the exposed group had abnormal ECG's, whereas only 4 of  
16693 the controls had abnormal ECG's. Abnormal blood lipid indices and ischemic  
16694 heart and hypertensive diseases were also more prevalent in the exposed group.  
16695 Medvedev concluded that long-term exposure to microwaves facilitated the  
16696 development of cardiovascular disorders, particularly in persons predisposed  
16697 to such disorders. However, the significance of his data was limited by the  
16698 use of nonspecific diagnostic indices, the failure to control for all potential  
16699 confounding variables, a general lack of competent analytic and sampling sta-  
16700 tistics, and questionable quantification of exposure.  
16701  
16702  
16703  
16704  
16705  
16706  
16707  
16708  
16709  
16710  
16711  
16712  
16713  
16714  
16715  
16716  
16717

16718 Kleyner et al (\*@MR0873\*), in 1975, presented the results of a compre-  
16719 hensive clinical study investigating the effects of workplace exposure to  
16720 microwaves in the USSR. Fifty female welders of plastic items whose exposures  
16721 to microwaves were between 45 and 160 V/m and a control group of 50 workers who  
16722 were not exposed to microwaves were selected from the same factory and examined  
16723 at the same time. In the exposed group, young workers predominated (41 under  
16724 40 years, 9 above 40 years) with relatively short working experiences  
16725 (30 persons with 3-5 years). The age distributions within the two groups were  
16726  
16727  
16728  
16729  
16730  
16731  
16732  
16733  
16734  
16735  
16736  
16737  
16738  
16739



16740  
16741  
16742  
16743  
16744  
16745  
16746  
16747  
16748  
16749  
16750  
16751  
16752  
16753  
16754  
16755  
16756  
16757  
16758  
16759  
16760  
16761  
16762  
16763  
16764  
16765  
16766  
16767  
16768  
16769  
16770  
16771  
16772  
16773  
16774  
16775  
16776  
16777  
16778  
16779  
16780  
16781  
16782  
16783  
16784  
16785  
16786  
16787  
16788  
16789  
16790  
16791  
16792  
16793

said to be comparable but were not described in detail. Significant differences between the exposed and the control groups with respect to complaints were detected. Signs and symptoms commonly exhibited by exposed individuals (but seldom by control subjects) included headache, weakness, sleepiness, gastric hyposecretion in response to a food stimulus, decreased secretion of 17-ketosteroids, reduced urinary levels of catecholamines, and lens opacities. Also observed were disturbances in protein- and carbohydrate-forming functions of the liver and a disorder in the functional state of the pancreas. The authors noted that most of the changes seen were reversible and did not result in a loss of working capacity. A relationship between an increase of functional nervous system disorders and an increase in the length of workplace exposure was also noted, but relatively little data were provided to support this conclusion. In addition, no information was provided on other potentially harmful agents to which these workers may have been exposed.

In two 1969 papers, Fofanov (\*@MR0079,@MR0691\*) reported the results of examinations of 30 men (aged 25-40) who had worked with microwave-generating equipment six to seven times each month for 30-40 minutes. Eight had been engaged in this work for less than 5 years, 10 for 5-10 years, and 12 for more than 10 years. The equipment produced "UHF" irradiation at 10-500  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ . The 30 men were admitted to a clinic for 14-20 days and during this period were extensively examined. No control subjects were studied; the values for hematologic parameters were compared with "normal" values from the literature. No corrections for age were made. The principal findings were a tendency in all

Final Director's Draft

16794  
16795  
16796  
16797  
16798  
16799  
16800  
16801  
16802  
16803  
16804  
16805  
16806  
16807  
16808  
16809  
16810  
16811  
16812  
16813  
16814  
16815  
16816  
16817  
16818  
16819  
16820  
16821  
16822  
16823  
16824  
16825  
16826  
16827  
16828  
16829  
16830  
16831  
16832  
16833  
16834  
16835  
16836  
16837  
16838  
16839  
16840  
16841  
16842  
16843  
16844  
16845  
16846  
16847

the men toward bradycardia, slight decreases in cardiac output, evidence of altered function of the autonomic nervous system, and adaptive changes in the endocrine system. There was no appreciable change in mean blood pressure for the group. A number of nonspecific conditions, eg, weakness, apathy, and irritability, reportedly affected some men.

Barron et al (\*@MR0856,@MR0857\*), in 1955, described a study conducted to evaluate changes in various physical and functional attributes of radar personnel employed by a large airframe manufacturer. The hypothesis being examined was whether prolonged (years) or short-term (months) exposure to microwave radiation resulted in any form of biologic damage. The radar frequencies to which personnel had been exposed included S-band (2.88 GHz) and X-band (9.375 GHz). Exposure time and field power density were not given, but zones at various distances from the antenna defining three ranges of power densities were specified. In zone A the minimal power density was  $13.1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , zone B included the region from  $13.1$  to  $3.9 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ , and zone C was limited to lower power densities and was ignored. A total of 226 subjects with histories of radar contact was identified, and 88 individuals with no history of radar involvement were selected as controls (\*@MR0856\*). Personnel were grouped by years of exposure.

A significant decrease below the mean normal in the count of polymorphonuclear cells in the blood was reported in 25% of radar workers vs 12% of controls (\*@MR0856\*). An increase in the proportion of monocytes above 6% of

Final Director's Draft

16848 all leukocytes and of eosinophils above 4% was also observed for some of the  
16849 exposed group. Although eye examinations revealed a large number of ocular  
16850 anomalies in the radar personnel, their principal causes were known and, except  
16851 in one case, not related to exposure. Capillary fragility was found to be  
16852 significantly higher in the controls than in the exposed workers. One hundred  
16853 exposed subjects were reexamined 6-9 months later. A decrease of more than 10%  
16854 in RBC counts was observed in 42% of the subjects, whereas increases in the WBC  
16855 count and in the percentage of polymorphonucleocytes were observed in 58 and  
16856 35% of the subjects, respectively. There were no significant changes in blood  
16857 platelet counts. The hematologic findings were viewed as paradoxical and  
16858 difficult to interpret; normal variation and the lack of controls make these  
16859 changes of uncertain significance. The small sample size, lack of description  
16860 of standardized diagnostic criteria, relatively unsophisticated statistical  
16861 techniques, questionable comparability of exposed subjects and controls (eg,  
16862 different age distributions), and inability to quantify bias from examiner  
16863 variability limit the usefulness of this study.  
16864  
16865  
16866  
16867  
16868  
16869  
16870  
16871  
16872  
16873  
16874  
16875  
16876  
16877  
16878  
16879  
16880  
16881

16882 In a later report published in 1958, Barron and Baraff (\*MR0170\*)  
16883 retracted their earlier results showing changes in polymorphonuclear cells,  
16884 monocytes, and eosinophils and attributed the changes noted earlier to a varia-  
16885 tion in interpretation. This later report served to update the previous work,  
16886 and it involved periodic examinations of 335 adult aircraft workers exposed  
16887  
16888  
16889  
16890  
16891  
16892  
16893  
16894  
16895  
16896  
16897  
16898  
16899  
16900  
16901

Final Director's Draft

16902  
16903  
16904  
16905  
16906  
16907  
16908  
16909  
16910  
16911  
16912  
16913  
16914  
16915  
16916  
16917  
16918  
16919  
16920  
16921  
16922  
16923  
16924  
16925  
16926  
16927  
16928  
16929  
16930  
16931  
16932  
16933  
16934  
16935  
16936  
16937  
16938  
16939  
16940  
16941  
16942  
16943  
16944  
16945  
16946  
16947  
16948  
16949  
16950  
16951  
16952  
16953  
16954  
16955

intermittently to 0.4- to 9-GHz radiation with peak power output exceeding 1 MW. No significant differences were noted between exposed individuals and controls with respect to RBC, WBC, or platelet counts.

The hematologic systems of 100 workers, aged 25-40, who had been exposed to "SHF" radiation for 1-8 years were examined by Gembitskiy et al (\*@MR0739\*) in 1969. Power densities were not specified except to note that they occasionally exceeded  $10 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ . The workers complained of general weakness, and hypotonic neurocirculatory dystonia was observed. A 10% increase in thyroid function (measured by uptake of  $^{131}\text{I}$ ) and a decrease in functional capability of the pituitary adrenal cortex system were found. Hemoglobin concentration and erythrocyte count were normal, but deviations in leukocyte count were noticeable. Both leukopenia and leukocytosis were evident to equal extents throughout the population. Bone marrow showed no obvious morphologic changes.

A 1974 study by Sokolov et al (\*@MR2667\*) investigated the influence of workplace exposure to microwaves on the blood. The study population consisted of 115 men and 16 women. Most were 40 years of age or less and had been employed for 5-10 years or longer. All had reportedly been exposed to microwave radiation at power densities of "several" milliwatts per square centimeter. Blood analyses showed decreases in the concentrations of thrombocytes and leukocytes. However, the hematologic changes noted were not extensive, did not appear in all cases, and did not give evidence of a tendency to progress. Hematopoiesis and blood indices returned to normal when exposure was ended.

Final Director's Draft

16956  
16957  
16958  
16959  
16960  
16961  
16962  
16963  
16964  
16965  
16966  
16967  
16968  
16969  
16970  
16971  
16972  
16973  
16974  
16975  
16976  
16977  
16978  
16979  
16980  
16981  
16982  
16983  
16984  
16985  
16986  
16987  
16988  
16989  
16990  
16991  
16992  
16993  
16994  
16995  
16996  
16997  
16998  
16999  
17000  
17001  
17002  
17003  
17004  
17005  
17006  
17007  
17008  
17009

Although control subjects were mentioned (800 clinically healthy people), detailed comparisons were not made.

Observations on 38 workers at two different facilities using RF and micro-wave radiation were reported by Stefanov et al (\*@MR1405\*) in 1973. Arterial blood pressure, pulse rate, skin temperature, blood cholinesterase activity, hemoglobin content, erythrocyte and leukocyte counts, attention span, and speed and accuracy of information processing were studied. The small number of exposed subjects was compared with an even smaller number (12) of control subjects. One group of 18 worked at a naval radio station with equipment generating 2- to 20-MHz radiation at power levels of 5-20 kW. A second group, consisting of 20 persons with an average age of 34 and an average of 6 years' experience, worked at a radio relay station. These individuals had been exposed to PW 2.9-GHz radiation (power output of 40 W), to 3.6- to 4.0-GHz radiation (7-W power output), and to 194- to 200-MHz radiation (150- to 600-W power output). No values significantly outside the physiologic norms were recorded, except for monocytosis in the first group and a tendency towards leukopenia in the second group.

In 1966, Baranski and Czerski (\*@MR0850\*) reported the results of hematologic studies in workers (number not given) exposed to microwaves. The subjects were separated into three groups based on degree of exposure. However, details of the method of determining the extent of exposure were not given. One group included individuals with the "lowest" exposure, and another

17010  
17011  
17012  
17013  
17014  
17015  
17016  
17017  
17018  
17019  
17020  
17021  
17022  
17023  
17024  
17025  
17026  
17027  
17028  
17029  
17030  
17031  
17032  
17033  
17034  
17035  
17036  
17037  
17038  
17039  
17040  
17041  
17042  
17043  
17044  
17045  
17046  
17047  
17048  
17049  
17050  
17051  
17052  
17053  
17054  
17055  
17056  
17057  
17058  
17059  
17060  
17061  
17062  
17063

group consisted of workers with a "somewhat higher" exposure. The third group was engaged in the repair and production of microwave generators. Workers were further separated into the following four groups according to their work experience: those employed less than 1 year, 1-3 years, 3-5 years, or 5-10 years. Hemoglobin concentration and RBC and WBC counts were determined in all workers. Reticulocyte and platelet counts were measured in selected cases (selection criteria not explained). Bone marrow studies were done in 19 subjects. Insignificant differences from normal were found in RBC counts. Similarly, WBC counts were within normal limits, regardless of exposure. Of the persons examined, 40-50% in all job categories had moderate decreases in their platelet counts. In workers with low to medium exposure for over 5 years, a tendency toward lymphocytosis (relative and absolute) associated with eosinophilia was found. For persons with a high degree of exposure for over 5 years, lymphocytosis (relative and absolute) became associated with both eosinophilia and monocytosis. Less frequently, workers had neutrophilic leukocytosis. In the 19 persons examined, bone marrow was found to be essentially normal. The lack of detailed information in this paper on exposure and number of subjects makes the conclusions of the authors questionable.

A survey of 123 clinically healthy radio engineers and technicians was reported by Volkova and Fukalova (\*@MR2673\*) in 1974. Control data were not given. The blood phagocytic and bactericidal activities, the microbial "auto-flora" count within the mouth, and the bactericidal activity of the skin were compared with published values. At three stations where the radiation field

Final Director's Draft

17064 strength did not exceed 20 V/m, the values of the four indices were within the  
17065 normal range. However, at a fourth station where field strengths were higher  
17066 than 20 V/m, the workers had a mean 50% inhibition of phagocytic activity and a  
17067 fourfold increase in the concentration of microbial "autoflora."  
17068  
17069  
17070  
17071  
17072  
17073

17074 In 1978, following 3 years of observation of 72 engineers and technicians  
17075 of microwave generators, Zalyubovskaya and Kiselev (\*@MR3066\*) reported that  
17076 long-term irradiation with 30- to 300-GHz microwaves at power densities as high  
17077 as 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced alterations in immunocompetence. Thirty nonexposed  
17078 workers served as the control group. The evidence consisted of a small but  
17079 significant (P<0.01) increase in the concentration of autoflora microbes in  
17080 the oral cavity, decreases in the bactericidal activity of the skin, decreases  
17081 in lysozyme and complement titers, and decreases in the phagocytic activity of  
17082 neutrophils. The concentrations of leukocytes and segmented neutrophils in  
17083 the blood also reportedly decreased, whereas the concentration of lymphocytes  
17084 increased. Fatigue, sleepiness, headaches, and reduced memory capacity were  
17085 common subjective complaints of the workers, who ranged from 20 to 50 years in  
17086 age and had worked with the generators as long as 10 years. The only other  
17087 observed effects were decreases in hemoglobin and erythrocyte concentrations  
17088 and the color index of the blood, plus hypercoagulability. Pulse rate, blood  
17089 pressure, and body temperature were normal.  
17090  
17091  
17092  
17093  
17094  
17095  
17096  
17097  
17098  
17099  
17100  
17101  
17102  
17103  
17104  
17105  
17106  
17107

17108 D'yachenko (\*@MR1835\*), in 1970, reported investigating the pathogenesis  
17109 of functional disturbances of the thyroid in selected individuals chronically  
17110  
17111  
17112  
17113  
17114  
17115  
17116  
17117

Final Director's Draft

17118  
17119  
17120  
17121  
17122  
17123  
17124  
17125  
17126  
17127  
17128  
17129  
17130  
17131  
17132  
17133  
17134  
17135  
17136  
17137  
17138  
17139  
17140  
17141  
17142  
17143  
17144  
17145  
17146  
17147  
17148  
17149  
17150  
17151  
17152  
17153  
17154  
17155  
17156  
17157  
17158  
17159  
17160  
17161  
17162  
17163  
17164  
17165  
17166  
17167  
17168  
17169  
17170  
17171

exposed to microwaves. Thyroid function was measured by absorption of <sup>131</sup>I. The study population consisted of 38 men who had been occupationally exposed to microwave radiation in the 1-cm (30-GHz) range for 3.5 hours during each working day for 3-15 years. Control data were not provided. The daily absorption of <sup>131</sup>I by the thyroid was normal in 31 individuals but somewhat high in 7. The author interpreted the latter finding as indicating that microwave radiation had affected the CNS and that the altered function of the thyroid was a general adaptational change. No direct evidence for an effect on the function of the CNS was provided, however.

In 1973, Klimkova-Deuschova (\*@MRI866\*) described a study of 162 workers who had been exposed to radiation in the frequency range of 3-30 GHz (mainly PW). Seven other groups of workers in several industrial situations, such as metal and plastics welding and radio and TV transmission, were included for comparison. Headache, fatigue, and excitability developed in a statistically significant number of workers. Indications of disturbances of the autonomic nervous system and cerebellum were also reported. Electroencephalographic recordings contained evidence of synchronization of cortical discharges and slowed rhythms. The temperature of the CSF was elevated to the greatest extent in the cisterna magna. These symptoms and signs were not significantly correlated with age and were considered by the author to be characteristic of microwave exposure.



Final Director's Draft

17172 A 1975 report by Baranski and Edelwejn (\*@MR0006\*) examined three groups of  
17173 workers exposed to microwave radiation. Groups were classified by levels of  
17174 exposure; medical histories, physical examinations, and EEG's were recorded  
17175 for each subject. The groups were then further separated according to duration  
17176 of microwave exposure. An undetermined number of workers complained of head-  
17177 aches and profuse sweating, which were proportional to the duration of radia-  
17178 tion exposure. Workers with the greatest exposure were found to have "flat"  
17179 EEG's. The investigators could not draw any conclusions because of a lack of  
17180 appropriate controls and problems involved in quantifying exposure. However,  
17181 in an earlier report published in 1962, Edelwejn and Haduch (\*@MR1836\*) had  
17182 concluded that individuals in their study exposed to microwaves for more than  
17183 3 years had EEG's with diminished "alpha-wave coefficients."  
17184  
17185  
17186  
17187  
17188  
17189  
17190  
17191  
17192  
17193  
17194  
17195  
17196  
17197

17198 Sigler et al (\*@MR1373\*), in 1965, and Cohen and Lillienfeld (\*@MR0537\*), in  
17199 1970, presented results of a two-stage epidemiologic study designed primarily  
17200 to evaluate the relationship between mongolism (Down's syndrome) and parental  
17201 exposure to ionizing radiation. However, ancillary results related to micro-  
17202 wave exposure were also presented. The study included 216 cases of parents  
17203 with mongoloid children and the same number of control parents. A single-blind  
17204 technique was used in the interviews with the parents, ie, interviewers were  
17205 not informed which parents were controls. Microwave exposure information was  
17206 available only for fathers, and exposure of mothers to microwave radiation was  
17207 not investigated. The interviews revealed that 63.1% of the fathers of mingo-  
17208 loid children had served in the armed forces vs 56.6% of the control fathers.  
17209  
17210  
17211  
17212  
17213  
17214  
17215  
17216  
17217  
17218  
17219  
17220  
17221  
17222  
17223  
17224  
17225

Final Director's Draft

17226  
17227  
17228  
17229  
17230  
17231  
17232  
17233  
17234  
17235  
17236  
17237  
17238  
17239  
17240  
17241  
17242  
17243  
17244  
17245  
17246  
17247  
17248  
17249  
17250  
17251  
17252  
17253  
17254  
17255  
17256  
17257  
17258  
17259  
17260  
17261  
17262  
17263  
17264  
17265  
17266  
17267  
17268  
17269  
17270  
17271  
17272  
17273  
17274  
17275  
17276  
17277  
17278  
17279

However, this difference was not statistically significant. The authors noted that 8.7% of fathers of mongoloid children had had contact with radar vs 3.3% of control fathers (P approximately 0.02); however, the amounts of exposure were not quantified. Radar contact had occurred when the father was either a radar technician or a radar operator. Information on maternal contact with radar was not presented.

Although the study found indications of an association between maternal exposure to ionizing radiation and mongolism, no such correlation was found for the fathers (\*@MR1373,@MR0537\*). The possible relationship between mongolism and paternal radar exposure, however, led the authors to conclude that this potential association warranted further investigation. In particular, the investigators pointed out that a small amount of ionizing radiation, in addition to microwave radiation, may be emitted by high-voltage radar equipment.

A replicative study published by Cohen et al (\*@MR3024\*), in 1977, failed to confirm the higher incidence of paternal radar-microwave exposure in fathers of Down's cases suggested in the earlier study. However, the authors noted that such a relationship could not be completely ruled out pending further investigation.

In a 1975 study of gonadal function in workers exposed to microwave radiation, Lancranjan et al (\*@MR0235\*) presented findings related to long-term exposure. The study population consisted of 31 male technicians exposed to

17280 microwave radiation and 30 male unexposed controls. No explanation was given  
17281 by the authors of the criteria used in selecting the sample. The mean age of  
17282 the subjects was 33 years; 28 were less than 40 years old. Workplace exposure  
17283 to radiation with frequencies between 3.6 and 10 GHz varied from 1 to 17 years  
17284 (mean 8 years). The intensity of exposure was in the range of "tens to  
17285 hundreds" of microwatts per square centimeter. Indices were developed to  
17286 measure changes in gonadal function, and the findings revealed statistically  
17287 significant alterations in spermatogenesis in exposed workers. Specific  
17288 differences included the number of spermatozoa per milliliter of ejaculate  
17289 (P<0.02), percentage of motile spermatozoa per ejaculate (P<0.001), and per-  
17290 centage of normal spermatozoa per ejaculate (P<0.001). Followup examinations  
17291 performed 3 months after the cessation of exposure found an improvement in  
17292 spermatogenesis in two-thirds of those exposed.  
17293  
17294  
17295  
17296  
17297  
17298  
17299  
17300  
17301  
17302  
17303  
17304  
17305  
17306  
17307

17308 A recently published (1978) study by Lilienfeld et al (\*@MR3075\*) analyzed  
17309 the medical records of 1,827 US Department of State employees and their depen-  
17310 dents assigned to the US Embassy in Moscow between 1953 and 1976. The health  
17311 status and mortality of these individuals were compared with those of 2,561  
17312 State Department employees and their dependents from other Eastern European  
17313 embassies. During the 1953-76 period, microwave radiation was reportedly  
17314 beamed at the US Embassy in Moscow, thereby potentially exposing embassy  
17315 employees. During this period, maximum exposure of the chancery building  
17316 ranged from fractions of a microwatt per square centimeter to 15  $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ ,  
17317 18 h/d. The biostatistical study found no evidence that the Moscow group had  
17318  
17319  
17320  
17321  
17322  
17323  
17324  
17325  
17326  
17327  
17328  
17329  
17330  
17331  
17332  
17333

17334 experienced any higher mortality from any specific cause of death, including  
17335 malignancy. In addition, no relationship was found between the incidence of  
17336 nonfatal health effects and exposure to microwaves. The authors cautioned,  
17337 however, that the population studied was relatively young, and they suggested  
17338 that long-term followup studies should be made.  
17339  
17340  
17341  
17342  
17343  
17344  
17345  
17346  
17347

17348 Correlation of Exposure and Effect  
17349  
17350  
17351

17352 (a) Absorption of Radiofrequency/Microwave Energy  
17353  
17354  
17355

17356 The extent of an effect produced by exposure to RF and microwave radiation  
17357 often has been assumed to depend on the rate and amount of energy absorbed and  
17358 on the distribution of absorbed energy. The absorption of electromagnetic  
17359 energy depends on the frequency of the radiation and on the size, shape,  
17360 orientation, and dielectric properties of the object(s) being irradiated  
17361 (\*@MR0423,@MR0604,@MR0731,@MR0732,@MR2925\*). For example, maximum SAR during  
17362 whole-body irradiation of small animals reportedly occurs at frequencies  
17363 between approximately 0.5 and 3 GHz (\*@MR0473,@MR2925\*).

17364 For humans, a maximum whole-body SAR occurs around 60-100 MHz with a peak  
17365 at about 70 MHz (\*@MR2089,@MR2925\*). At frequencies below 30 MHz, absorption  
17366 decreases markedly (\*@MR2768\*) and is also much less at frequencies above about  
17367 500 MHz (\*@MR2089,@MR2925\*). In addition, at frequencies near 70 MHz, local  
17368  
17369  
17370  
17371  
17372  
17373  
17374  
17375  
17376  
17377  
17378  
17379  
17380  
17381  
17382  
17383  
17384  
17385  
17386  
17387

17388  
17389  
17390  
17391  
17392  
17393  
17394  
17395  
17396  
17397  
17398  
17399  
17400  
17401  
17402  
17403  
17404  
17405  
17406  
17407  
17408  
17409  
17410  
17411  
17412  
17413  
17414  
17415  
17416  
17417  
17418  
17419  
17420  
17421  
17422  
17423  
17424  
17425  
17426  
17427  
17428  
17429  
17430  
17431  
17432  
17433  
17434  
17435  
17436  
17437  
17438  
17439  
17440  
17441

absorption in the legs and neck is considerably higher than is human whole-body average absorption (\*@MR1896,@MR3090\*). Recent data indicate a resonant frequency for the human arm at about 150 MHz (\*@MR1896\*) and for the human head at about 350 MHz (\*@MR3027\*).

Modeling data using prolate spheroids have shown that absorption also varies according to the polarization of the incident wave, with the greatest absorption occurring when the E-vector and the long axis of the spheroid are coplanar (\*@MR2089,@MR2925\*). Ground resistance is another variable that can alter resonant frequencies (\*@MR2925\*). Peak absorption in the presence of ground effects occurs at frequencies about one-half those for bodies isolated in free space (\*@MR2089\*). However, a worker who is not grounded, eg, a person wearing nonconducting shoes, would be unaffected by this, since a small separation that breaks electric contact with the ground plane eliminates most of the ground effect (\*@MR1896\*). Figure III-1 illustrates the frequency dependence of whole-body energy in humans and rats exposed in the far field.

It should be emphasized that, due to the differences in absorption characteristics discussed above, a dose reported to produce a given biologic effect in animals may be different from the dose required to produce a similar effect in humans at the same frequency if, indeed, such an effect occurs in humans at all. In addition, it is not clear that an effect produced in animals at one frequency would be produced in humans at another frequency.

17442  
17443  
17444  
17445  
17446  
17447  
17448  
17449  
17450  
17451  
17452  
17453  
17454  
17455  
17456  
17457  
17458  
17459  
17460  
17461  
17462  
17463  
17464  
17465  
17466  
17467  
17468  
17469  
17470  
17471  
17472  
17473  
17474  
17475  
17476  
17477  
17478  
17479  
17480  
17481  
17482  
17483  
17484  
17485  
17486  
17487  
17488  
17489  
17490  
17491  
17492  
17493  
17494  
17495

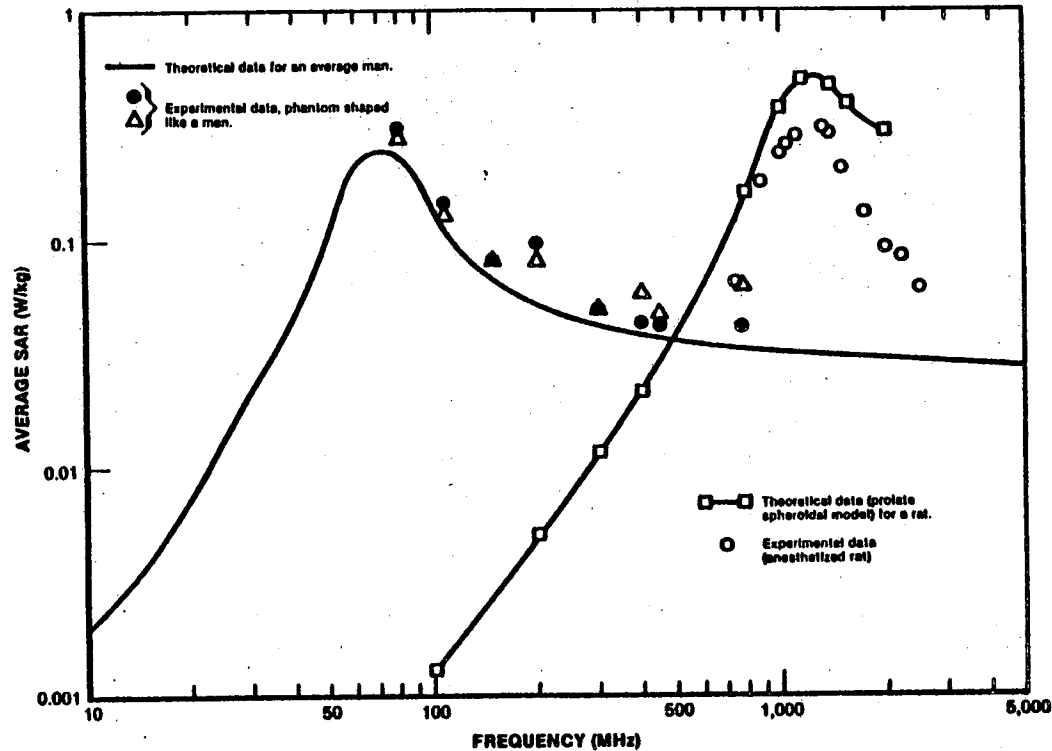


FIGURE III-1. CALCULATED AND MEASURED VALUES OF THE AVERAGE SPECIFIC ABSORPTION RATE (SAR) FOR MODELS OF AN AVERAGE MAN (E-POLARIZATION) AND FOR A 96-g RAT (K-POLARIZATION). Based on an incident power DENSITY OF 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (far field)

Adapted from reference @MR2925

17496  
17497  
17498  
17499  
17500  
17501  
17502  
17503  
17504  
17505  
17506  
17507  
17508  
17509  
17510  
17511  
17512  
17513  
17514  
17515  
17516  
17517  
17518  
17519  
17520  
17521  
17522  
17523  
17524  
17525  
17526  
17527  
17528  
17529  
17530  
17531  
17532  
17533  
17534  
17535  
17536  
17537  
17538  
17539  
17540  
17541  
17542  
17543  
17544  
17545  
17546  
17547  
17548  
17549

The early work of Schwan and Li (\*@MR1337,@MR1338\*) involved measurements and calculations that showed that an incident power density of about  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  of microwave radiation can be tolerated by the human body without producing a net rise in body temperature. However, the dependence of absorption on frequency must also be considered. If the human whole-body SAR is divided by the BMR for humans, a ratio is obtained that provides a measure of the thermal load incurred due to a known incident power density (\*@MR3086\*). Table III-15 illustrates how this ratio varies with frequency at two incident power densities. In the region of human whole-body resonance (60-80 MHz), this ratio reaches a maximum value (about 0.16 for an incident far-field power density of  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  or about 0.8 for an incident far-field power density of  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ). The ratio drops off rapidly on either side of this peak, and below 10 MHz the ratio can be calculated to be less than 0.001 for an incident power density of  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (see (\*@MR2925,@MR2768\*)).

In fatty tissues and in tissues with a high water content, such as muscle, the depth of penetration of microwave energy decreases rapidly with increasing frequency above 500 MHz (\*@MR1326,@MR0937\*). At frequencies between 10 and 300 GHz, the skin absorbs essentially all of the electromagnetic energy incident on it, and primarily the surface of the human body is heated (\*@MR1326\*). Human skin has been found to absorb most of the energy at frequencies of 3 GHz and above (\*@MR0547,@MR0548,@MR0990,@MR1940\*), and at these frequencies the subjective perception of warmth is greatest due to the large number of nerve endings in the skin.

TABLE III-15

RATIO OF SPECIFIC ABSORPTION RATE TO BASAL METABOLIC RATE  
FOR AN AVERAGE MAN EXPOSED AT FAR-FIELD INCIDENT POWER DENSITIES  
OF 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> AND 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>

Frequency (MHz)	SAR/BMR	
	1 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>	5 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
10	0.001	0.007
20	0.006	0.03
50	0.06	0.29
60	0.16	0.80
80	0.16	0.80
100	0.12	0.60
200	0.05	0.26
500	0.04	0.19
1000	0.03	0.15
2000	0.03	0.13
5000	0.03	0.13
10,000	0.03	0.13
20,000	0.03	0.13

Adapted from reference @MR3086

(b) Acute Effects

The production of heat in humans by RF and microwave radiation was one of the earliest biologic effects observed and studied (\*@MR0921,@MR0744,@MR0548,@MR0497,@MR0440\*). The sensation of warmth may serve as an indication of intense acute exposure in the microwave (GHz) region, as was documented in the case of a worker who received a high dose of microwave radiation



17604  
17605  
17606  
17607  
17608  
17609  
17610  
17611  
17612  
17613  
17614  
17615  
17616  
17617  
17618  
17619  
17620  
17621  
17622  
17623  
17624  
17625  
17626  
17627  
17628  
17629  
17630  
17631  
17632  
17633  
17634  
17635  
17636  
17637  
17638  
17639  
17640  
17641  
17642  
17643  
17644  
17645  
17646  
17647  
17648  
17649  
17650  
17651  
17652  
17653  
17654  
17655  
17656  
17657

(\*@MR1155\*). However, experiments on human subjects have indicated that the subjective awareness of warmth is not a reliable indication of the intensity of microwave exposure (\*@MR0547,@MR1327\*).

Animal experiments have shown that acute lethality is directly related to the heating effect of exposure to RF and microwave radiation. Exposure of mice (\*@MR1415,@MR2631,@MR1402\*) to 9- to 10-GHz radiation and of rats (\*@MR0134\*) to 0.95- to 7.44-GHz radiation indicated that, over the range of power densities investigated, the exposure time necessary for the production of lethality is inversely related to the power density.

In mice, Jacobson and Susskind (\*@MR2631\*) showed that 50% mortality could be produced at 10 GHz after 11.5 minutes of irradiation with an incident power density of 120 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or after 2.3 minutes with 440 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Lethality was correlated with a 6-7 C rise in rectal temperature, and the minimum power density necessary to produce a definite increase in rectal temperature (0.1 C) was estimated from theoretical considerations to be 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. However, a 23-minute exposure of mice to a frequency of 9.3 GHz (PW) at average incident power densities of 58 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and below produced no mortality in mice, as reported by Prausnitz and Susskind (\*@MR1251\*).

In experiments with dogs, mortality was also correlated with a rise in rectal temperature of about 6 C (\*@MR0932\*). Mean exposure time to produce death was about 268 minutes at 2.45 GHz and 800 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. At 200 MHz, however, a

17658 lower range of power densities (165-330 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) and of periods of exposure  
17659 (15-23 minutes) produced lethality in dogs (\*@MR2206\*). Modeling data have  
17660 indicated that a resonant frequency for whole-body absorption by dogs exists in  
17661 the frequency range of 100-300 MHz (\*@MR2925\*).

17662  
17663  
17664  
17665  
17666  
17667  
17668 Short pulses of very high intensity microwave energy have been shown to be  
17669 lethal to animals, and such radiation has been used in brain inactivation  
17670 studies in mice and rats (\*@MR1744\*). In general, these experiments have  
17671 involved 0.2- to 14-second exposures to output powers of 0.6-6 kW (see Effects  
17672 of Short Pulses of Radiation for details and references). Brain temperatures  
17673 of 70-90 C were produced, and mortality was directly attributable to the  
17674 heating effect of microwave energy.

17675  
17676  
17677  
17678  
17679  
17680  
17681  
17682  
17683  
17684 Most of the brain inactivation studies used microwave radiation at 2.45 GHz  
17685 (in two studies, 2.75 GHz was used), a frequency near which resonance will  
17686 occur in the rat. Studies at other frequencies are not known to have been  
17687 performed. Extrapolating the results to humans is difficult. It is known,  
17688 however, that 2.45-GHz radiation does not penetrate the human skull as  
17689 effectively as radiation near the resonant frequency for the human head that  
17690 reportedly occurs at about 350 MHz (see Biophysical Principles). Neverthe-  
17691 less, it can be assumed that the protein denaturation and fixation of tissue  
17692 observed in the brain inactivation studies will occur in whatever region of the  
17693 body such high intensity radiation penetrates. That is, it may occur over the  
17694 entire frequency range in which the human body absorbs RF and microwave energy,  
17695  
17696  
17697  
17698  
17699  
17700  
17701  
17702  
17703  
17704  
17705  
17706  
17707  
17708  
17709  
17710  
17711

17712 300 kHz -300 GHz, although the greatest hazard should exist in the range of  
17713 resonant frequencies.  
17714  
17715  
17716

17717 Also, relevant to consideration of biologic effects of short pulses of  
17718 electromagnetic energy is a report by Kinosita and Tsong (\*@MR3138\*)  
17719 describing hemolysis of RBC's in solution after a 20- $\mu$ s exposure to a 370 kV/m  
17720 E-field. Square-wave E-field pulses were found to increase the permeability of  
17721 red cell membranes to sodium ions, presumably by creating pores that could be  
17722 resealed by increasing the osmotic pressure in the suspending solution.  
17723  
17724  
17725  
17726  
17727  
17728  
17729  
17730

17731 Experiments involving the exposure of animals to EMP radiation have failed  
17732 to detect biologic changes after exposure (\*@MR1381,@MR3143,@MR3139\*).  
17733 Although peak E-field strengths used in these experiments were extremely high  
17734 (ca 450 V/m), it should be kept in mind that the pulse rise and fall was nearly  
17735 instantaneous ( $>1 \mu$ s) and the pulse rate was generally 5 pps. Therefore, there  
17736 should have been a minimal amount of energy transferred into the animals.  
17737  
17738  
17739  
17740  
17741  
17742  
17743  
17744

17745 (c) Ocular Effects  
17746  
17747  
17748  
17749

17750 Several reports have described the production of lens changes in humans  
17751 that could have resulted from exposure to microwave energy. Hirach and Parker  
17752 (\*@MR0820\*) documented the loss of visual acuity in a microwave technician  
17753 after long-term daily exposure at an estimated average power density of  
17754 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and after 3 days of increased exposure at an estimated level of  
17755  
17756  
17757  
17758  
17759  
17760

Final Director's Draft

17766 120 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 2 h/d. Zaret (\*@MRI514\*) described three cases of cataract  
17767 formation in workers allegedly exposed at high levels of microwave radiation  
17768 during certain periods of the workshift. Other reports by Zaret described the  
17769 development of cataracts in a woman allegedly exposed to microwaves leaking  
17770 from an oven (\*@MR0058\*), the loss of vision in a worker after 27 years of  
17771 working with microwave transmitters (\*@MRI516\*), and cataract formation in  
17772 workers who reportedly were chronically exposed at "nonthermal" levels of  
17773 "hertzian" radiation (\*@MRI797\*). The evidence for microwave involvement in  
17774 at least some of these cases, and in another case described by Kurz and  
17775 Einaugler (\*@MR0234\*), must be considered as circumstantial, however. In  
17776 addition, a clinical study by Clark (\*@MR0531\*) reported no lens damage in  
17777 approximately 75 patients who were treated with microwave diathermy for  
17778 various ophthalmic diseases.  
17779  
17780  
17781  
17782  
17783  
17784  
17785  
17786  
17787  
17788  
17789  
17790  
17791  
17792  
17793

17794 Numerous epidemiologic studies, most of which involved examinations for  
17795 lens changes, have been made of populations exposed to RF and microwave radia-  
17796 tion; the findings of these studies have often been contradictory, however.  
17797 Some surveys of military personnel and civilians exposed to radar and other  
17798 microwave radiation showed apparent positive correlations between microwave  
17799 exposure and lens changes (\*@MR0653,@MR0180,@MR0248,@MR1928,@MR0005,  
17800 @MR1799\*). Other studies, however, revealed no significant correlations in  
17801 exposed workers or military personnel (\*@MR0166,@MR0182,@MR0046,@MR0294,  
17802 @MR0020\*). Several studies noted that such factors as age (\*@MR0154,@MR0294,  
17803 @MR0020,@MR1799\*) and medical history (\*@MR0270\*) must be taken into account  
17804  
17805  
17806  
17807  
17808  
17809  
17810  
17811  
17812  
17813  
17814  
17815  
17816  
17817  
17818  
17819

Final Director's Draft

17820 when the data are analyzed. Apparently, these variables have often been  
17821 neglected. Furthermore, it is difficult to determine which of these conclu-  
17822 sions is correct, since many of these surveys reveal a lack of quantitation of  
17823 exposure, fail to adequately report relevant variables, and show poor statis-  
17824 tical analysis of data.  
17825  
17826  
17827  
17828  
17829  
17830

17831 In studies of ocular effects in animals, rabbits have been used almost  
17832 exclusively. This is because the rabbit eye is about 0.75 the diameter of, and  
17833 is structurally similar to, the human eye. Little doubt exists that cataracts  
17834 can be produced in rabbits and other animals by microwave radiation; however,  
17835 it should be emphasized that in many of these studies radiation was concen-  
17836 trated on the eye, a situation that may not be relevant to most occupational  
17837 situations. Furthermore, the exposures used in these experiments were rela-  
17838 tively high (over 100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>).  
17839  
17840  
17841  
17842  
17843  
17844  
17845  
17846  
17847  
17848  
17849

17850 Early reports described the development of microwave-induced cataracts in  
17851 dogs (\*@MR0571\*) and rabbits (\*@MR1265\*). Certain thresholds of exposure seem  
17852 to exist for the formation of cataracts. Carpenter et al (\*@MR0782\*) and  
17853 Carpenter and Van Umersen (\*@MR0396\*) conducted extensive studies in rabbits  
17854 to measure cataractogenic thresholds. The exposure time required for cataract  
17855 formation was found to be inversely related to the power density level. The  
17856 lowest exposure level found to result in the production of lens opacities was  
17857 15 daily 60-minute exposures at 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (CW 2.45 GHz). Single 60-minute  
17858 exposures at either 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> or 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> did not produce lens opacities.  
17859  
17860  
17861  
17862  
17863  
17864  
17865  
17866  
17867  
17868  
17869  
17870  
17871  
17872  
17873

Final Director's Draft

17874  
17875  
17876  
17877  
17878  
17879  
17880  
17881  
17882  
17883  
17884  
17885  
17886  
17887  
17888  
17889  
17890  
17891  
17892  
17893  
17894  
17895  
17896  
17897  
17898  
17899  
17900  
17901  
17902  
17903  
17904  
17905  
17906  
17907  
17908  
17909  
17910  
17911  
17912  
17913  
17914  
17915  
17916  
17917  
17918  
17919  
17920  
17921  
17922  
17923  
17924  
17925  
17926  
17927

Other studies have determined minimum cataractogenic doses. Guy et al (\*@MR1649,@MR0088\*) found that the minimum dose necessary to produce cataracts in rabbits, at a frequency of 2.45 GHz, was an incident power density of 150 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> given for 100 minutes. These animals were irradiated in the near field, however, making power density measurements somewhat tenuous. Williams et al (\*@MR1488\*) also measured cataractogenic thresholds in rabbits at this frequency but found them to occur at much higher power densities (290-590 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>).

Other experiments at relatively high power densities have revealed ocular changes in rabbits including hyperemia, conjunctival congestion, and lens opacities. A dose-response relation was suggested in results by Appleton et al (\*@MR0003\*) using 3-GHz radiation at 100-500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Single and multiple 10-60 minute exposures at 2.8 GHz and 160-240 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0292\*), and at 2.45 GHz and 165-250 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0056\*), also resulted in the production of ocular changes.

Results of studies conducted at lower power densities for longer exposure periods have been less than conclusive. Balutina and Korobkova (\*@MR0845\*) observed the production of ocular changes at the microscopic level in rabbits exposed to 30-GHz radiation at 5-10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1 h/d for 30 days. These lens alterations included capsular pigmentation, limited fiber edema, and vacuole formation. The reported effects were not evaluated in terms of cataract production, since no clinical changes were monitored. Tajchert and Chmurko

17928  
17929  
17930  
17931  
17932  
17933  
17934  
17935  
17936  
17937  
17938  
17939  
17940  
17941  
17942  
17943  
17944  
17945  
17946  
17947  
17948  
17949  
17950  
17951  
17952  
17953  
17954  
17955  
17956  
17957  
17958  
17959  
17960  
17961  
17962  
17963  
17964  
17965  
17966  
17967  
17968  
17969  
17970  
17971  
17972  
17973  
17974  
17975  
17976  
17977  
17978  
17979  
17980  
17981

(\*@MR1424\*) described the production of microscopic lens changes in rabbits exposed to 3-GHz radiation at an average power density of  $5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . However, a recent study cited by BRH (\*@MR1999\*) reported a lack of cataract formation in rabbits exposed for 1 h/d for 12 weeks to a frequency of 2.45 GHz and an incident power density of  $10\text{-}12 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  from a leaky microwave oven.

In summary, there are indications from a few case reports that high incident levels of microwave radiation may have contributed to the production of cataracts in the eyes of exposed humans. In addition, experiments using animals have confirmed that microwave energy at relatively high levels can result in the formation of cataracts, particularly when the energy is concentrated on the eye. There is also some evidence for ocular changes after exposure to lower levels of microwave energy. However, these observations are less conclusive than those resulting from exposure at high levels, and their relation, if any, to cataract production is unclear.

(d) Effects on the Neuroendocrine System

Alterations in certain neuroendocrine functions have been reported after exposure of animals to RF and microwave radiation. Alterations in levels of various hormones were observed after exposure of rats to 2.38 GHz at  $0.01\text{-}10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR0307\*), to 37-60 GHz at  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR0749\*), and to 2.45 GHz at  $10\text{-}15 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR0038\*),  $20 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR1989\*),  $13\text{-}60 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR0113, @MR1718\*), and  $36 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR0836\*). Ultrastructural changes in

17982  
17983  
17984  
17985  
17986  
17987  
17988  
17989  
17990  
17991  
17992  
17993  
17994  
17995  
17996  
17997  
17998  
17999  
18000  
18001  
18002  
18003  
18004  
18005  
18006  
18007  
18008  
18009  
18010  
18011  
18012  
18013  
18014  
18015  
18016  
18017  
18018  
18019  
18020  
18021  
18022  
18023  
18024  
18025  
18026  
18027  
18028  
18029  
18030  
18031  
18032  
18033  
18034  
18035

the pineal gland and increased secretion have been reported after multiple exposures of rats to 2.9 GHz at 15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MRO524\*). Increased iodine uptake and thyroid secretion have been reported after long-term exposure of rabbits to 3 GHz at 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MRO852\*). Altered neurohormone levels were observed after exposure of rats to 3.0 GHz at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MRO296\*). Changes in hormonal levels at higher power densities have also been reported (\*@MRO115,@MR1710\*). In other animal studies, alterations were not observed in hormonal levels after microwave exposure to 2.45 GHz at 1-100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MRO264,@MR2000\*) and 2.87 GHz at 5-10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR1890\*).

Increased urinary excretion of certain hormones has been noted in experiments involving multiple exposures of guinea pigs to 2.4 GHz at 7-18 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2383\*). Serdiuk (\*@MR2518\*) reported increased urinary excretion of 17-ketosteroids after long-term exposure of rats and rabbits to 50 MHz at 0.5-6 V/m.

Increased urinary excretion of hormones was also reported by Dumanskii and Shandala (\*@MR1832\*) in experiments with rats and rabbits involving long-term multiple exposures to 50 MHz and 2.5 GHz at 1.9-10 μW/cm<sup>2</sup>. However, no mention was made in this paper of the difficulty in accurately measuring power densities at these extremely low levels.

Recent experiments by D'Andrea et al (written communication, January 1979) failed to detect changes in adrenal weight or in urinary concentrations of



Final Director's Draft

18036 17-ketosteroids after multiple 2.45-GHz exposures (8 h/d, 5 d/wk for 16 weeks)  
18037 of rats at 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Similar experiments by Lovely et al (\*@MR2006,@MR3087\*)  
18038 failed to detect alterations in urinary ketosteroids in rats exposed to  
18039 2.45-GHz radiation at 2.5 and 0.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, respectively, for 3 months.  
18040  
18041  
18042  
18043  
18044  
18045

18046 Epidemiologic studies have been contradictory with regard to effects of RF  
18047 and microwave radiation on the neuroendocrine system. Changes in certain  
18048 hormone levels and neuroendocrine functions were reported in two studies of  
18049 workers exposed to "SHF" radiation (\*@MR2629,@MR0739\*). Two other studies,  
18050 however, found no significant differences between exposed and unexposed  
18051 workers, and workers exposed to "SHF" and "radar" frequencies, with respect to  
18052 levels of certain steroids and corticoids (\*@MR0417,@MR0383\*). In a study of  
18053 workers exposed to 30-GHz microwaves, D'yachenko (\*@MR1835\*) found that levels  
18054 of iodine uptake by the thyroid gland in 7 of 38 workers studied were somewhat  
18055 higher than normal values.  
18056  
18057  
18058  
18059

18060 Changes in the weights of the adrenal, pituitary, and thyroid glands have  
18061 been reported in animal studies (\*@MR2000,@MR2654,@MR2664\*). One of these  
18062 studies, described by Demokidova (\*@MR2654\*), involved exposure of rats for  
18063 1-4 months to 69.7 MHz at field strengths of 5-48 V/m (decreased thyroid and  
18064 adrenal weights) and to 14.88 MHz at 70 V/m (decreased thyroid and increased  
18065 adrenal and pituitary weights). The frequencies used in this study fell into  
18066 the area of maximum human absorption of RF and microwave radiation (\*@MR2925\*).  
18067 Another report by Demokidova (\*@MR2664\*) described changes in adrenal and  
18068  
18069  
18070  
18071  
18072  
18073  
18074  
18075  
18076  
18077  
18078  
18079  
18080  
18081  
18082  
18083  
18084  
18085  
18086  
18087  
18088  
18089

18090 pituitary gland weights of rats after exposure to 3 GHz at 153  $\mu\text{Wh}/\text{cm}^2$ , and  
18091  
18092 Guillet and Michaelson (\*@MR2000\*) found increased adrenal gland mass after  
18093 exposure of rats to 2.45 GHz at 40  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ . Lu et al (\*@MR1989\*), however,  
18094  
18095 found no such changes in rats after 1- to 8-hour exposures to 2.45 GHz at  
18096  
18097 1-20  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ .  
18098  
18099

18100  
18101  
18102 (e) Effects on the Central Nervous System  
18103

18104  
18105  
18106 Radiofrequency and microwave radiation reportedly induced tissue and bio-  
18107  
18108 chemical changes in the CNS of animals at power density levels ranging from  
18109 0.03 to 80  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$ . The frequencies involved have been mostly limited to 1-3  
18110 and 10 GHz, which are in the range of calculated (and experimentally  
18111 determined) resonant frequencies for maximum absorption in rats and mice  
18112 (\*@MR2925\*). Microscopic tissue changes were observed after multiple ir-  
18113 radiations of rats at 2.3  $\text{mW}/\text{g}$  (\*@MR1776\*), of mice and rats at 10  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$   
18114 (\*@MR0420\*), of rabbits at 5  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (\*@MR0006\*) and 5-30  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (\*@MR0851\*),  
18115 and of cats at 5-30  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (\*@MR1902\*). Similar changes were observed after  
18116 single irradiation of hamsters at 10 and 25  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (\*@MR2937\*). Neurotrans-  
18117 mitter levels were altered after irradiation at 10  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  for 7 or 8 days  
18118 (\*@MR1391,@MR0335\*) and at 20-80  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  for 10-60 minutes (\*@MR3016\*).  
18119 Effects on the peripheral nervous system were noted at 1-10  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (\*@MR0799\*)  
18120 and after multiple exposures of rats to 37-60 GHz at reported levels of  
18121 1  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$  (\*@MR0749\*). Negative results were described with regard to tissue  
18122 changes after short-term irradiation at power densities up to 50 and 64  $\text{mW}/\text{cm}^2$   
18123  
18124  
18125  
18126  
18127  
18128  
18129  
18130  
18131  
18132  
18133  
18134  
18135  
18136  
18137  
18138  
18139  
18140  
18141  
18142  
18143

Final Director's Draft

18144 (\*@MR0164,@MR1110\*) and with regard to neurotransmitter levels after short-  
18145 term irradiation at 40 and 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and after multiple exposures at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
18146 (\*@MR1010\*). Some studies of RF and microwave effects on the CNS have involved  
18147 an increase in the permeability of the blood-brain barrier after microwave  
18148 exposure. This effect has been observed in rats after short-term irradiation  
18149 at 1.2 GHz and 0.2-2.4 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR3009\*) and at 1.3 GHz and 0.03-3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
18150 (\*@MR1736\*) and in rats and hamsters after 2- to 8-hour irradiation at  
18151 2.4-2.8 GHz and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2936,@MR2948\*).

18152  
18153  
18154  
18155  
18156  
18157  
18158  
18159  
18160  
18161  
18162 Bawin and coworkers (\*@MR2856,@MR2871\*) found increased efflux of Ca<sup>2+</sup>  
18163 from cerebral tissue following in vitro exposure to 147- and 450-MHz radio-  
18164 frequency and microwave energy at power densities of 0.1-1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Blackman et  
18165 al (\*@MR3132\*) obtained similar results. In addition, enhanced efflux of Ca<sup>2+</sup>  
18166 from the cerebral cortex has been reported after exposure of awake trephined  
18167 cats to 450-MHz energy below 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2861\*). These results have led to  
18168 suggestions that RF/microwave-stimulated Ca<sup>2+</sup> efflux may be related to  
18169 reported effects on behavior and on the CNS (\*@MR2856\*).

18170  
18171  
18172  
18173  
18174  
18175  
18176  
18177  
18178  
18179  
18180 Alterations in the EEG of animals have been produced during microwave  
18181 irradiation at power densities as low as 0.02-1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR1551,@MR1839,  
18182 @MR0768,@MR2634,@MR2668\*) and up to 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0089,@MR0291,@MR0781,  
18183 @MR0851\*). One report (\*@MR1832\*) described EEG alterations in rats and  
18184 rabbits after multiple exposures at power density levels (1.9-10  $\mu$ W/cm<sup>2</sup>) that  
18185 are difficult to measure accurately with currently available instrumentation.  
18186  
18187  
18188  
18189  
18190  
18191  
18192  
18193  
18194  
18195  
18196  
18197

Final Director's Draft

18198  
18199  
18200  
18201  
18202  
18203  
18204  
18205  
18206  
18207  
18208  
18209  
18210  
18211  
18212  
18213  
18214  
18215  
18216  
18217  
18218  
18219  
18220  
18221  
18222  
18223  
18224  
18225  
18226  
18227  
18228  
18229  
18230  
18231  
18232  
18233  
18234  
18235  
18236  
18237  
18238  
18239  
18240  
18241  
18242  
18243  
18244  
18245  
18246  
18247  
18248  
18249  
18250  
18251

In another study (\*@MR2518\*), EEG changes were reported in rats and rabbits after long-term exposure to 50-MHz radiation at 0.5-6 V/m. The duration of irradiation in the above experiments ranged from 5 minutes to several days and up to 6 months. Epidemiologic studies have included data on EEG changes in humans (\*@MR0006,@MR1866\*) at reported power densities below 0.3 and up to 42 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The effects were noted at frequencies presumably in the GHz range ("radar").

The auditory detection of pulsed microwave radiation has been well documented in humans (\*@MR0711,@MR1648\*). The effect was demonstrated to depend on pulse duration and repetition frequency (\*@MR0703\*). Furthermore, the threshold for the effect (40  $\mu\text{J}/\text{cm}^2$ ) was found to occur at relatively low energy densities (\*@MR1648\*). Several mechanisms, such as thermoelastic phenomena within the brain, have been proposed as the basis for the response (\*@MR1696\*), and the size of the skull seems to be an important factor in the phenomenon (\*@MR0336,@MR1648\*). Discussion of these mechanisms is germane to the realization of a possible direct effect of RF and microwave radiation on brain structure and function. Although many of the human studies on the auditory effect have been concerned with a subjective description of the response, animal experiments have attempted to determine the locus of action of RF radiation (\*@MR0397,@MR2004,@MR2771,@MR1696\*). Recent work by Cain and Rissman (\*@MR3042\*) has indicated a hearing threshold for 3-GHz microwave pulses (5-15  $\mu\text{s}$  pulse width) of 2.3-20  $\mu\text{J}/\text{cm}^2$  for humans and small animals. Whether the "microwave hearing" effect constitutes an occupational hazard is

18252  
18253  
18254  
18255  
18256  
18257  
18258  
18259  
18260  
18261  
18262  
18263  
18264  
18265  
18266  
18267  
18268  
18269  
18270  
18271  
18272  
18273  
18274  
18275  
18276  
18277  
18278  
18279  
18280  
18281  
18282  
18283  
18284  
18285  
18286  
18287  
18288  
18289  
18290  
18291  
18292  
18293  
18294  
18295  
18296  
18297  
18298  
18299  
18300  
18301  
18302  
18303  
18304  
18305

not clear. No clearly adverse effects due to this phenomenon have as yet been demonstrated in humans or animals, and much further research is needed in this area.

(f) Behavioral Effects

Reports of RF and microwave-induced effects in humans have included such symptoms as weakness, irritability, headaches, hypertension, and insomnia (\*@MR0006,@MR0084,@MR0287,@MR0739,@MR1866,@MR1757\*). These observations, made during epidemiologic studies of groups of workers exposed for 1-17 years, have been associated with exposures to RF/microwave radiation at power densities reported to be as low as 0.01 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0739\*) or lower (\*@MR1757\*). As with many other epidemiologic studies discussed in this chapter, however, deficiencies exist in several of these reports (see Epidemiologic Studies).

Numerous scientific analyses of the effect of RF and microwave radiation on animal behavior have been reported. Changes in motor ability (\*@MR0221,@MR2325,@MR0644,@MR0843,@MR0976,@MR1869,@MR1991,@MR2141,@MR2274\*), discrimination (\*@MR0221,@MR1991\*), learning (\*@MR1146,@MR2268\*), and operant conditioning (\*@MR0051,@MR0076,@MR0094,@MR0225,@MR0804,@MR0871,@MR1608,@MR1676,@MR1697,@MR1822,@MR1992,@MR1759,@MR0707,@MR2944,@MR2421,@MR0749,@MR2518,@MR2077,@MR2274\*) reportedly occurred in mice, rats, and monkeys. The frequencies involved ranged from 50-990 MHz to 2.45-60 GHz. Although most studies used power densities in the range of 5-50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0051,@MR0094,@MR0225,

Final Director's Draft

18306 @MR0976, @MR1146, @MR1608, @MR1697, @MR1759, @MR0804, @MR2077, @MR1214\*),  
18307 effects were observed at levels as low as 0.01-0.7 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0707,@MR2944,  
18308 @MR2518,@MR2141\*) and in the range of 1-15 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2268,@MR2274,@MR1676,  
18309 @MR2325,@MR0749\*). Many of the studies were long-term experiments in which  
18310 performance was measured during daily periods of irradiation. In some cases,  
18311 effects were noted as early as the 1st week after the beginning of irradiation  
18312 (\*@MR1991, @MR2268\*).

18313  
18314  
18315  
18316  
18317  
18318  
18319  
18320  
18321  
18322 Frey (\*@MR2944\*) and Frey and Feld (\*@MR0707\*) reported behavioral changes  
18323 in rats after exposure to PW 1.2-1.3 GHz at average power densities of  
18324 0.1-0.65 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Mice exposed to 2.38 GHz radiation at 1 and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
18325 reportedly exhibited alterations in behavior (\*@MR2325\*), and rats exposed to  
18326 PW 1-1.5 GHz at 0.2 and 1.4 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> showed disturbed motor coordination and  
18327 balance (\*@MR2944\*). Recent experiments by D'Andrea et al (written communica-  
18328 tion, January 1979) and Lovely et al (\*@MR3087\*) have found transitory altera-  
18329 tions in spontaneous and conditioned behaviors after multiple exposures of  
18330 rats to 2.45 GHz at 0.5 and 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. A report by Lobanova and Goncharova  
18331 (\*@MR2421\*) described a temporary degradation of conditioned reflex behavior  
18332 in rats exposed for 1 h/d for 4 months to 69.8 MHz at 150 V/m. This frequency  
18333 is in the range of maximum whole-body absorption in humans (\*@MR2925\*). Cleary  
18334 and Wangemann (\*@MR2018\*) observed a decrease in drug-induced (barbiturate)  
18335 sleeping time in rabbits after exposure to 2.45-GHz or 1.7-GHz radiation at  
18336  
18337  
18338  
18339  
18340  
18341  
18342  
18343  
18344  
18345  
18346  
18347  
18348  
18349  
18350  
18351  
18352  
18353  
18354  
18355  
18356  
18357  
18358  
18359

Final Director's Draft

18360  
18361  
18362  
18363  
18364  
18365  
18366  
18367  
18368  
18369  
18370  
18371  
18372  
18373  
18374  
18375  
18376  
18377  
18378  
18379  
18380  
18381  
18382  
18383  
18384  
18385  
18386  
18387  
18388  
18389  
18390  
18391  
18392  
18393  
18394  
18395  
18396  
18397  
18398  
18399  
18400  
18401  
18402  
18403  
18404  
18405  
18406  
18407  
18408  
18409  
18410  
18411  
18412  
18413

5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and above. They suggested that sleeping time was related to changes in temperature and that the effects observed were related to the rate and distribution of energy absorption.

Dumanskii and Shandala (\*@MR1832\*) reported alterations in spontaneous and conditioned behavior at power density levels (1.9-10  $\mu$ W/cm<sup>2</sup>) that are difficult to measure accurately. Disturbances in conditioned reflex behavior were reported by Serdiuk (\*@MR2518\*) after exposure of rats and rabbits to 50 MHz at field strengths of 0.5-6 V/m.

Several reports have mentioned negative results with regard to behavioral changes after RF and microwave exposure. These included rats irradiated with 3- and 10.7-GHz microwaves at 0.5-25 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 8 and 17 days (\*@MR0041, @MR0139\*), dogs exposed for short periods to 2.45 GHz at 88-176 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR1180\*), monkeys exposed to 3.2 GHz at E-field strengths of 213-736 V/m (\*@MR1950\*), and monkeys exposed to single doses of 2.45-GHz radiation at 16-62 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2270\*). An explanation for the contradictory results with regard to behavioral effects is not clear at the present time.

(g) Cardiovascular Effects

Radiofrequency and microwave-induced effects on the cardiovascular system have been reported in animals after exposure at power densities of 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>

Final Director's Draft

18414 and below (\*@MR1254,@MR1747\*). In these experiments, rabbits were irradiated  
18415 at frequencies of 2.4 GHz and power densities of 7-12 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR1254\*) and at  
18416 3.0 GHz (PW) and 3-5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (average) (\*@MR1747\*). Changes in cardiac rate  
18417 were seen, depending on which area of the animal was exposed. Similar studies  
18418 (\*@MR0919,@MR0447\*) have failed to duplicate these results in rabbits. How-  
18419 ever, a study (\*@MR1243\*) using rats found evidence of bradycardia after expo-  
18420 sure at 2.45 GHz and 30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (estimated equivalent power density). Epi-  
18421 demicologic studies (\*@MR1081,@MR0634,@MR0084,@MR0079,@MR0287\*) have noted  
18422 cardiovascular anomalies in RF/microwave-exposed workers primarily involving  
18423 abnormal ECG's and changes in cardiac rate. These studies have a number of  
18424 deficiencies, however, including poor statistical analysis and a lack of  
18425 proper controls. A study (\*@MR1897\*) describing direct irradiation (2.5 GHz)  
18426 of the precordial regions of humans found no significant changes in cardiac  
18427 function after five daily 10-minute exposures.  
18428  
18429  
18430  
18431  
18432  
18433  
18434  
18435  
18436  
18437  
18438  
18439  
18440  
18441  
18442  
18443

18444 Related to cardiac studies are findings with regard to the effect of RF and  
18445 microwave radiation on implanted electronic cardiac pacemakers (see Chapter IV  
18446 for details). Microwave radiation of various frequencies interfered with the  
18447 signals of some cardiac pacemakers (\*@MR0600,@MR1280\*), and several case his-  
18448 tories were cited as examples of pacemaker interference by microwave ovens, TV  
18449 antennas, radar, and surgical diathermy units (\*@MR1203,@MR0870,@MR1280,  
18450 @MR0600\*). Some models of pacemakers have been found to be more susceptible  
18451 than others to interference by microwave radiation (\*@MR0870,@MR1203\*). One  
18452 method of preventing interference is to electrically shield pacemaker units  
18453  
18454  
18455  
18456  
18457  
18458  
18459  
18460  
18461  
18462  
18463  
18464  
18465  
18466  
18467



18468  
18469  
18470  
18471  
18472  
18473  
18474  
18475  
18476  
18477  
18478  
18479  
18480  
18481  
18482  
18483  
18484  
18485  
18486  
18487  
18488  
18489  
18490  
18491  
18492  
18493  
18494  
18495  
18496  
18497  
18498  
18499  
18500  
18501  
18502  
18503  
18504  
18505  
18506  
18507  
18508  
18509  
18510  
18511  
18512  
18513  
18514  
18515  
18516  
18517  
18518  
18519  
18520  
18521

(\*@MR0600,@MR1280\*), and today this is a common practice in the design of such units.

(h) Hematologic Effects

Several components of blood have been reported to be sensitive to irradiation by RF and microwave energy. Epidemiologic studies have described changes in counts of WBC's (\*@MR0856,@MR0857,@MR0850,@MR2667,@MR3066\*), RBC's (\*@MR0856,@MR0857\*), and platelets (\*@MR0850,@MR2667\*); other studies have presented contradictory evidence (\*@MR0170,@MR0569,@MR1405\*). Daily's study (\*@MR0569\*), published in 1943, on US sailors with uncontrolled exposure to microwave radiation for various periods of time revealed no effects as measured by RBC, WBC, and differential WBC counts and hemoglobin concentration. A Polish study (\*@MR0850\*) reported a trend toward lymphocytosis and a moderate decrease in platelet count for workers exposed to microwave radiation for over 5 years. In addition, changes in various blood variables were reported in epidemiologic studies by Barron et al (\*@MR0856,@MR0857\*) involving exposure to 2- to 10-GHz radiation, but these authors presented contradictory results in a later paper (\*@MR0170\*). Sokolov et al (\*@MR2667\*) reported that workers exposed to microwaves at relatively low levels exhibited transitory, moderate decreases in levels of platelets and leukocytes.

Animal studies have indicated that changes in the blood such as in RBC and WBC counts can occur in animals exposed to frequencies in the range of

Final Director's Draft

18522 2.4-60 GHz during long periods at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0016,@MR2093\*), 1 or  
18523 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2661\*), 3.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (average) (\*@MR0169\*), and 3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>  
18524 (average) (\*@MR1823\*). Short-term exposure of mice to 2.95 GHz at  
18525 0.5±0.2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> reportedly resulted in an increase in the mitotic index of stem  
18526 cells (\*@MR1605\*). Ferri and Hagan (\*@MR2093\*) observed significant changes  
18527 in RBC counts in rabbits exposed for 8-17 weeks to 2.45-GHz radiation at  
18528 10 (±3) mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Similar changes were not observed in WBC counts. Obukhan  
18529 (\*@MR1600\*) reported that rats irradiated at 2.4 GHz and 0.05-0.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
18530 6 hours (single and multiple exposures) exhibited alterations in bone marrow  
18531 megakaryocytes. Longer periods of exposure (30 days) have resulted in changes  
18532 in blood chemistry in rats irradiated at 2.4 GHz and 0.01-0.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.  
18533 (\*@MR3046\*). Decreases in blood cholinesterase activity and leukocyte count  
18534 were described by Serdiuk (\*@MR2518\*) after long-term exposure of rats and  
18535 rabbits to 50 MHz at 0.5-6 V/m. Changes in iron transport were noted at power  
18536 densities below 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR1459,@MR1823\*). Experiments performed with  
18537 24-GHz microwave energy indicated that changes in RBC and WBC counts,  
18538 hemoglobin concentration, and hematocrit can be produced in certain strains of  
18539 rats exposed at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 3 hours (\*@MR0193\*). However, no significant  
18540 changes in blood composition were found in a study involving exposure of rats  
18541 to 2.4 GHz at 5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 90 days (\*@MR0122\*).

18542 A recent (1979), and apparently well-controlled, study by Pazderova-  
18543 Vejlupkova and Josifko (\*@MR3108\*) showed significant decreases in hematocrit,  
18544 leukocytes, and lymphocytes after long-term (7 weeks) irradiation of rats at  
18545

18561  
18562  
18563  
18564  
18565  
18566  
18567  
18568  
18569  
18570  
18571  
18572  
18573  
18574  
18575

18576  
18577  
18578  
18579  
18580  
18581  
18582  
18583  
18584  
18585  
18586  
18587  
18588  
18589  
18590  
18591  
18592  
18593  
18594  
18595  
18596  
18597  
18598  
18599  
18600  
18601  
18602  
18603  
18604  
18605  
18606  
18607  
18608  
18609  
18610  
18611  
18612  
18613  
18614  
18615  
18616  
18617  
18618  
18619  
18620  
18621  
18622  
18623  
18624  
18625  
18626  
18627  
18628  
18629

2.74 GHz (PW) and 24 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. The maximum increase in rectal temperature of irradiated animals was 0.5 C.

(i) Effects on the Immune Response

The consequences of changes in immunologic function have not been adequately addressed in terms of a potential hazard from exposure to RF and/or microwave energy. Numerous reports of RF- and/or microwave-induced effects exist, however. Effects of low levels of RF and microwave radiation on the immunologic system have been seen in experiments involving exposures of animals to radiation with frequencies of 2-3 GHz at power densities of 0.5-10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2662,@MR0169,@MR0185,@MR1390,@MR2603,@MR0050\*). Effects noted included fluctuations in phagocytic activity (\*@MR1390,@MR2662\*), increases in antibody-producing cells (\*@MR0185\*), and impairment of granulocyte function (\*@MR0050\*). Decreased phagocytic activity was also reported after long-term exposure of rats and rabbits to a frequency of 50 MHz at an E-field strength of 0.5-6 V/m (\*@MR2518\*). A study by Huang et al (\*@MR1663\*) reported that cells from hamsters irradiated for 5 days at 5-45 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> and 2.45 GHz exhibited a dose-dependent decrease in the number of mitogen-stimulated lymphocytes undergoing mitosis. Increases in lymphocyte number and nuclear disintegration in lymphoblastoid cells were reported after multiple exposures of guinea pigs to 3-GHz radiation at 3.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR2603\*). Decreases in antibody titer were observed after exposure of rabbits to "SHF" radiation at power densities below 1 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> (\*@MR0200\*).

Final Director's Draft

18630 An epidemiologic study (\*@MR2673\*) revealed an inhibition of phagocytic  
18631 activity in radio engineers and technicians exposed at radiofrequency E-field  
18632 strengths above 20 V/m. The authors of this report described increases in  
18633 phagocytic and bactericidal activities in rats after long-term exposure to  
18634 14.88-MHz fields at 100 V/m, however. As noted earlier, humans and rats have  
18635 different absorption characteristics in this frequency range (\*@MR2925\*  
18636 Another epidemiologic study (\*@MR3066\*) described alterations in immunocompe-  
18637 tence in workers exposed at power densities of  $1 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and below.  
18638  
18639  
18640  
18641  
18642  
18643  
18644  
18645  
18646  
18647  
18648  
18649

18650 Correlation of Exposure and Carcinogenicity, Mutagenicity, Teratogenicity, and  
18651 Effects on Reproduction  
18652

18653  
18654  
18655 (a) Carcinogenicity  
18656

18657  
18658  
18659 No strong evidence has been found that would link exposure to RF and  
18660 microwave radiation to the production of cancer in humans. In a study by  
18661 Prausnitz and Susskind (\*@MR1251\*), 21 of 60 mice that died while chronically  
18662 exposed to 9.27-GHz pulsed radiation at  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (a high dose) reportedly had  
18663 developed leukemia, leukosis, or both, whereas only 4 of 40 control mice were  
18664 similarly affected. However, these experiments were performed at a frequency  
18665 at which most human absorption of energy would occur at the surface of the  
18666 skin, and there is no reason to believe that humans would be affected in the  
18667 same way as the mice in the study.  
18668  
18669  
18670  
18671  
18672  
18673  
18674  
18675  
18676  
18677  
18678  
18679  
18680  
18681  
18682  
18683

18684 Results of an epidemiologic survey of families with mongoloid children  
18685 have been reported by Sigler et al (\*@MR1373\*) and by Cohen and Lilienfeld  
18686 (\*@MR0537\*). The survey findings suggested that an increased percentage of  
18687 fathers who had been exposed to radar had sired mongoloid children. However, a  
18688 subsequent replicative study (\*@MR3024\*) failed to confirm this finding. The  
18689 earlier reports did not attempt to quantitate paternal microwave exposure;  
18690 other variables, such as the possible exposure to ionizing radiation from  
18691 microwave-generating equipment, were not examined. The authors concluded only  
18692 that further study of this phenomenon was warranted.  
18693  
18694  
18695  
18696  
18697  
18698  
18699  
18700  
18701  
18702  
18703

18704 A recently published study (\*@MR3075\*) analyzed health and mortality  
18705 records of persons employed at the US Embassy in Moscow while microwave  
18706 radiation was being beamed at the building. Embassy personnel experienced no  
18707 unusual increase in cancer. Nevertheless, the authors felt that followup long-  
18708 term studies were needed.  
18709  
18710  
18711  
18712  
18713  
18714  
18715

18716 (b) Mutagenicity  
18717  
18718  
18719

18720 Varma et al (\*@MR2971\*) found significant increases in mutagenicity in  
18721 mice after single and multiple 10-minute exposures to 2.45-GHz radiation at  
18722 50-100 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Some experiments with hamsters did not indicate that microwave  
18723 exposure can produce chromosomal aberrations in vivo (\*@MR1016,@MR1663\*  
18724 However, one report (\*@MR0121\*) claimed that exposure to 23- to 24-GHz  
18725 radiation at 10-500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> produced an increase in the number of chromosome  
18726  
18727  
18728  
18729  
18730  
18731  
18732  
18733  
18734  
18735  
18736  
18737

18738 breaks in hamsters. In addition, in vivo exposures to 20- to 35-MHz (PW)  
18739 microwave energy reportedly produced increases in abnormal mitoses and  
18740 meiosis. Detailed dose information was not given, however, and irradiation at  
18741 9.3-9.4 GHz failed to produce these effects. Reports have described the in  
18742 vitro production of chromosomal aberrations in animal and human cells after  
18743 exposure to 19- to 40-MHz pulsed radiation (\*@MRO988,@MRO121,@MRO156\*) and  
18744 CW 2.45-GHz radiation (\*@MRO013\*); chromosomal aberrations have also been  
18745 found in garlic root tips after exposure to 27 MHz (PW) (\*@MRO987\*). The  
18746 production of mutations in Drosophila after 20- to 30-MHz pulsed irradiation  
18747 (\*@MRO988\*) and in plants after 200-MHz radiation (\*@MR2589\*) has also been  
18748 reported. However, the relevancy of such studies to humans is uncertain.  
18749 Italiano et al (\*@MR2615\*) examined chromosomes from five radar operators and  
18750 from unexposed controls. No difference between the two groups was found in the  
18751 incidence of chromosomal aberrations. Studies of mutation induction in  
18752 bacteria have failed to show increased mutagenicity as a result of irradiation  
18753 at 1.7 or 2.45 GHz (\*@MR2963\*).

18754  
18755  
18756  
18757  
18758  
18759  
18760  
18761  
18762  
18763  
18764  
18765  
18766  
18767  
18768  
18769  
18770  
18771  
18772 (c) Teratogenicity  
18773  
18774

18775 Teratogenic and embryotoxic effects of microwaves have been reported in  
18776 several animal studies, but the results were not conclusive. Bereznitskaya and  
18777 Rysina (\*@MR2678\*) irradiated pregnant mice at 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> with 3-GHz radiation.  
18778 Changes were noted in fetal death rate, average fetal weight, production of  
18779 developmental anomalies, average litter size, postnatal mortality, and  
18780  
18781  
18782  
18783  
18784  
18785  
18786  
18787  
18788  
18789  
18790  
18791

18792 behavior of newly born irradiated mice. Similar results were noted by  
18793  
18794 Bereznitskaya (\*@MR0779\*) in a study in which female mice were irradiated at  
18795  
18796 3 GHz and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 5 months before and during pregnancy. However, Rioch  
18797  
18798 (\*@MR1273\*) found no behavioral changes in progeny from pregnant rats exposed  
18799  
18800 to 1.7-GHz radiation at 20-30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and Michaelson et al (\*@MR0362\*) found no  
18801  
18802 adverse effects in progeny from pregnant rats irradiated at 2.45 GHz and 10 and  
18803  
18804 40 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Similar findings were reported by Jensch et al (\*@MR2574\*) after  
18805  
18806 irradiation at 918 MHz and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and normal litters and an absence of  
18807  
18808 fetal abnormalities were found in a study by Miro et al (\*@MR1113\*) in which  
18809  
18810 male and female mice and rats were exposed to PW 3.1 GHz at 8±3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for  
18811  
18812 18-306 hours and then mated with unirradiated partners. On the other hand,  
18813  
18814 Shore et al (\*@MR1765\*) reported lowered relative body and brain weight in  
18815  
18816 offspring of rats irradiated at 2.45 GHz for 5 h/d and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> between days 3  
18817  
18818 and 19 of pregnancy, and Berman et al (\*@MR1583\*) found an increased incidence  
18819  
18820 of cranioschisis in offspring of mice irradiated at 2.45 GHz and  
18821  
18822 3.4-28 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>.

18823  
18824  
18825  
18826 After irradiation of pregnant mice at much higher power density levels  
18827  
18828 (estimated to be 123 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>), Rugh et al (\*@MR0043,@MR1754\*) found an increase  
18829  
18830 in the occurrence of developmental anomalies after irradiation at 2.45 GHz.  
18831  
18832 Dietzel (\*@MR1826\*) reported that the number of malformations induced after  
18833  
18834 irradiation of pregnant rats depended on the day of pregnancy on which exposure  
18835  
18836 occurred. Dietzel et al (\*@MR0625\*) reported that irradiation of large numbers  
18837  
18838  
18839  
18840  
18841  
18842  
18843  
18844  
18845

18846 of pregnant rats at a frequency of 27.12 MHz at unspecified doses resulted in  
18847 numerous malformations including abnormalities of the CNS, eye deformities,  
18848  
18849 cleft palates, and deformation of tails.  
18850  
18851  
18852

18853  
18854 Chernovetz et al (\*@MR1996\*) found no gross structural abnormalities in  
18855 the progeny of pregnant rats irradiated at a frequency of 2.45 GHz and an  
18856 absorbed dose of  $31 \pm 3$  mW/g. However, the percentage of resorbed fetuses was  
18857 higher in the irradiated animals, and the average fetal mass was lower.  
18858  
18859  
18860  
18861  
18862

18863  
18864 Other teratogenic studies have involved chicken embryos (\*@MR1654\*),  
18865 Japanese quail embryos (\*@MR0350,@MR0032\*), and insect pupae (\*@MR0502\*). Van  
18866 Ummeresen (\*@MR1654\*) irradiated large numbers of chicken eggs at 2.45 GHz and  
18867 200-400 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. Embryonic abnormalities that may have been the result of  
18868 heating were observed. Exposure of quail eggs at much lower power densities  
18869 (30 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) did not result in the development of gross abnormalities  
18870 (\*@MR0350,@MR0032\*  
18871  
18872  
18873  
18874  
18875  
18876  
18877  
18878  
18879

18880 (d) Effects on Reproduction  
18881  
18882  
18883

18884 Some reports suggest potential associations between RF and microwave  
18885 exposure and reproductive damage. Imrie (\*@MR2377\*) described three cases in  
18886 which pregnant women were inadvertently given pelvic diathermy treatment in  
18887 the shortwave frequency range. Two patients gave birth to normal children, but  
18888 the third patient aborted approximately 1 month after her last treatment. It  
18889  
18890  
18891  
18892  
18893  
18894  
18895  
18896  
18897  
18898  
18899



Final Director's Draft

18900  
18901  
18902  
18903  
18904  
18905  
18906  
18907  
18908  
18909  
18910  
18911  
18912  
18913  
18914  
18915  
18916  
18917  
18918  
18919  
18920  
18921  
18922  
18923  
18924  
18925  
18926  
18927  
18928  
18929  
18930  
18931  
18932  
18933  
18934  
18935  
18936  
18937  
18938  
18939  
18940  
18941  
18942  
18943  
18944  
18945  
18946  
18947  
18948  
18949  
18950  
18951  
18952  
18953

was possibly significant that the patient who aborted had been irradiated close to the day of expected ovulation, whereas the other two women had apparently been irradiated after the time of implantation. Another case of miscarriage after diathermy treatment was described by Rubin and Erdman (\*@MR1908\*). The authors noted that in other cases microwave diathermy treatment had no observable effect on ovulation or conception.

Several animal studies have involved mating irradiated males with un-irradiated fertile females to determine fertility changes. In one such study, long-term (59 weeks) multiple exposures of male mice to PW 9.27 GHz at  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  resulted in increased testicular degeneration, as reported by Prausnitz and Susskind (\*@MR1251\*). In an earlier study involving shorter terms of exposure, Susskind (\*@MR1415\*) found no apparent effects on fertility in male mice exposed to near-lethal doses ( $124 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ ) of 9.1- to 9.2-GHz radiation. The mice either received single exposures or multiple exposures for up to 5 consecutive days. The different results obtained in these studies can apparently be attributed to the different periods of exposure used.

Testicular damage and increased numbers of stillborn progeny and debilitated progeny have been reported in mice after short- and long-term exposure to 1.7- to 3-GHz radiation at  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  (\*@MR1582,@MR0054\*). Bereznitakaya and Kazbekov (\*@MR1582\*) irradiated male mice at 3 GHz and  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  2 h/d for 5 months or longer. Microscopic examination of the testes of irradiated and control mice revealed a higher incidence of testicular

Final Director's Draft

18954  
18955  
18956  
18957  
18958  
18959  
18960  
18961  
18962  
18963  
18964  
18965  
18966  
18967  
18968  
18969  
18970  
18971  
18972  
18973  
18974  
18975  
18976  
18977  
18978  
18979  
18980  
18981  
18982  
18983  
18984  
18985  
18986  
18987  
18988  
18989  
18990  
18991  
18992  
18993  
18994  
18995  
18996  
18997  
18998  
18999  
19000  
19001  
19002  
19003  
19004  
19005  
19006  
19007

degeneration in mice irradiated before birth and for 5 months after they were born. In addition, progeny from irradiated mice showed an increased incidence of "debilitation," postnatal mortality, and decreased litter size. Varma and Traboulay (\*@MR0054\*) found degeneration in testicular tissue in mice irradiated at 1.7 GHz and 10 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 100 minutes. Exposure at this power density level for less than 100 minutes failed to show significant testicular changes. However, alterations in spermatogenesis were observed after exposure at 50 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for 30-40 minutes.

Testicular damage was also found by Gunn et al (\*@MR0210\*) after irradiation of rats at a relatively high power density (250 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>). Severity of damage increased with increasing periods of exposure. Muraca et al (\*@MR2366\*) observed testicular degeneration in rats after exposures of 10-73 minutes to 2.45-GHz radiation at 80 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> ( $\pm 10$  mW/cm<sup>2</sup>). Testicular damage was correlated with a rise in intratesticular temperature. Miro et al (\*@MR1113\*) failed to detect morphologic changes in the genital organs of mice and rats after long-term exposure to PW 3.1 GHz at  $8 \pm 3$  mW/cm<sup>2</sup>. However, Dolatkowski et al (\*@MR2347\*) reported changes in reproductive epithelia of rabbits exposed for a total of 80 hours over 2-3 months to 3 GHz at 3  $\mu$ W/cm<sup>2</sup>. The accuracy of the measurement of this extremely low power density may be questioned. No significant reproductive effects were seen in rabbits exposed at a hundredfold greater dose (0.3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>) for the same period of time but at 10 GHz.

19008  
19009  
19010  
19011  
19012  
19013  
19014  
19015  
19016  
19017  
19018  
19019  
19020  
19021  
19022  
19023  
19024  
19025  
19026  
19027  
19028  
19029  
19030  
19031  
19032  
19033  
19034  
19035  
19036  
19037  
19038  
19039  
19040  
19041  
19042  
19043  
19044  
19045  
19046  
19047  
19048  
19049  
19050  
19051  
19052  
19053  
19054  
19055  
19056  
19057  
19058  
19059  
19060  
19061

A study by Lancranjan et al (\*@MR0235\*) found statistically significant alterations in spermatogenesis in workers reportedly exposed to "tens to hundreds" of microwatts per square centimeter at frequencies in the range of 3.6-10 GHz. Specific effects noted included decreases in sperm count and sperm motility. Followup examinations conducted 3 months after exposure ended showed improvement in two-thirds of the exposed individuals.

Discussion

Whether the effects reported in the preceding Correlation of Exposure and Effect sections indicate potential occupational hazards or increased risk of disease is not clear. A recent study by Robinette and Silverman (\*@MR3058\*) of approximately 40,000 military technicians failed to detect any significant increase in disease mortality among exposed personnel. No quantitation of exposure was given, however, and the two groups of subjects studied were not compared with any other control group.

A large body of literature appears to suggest that deviations in normal biologic variables can occur after exposure to RF and microwave energy. Of particular concern are effects associated with exposure at levels of  $10 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  and below. These include microscopic ocular changes, alterations in neuro-endocrine function, changes in the CNS, behavioral changes, changes in immunologic systems, embryotoxic effects, and reproductive effects. These

Final Director's Draft

19062  
19063  
19064  
19065  
19066  
19067  
19068  
19069  
19070  
19071  
19072  
19073  
19074  
19075  
19076  
19077  
19078  
19079  
19080  
19081  
19082  
19083  
19084  
19085  
19086  
19087  
19088  
19089  
19090  
19091  
19092  
19093  
19094  
19095  
19096  
19097  
19098  
19099  
19100  
19101  
19102  
19103  
19104  
19105  
19106  
19107  
19108  
19109  
19110  
19111  
19112  
19113  
19114  
19115

reports appear to indicate a potential for bioeffects that may result from actions of RF/microwave radiation other than hyperthermia. This is far from proven, however, and the issue of the induction of "nonthermal" effects remains a very controversial one.

For many of the biologic effects reported here, the extent of the effect seems to be related to the amount of energy absorbed. However, solid dose-response information is rarely available. Furthermore, in most cases existing data are not adequate to provide answers to several important questions relevant to human exposure to RF and microwave radiation. Some of these questions follow: (1) Are the reported bioeffects cumulative, and do thresholds exist? (2) Are the effects reported frequency dependent? (3) Are there consistent differences between CW and PW radiation with regard to the induction of an effect? (4) For PW radiation, are pulse rate and pulse duration significant factors in inducing an effect? (5) How valid is the extrapolation from animal data to humans?

The answers to these and other questions cannot be provided from the present body of literature. Further research is needed in the various areas of concern. Pending the resolution of these problems, a cautious approach should be taken in regulating human exposure to RF and microwave radiation, and conservative exposure limits are warranted.

IV. INTERFERENCE AND OTHER PHYSICAL PROCESSES  
THAT AFFECT BIOLOGIC ACTIVITY

19116  
19117  
19118  
19119  
19120  
19121  
19122  
19123  
19124  
19125  
19126  
19127  
19128  
19129  
19130  
19131  
19132  
19133  
19134  
19135  
19136  
19137  
19138  
19139  
19140  
19141  
19142  
19143  
19144  
19145  
19146  
19147  
19148  
19149  
19150  
19151  
19152  
19153  
19154  
19155  
19156  
19157  
19158  
19159  
19160  
19161  
19162  
19163  
19164  
19165  
19166  
19167  
19168  
19169

During the 1940's and 1950's, biologically inert metals gained widespread use for various medical and surgical functions. For example, implants such as plates, pins, cups, and joints replaced degenerated portions of the human skeleton, and wire or staples were used as surgical sutures. In recent years, plastic or elastomeric materials have supplanted metals for many uses; nevertheless, some portion of the general populace (and, therefore, of the work force) still carries metal implants.

These biologically inert metals are not electrically inert; they can serve as conductors, as opposed to insulators or dielectrics, of electromagnetic fields and can induce heating in tissues due to their resistive properties. The localized heating that may occur within the body when humans or other animals containing metal implants enter an electromagnetic field can then lead to localized tissue destruction. For this reason, mention should be made of the interaction of metal implants with RF and microwave energy and the interaction of that energized implant with the tissues, if only to advise employers that exposure of employees bearing metallic implants to RF and microwave energy deserves special attention and, perhaps, extra caution.

Final Director's Draft

19170  
19171  
19172  
19173  
19174  
19175  
19176  
19177  
19178  
19179  
19180  
19181  
19182  
19183  
19184  
19185  
19186  
19187  
19188  
19189  
19190  
19191  
19192  
19193  
19194  
19195  
19196  
19197  
19198  
19199  
19200  
19201  
19202  
19203  
19204  
19205  
19206  
19207  
19208  
19209  
19210  
19211  
19212  
19213  
19214  
19215  
19216  
19217  
19218  
19219  
19220  
19221  
19222  
19223

Available reports on the effect of implanted metals on the field distribution within the body are limited to studies on diathermic applications. Ducker (\*@MR2284\*), in 1968, presented results of model studies on heating patterns produced by metals of varied shapes. Electric fields were generated by two disk-shaped diathermy applicators, and the metals were embedded in a 2% agar solution. According to Ducker, the metals acted as shunts, ie, pathways of low resistance with respect to the surrounding tissues, and did not heat up. Rather, the solution overheated near the metal-medium interfaces closest to the disk applicators.

Using several dogs and a cat into which tantalum, silver, and stainless steel had been implanted, Etter et al (\*@MR0669\*), in 1947, concluded that no adverse heating occurred during diathermic treatment in tissues contiguous to the implants. Temperature measurements were made with nonmetallic thermometers near skull plates, cuffs around the sciatic nerve, intramuscular plates, subcutaneous and epineurial foil, and subcutaneous wire during 20-40 minutes of irradiation with 14.25-, 15.75-, 33.2-, and 37.5-MHz short-waves. All but the first implant were placed in one femur; the other femur served as a control. Although temperature differences were noted between femurs with and without the implant, they were not significant. Microscopic examination of the tissues revealed no differences between the two femurs. Although blood circulation reportedly was not impaired, all animals were anesthetized before diathermy.

Final Director's Draft

19224  
19225  
19226  
19227  
19228  
19229  
19230  
19231  
19232  
19233  
19234  
19235  
19236  
19237  
19238  
19239  
19240  
19241  
19242  
19243  
19244  
19245  
19246  
19247  
19248  
19249  
19250  
19251  
19252  
19253  
19254  
19255  
19256  
19257  
19258  
19259  
19260  
19261  
19262  
19263  
19264  
19265  
19266  
19267  
19268  
19269  
19270  
19271  
19272  
19273  
19274  
19275  
19276  
19277

In a companion study, Lion (\*@MR1209\*) described results of similar experiments performed with models. The metal implants were inserted into electrolyte solutions and irradiated with the same diathermy applicators used by Etter et al at frequencies of 10-55 MHz. Visible indicators of thermogenesis, such as silver iodide crystals, raw meat, albumin, or egg white solutions, were used to determine the field distribution around the metal implant. In all cases, deformation of the field and local evidence of heating were observed. Lion attributed conduction of the heat generated by irradiation away from the implant as responsible for the lack of heating observed by Etter et al and, thus, suggested that the deformation of the field by the implant was of little practical significance to the animal. He also noted that Etter et al may have implanted the metals too deeply within the body to permit a large temperature increase.

Experiments using liver tissue in vitro were discussed by Feucht et al (\*@MR0684\*) in 1949. Stainless steel plates of varying sizes were imbedded at one of two depths, and the tissue was irradiated for 10 minutes with 2.45-GHz microwaves. Temperature increases were greater in the region between the implanted metal plate and the tissue surface when the implant was 0.5 cm vs 2.0 cm from the surface. The differences were approximately 40 C over the range in depths from 0 to 0.5 cm. The formation of standing waves between the applicator and the implant close to the tissue surface was hypothesized to account for this increased heating. When plates were implanted in the abdominal walls of rabbits, temperature increases were also observed following

19278 irradiation. These were only 3-5 C greater than control (without implants)  
19279 values and some 35 C less than the increases produced in vitro. Coagulation  
19280 and edema were observed, however. Blood circulation and reflections from the  
19281 abdominal wall kept the amount of the temperature increase with in vivo dia-  
19282 thermery treatment small, according to Feucht et al. .  
19283  
19284  
19285  
19286  
19287  
19288  
19289  
19290

19291 No adverse effects due to diathermy treatment of rats containing tantalum  
19292 implants were reported by Smith (\*@MR1383\*) in 1950. Long-wave diathermy, in  
19293 which small localized areas of tissue are heated by currents, was compared with  
19294 shortwave diathermy, in which the body serves as a dielectric between two  
19295 capacitor plates or in which a coil similar to that found in an induction  
19296 furnace is used. No temperature rise or effects on the tissue were observed.  
19297 The presence of stainless steel wire sutures did not lead to microscopically  
19298 observable tissue damage in the lumbar region of dogs treated with 17.12-MHz  
19299 shortwaves, according to a 1961 report by Hewett et al (\*@MR2359\*  
19300  
19301  
19302  
19303  
19304  
19305  
19306  
19307  
19308  
19309

19310 Although all these reports seem to indicate that metal implants should not  
19311 place their bearers in any danger of harm (heating) from RF and microwave  
19312 irradiation, their results are controverted by the lack of quantitative  
19313 dosimetry of the incident field. Knowledge of the output power, eg, 62.5 W in  
19314 one report (\*@MR0684\*), was of no use in determining the exposure conditions.  
19315 The only observation that reliably can be made is that localized heating can  
19316 occur near metal implants. The degree of this heating and its potential  
19317 ability to cause macroscopic damage to cells and tissues cannot be estimated  
19318  
19319  
19320  
19321  
19322  
19323  
19324  
19325  
19326  
19327  
19328  
19329  
19330  
19331



19332  
19333  
19334  
19335  
19336  
19337  
19338  
19339  
19340  
19341  
19342  
19343  
19344  
19345  
19346  
19347  
19348  
19349  
19350  
19351  
19352  
19353  
19354  
19355  
19356  
19357  
19358  
19359  
19360  
19361  
19362  
19363  
19364  
19365  
19366  
19367  
19368  
19369  
19370  
19371  
19372  
19373  
19374  
19375  
19376  
19377  
19378  
19379  
19380  
19381  
19382  
19383  
19384  
19385

now, and the existence of nonthermal effects due to deformation and concentration of the incident field by the implant can only be surmised.

Also of concern are implanted electronic cardiac pacemakers. As discussed by Ruggera and Elder (\*@MR0408\*) in 1971, such pacemakers can be susceptible to interference from electromagnetic radiation in the microwave frequency range. A more recent report, published in 1976 by Mitchell and Hurt (\*@MR0359\*), analyzed the effects of RF and microwave energy on 23 pacemaker models. The results showed that electromagnetic interference depends strongly on frequency, pulse width, pulse repetition rate, E-field strength, and field polarization. Protective shielding reportedly was a major factor in preventing or reducing interference; improved shielding had been incorporated in the design of many of the pacemaker models tested.

Lichter et al (\*@MR1203\*), in 1965, cited the case histories of two 68-year-old men who, at the time of electronic cardiac pacemaker implantation, were exposed to RF/microwave energy from surgical diathermy units that were being used during thoracotomy to suture implantable pacemaker leads to the myocardium. During the implant procedure, the heart was paced by an external cardiac pacemaker. In the first patient, when the pericardium was cut with the active electrode of the diathermy unit, the normal "pip" of the pacemaker speaker became a "buzz" and ventricular fibrillation ensued. Similar events took place in the second case, with fibrillation occurring almost immediately after diathermy application.

Final Director's Draft

19386  
19387  
19388  
19389  
19390  
19391  
19392  
19393  
19394  
19395  
19396  
19397  
19398  
19399  
19400  
19401  
19402  
19403  
19404  
19405  
19406  
19407  
19408  
19409  
19410  
19411  
19412  
19413  
19414  
19415  
19416  
19417  
19418  
19419  
19420  
19421  
19422  
19423  
19424  
19425  
19426  
19427  
19428  
19429  
19430  
19431  
19432  
19433  
19434  
19435  
19436  
19437  
19438  
19439

According to King et al (\*@MR0870\*) in 1970, a 68-year-old man with an implanted electronic pacemaker lost consciousness while near an operating microwave oven in a restaurant. In the hospital, he was intentionally placed 1.5 m from a microwave oven. When the oven was turned on, the ECG recording showed a blocking of pacemaker activity believed to be due to the microwave radiation. Temporary fainting symptoms were subsequently experienced by the patient. Three other patients with implanted electronic cardiac pacemakers were similarly exposed to microwave energy from a microwave oven that operated at 2.45 GHz. A patient with the same type of electronic cardiac pacemaker as the first patient demonstrated a loss of the pacemaker signal. Different models implanted in two other patients were not affected.

In 1973, D'Cunha et al (\*@MR0600\*) cited the case history of a 62-year-old man with an electronic cardiac pacemaker who began experiencing attacks of vertigo and faintness and, during a 6-month period, lost consciousness on six occasions. All of the subject's attacks occurred in a parking lot near his place of work located near a UHF television transmitter. Measurements in the parking lot where the fainting incidents occurred revealed field strengths of at least 0.5 V/m at a frequency of 492 MHz. The distance between the TV antenna and the parking area was roughly 259 m. When a shielded electronic pacemaker was implanted into the patient, the interference experienced in the parking lot ceased and further fainting episodes were prevented.

Final Director's Draft

19440  
19441  
19442  
19443  
19444  
19445  
19446  
19447  
19448  
19449  
19450  
19451  
19452  
19453  
19454  
19455  
19456  
19457  
19458  
19459  
19460  
19461  
19462  
19463  
19464  
19465  
19466  
19467  
19468  
19469  
19470  
19471  
19472  
19473  
19474  
19475  
19476  
19477  
19478  
19479  
19480  
19481  
19482  
19483  
19484  
19485  
19486  
19487  
19488  
19489  
19490  
19491  
19492  
19493

Hunyor et al (\*@MR0863\*), in 1971, described the effects of various electric and microwave-producing devices on three patients with the same type of implanted electronic cardiac pacemaker. Times of exposure and power densities were not given. A microwave generator producing microwave energy at 2.45 GHz was aimed at various body parts, including the area containing the pacemaker. A physiotherapy diathermy unit operating at 27.12 MHz was tested at various distances (not given) from the patients and also when touching the patients' knees. Finally, patients were exposed at 5, 3, and 1 m from, and next to, a microwave oven with a frequency of 2.45 GHz. The door of the oven was opened frequently during irradiation. According to the authors, this allows "puffs" of microwave radiation to escape. Neither the oven nor the generator produced ECG changes in any of the patients. The physiotherapy diathermy unit, when placed directly on the knees, caused the rate of the pacemakers of two patients to increase to 136 beats/min. When not in direct contact with the patients, the diathermy unit had no effect on the pacemakers.

In a 1975 experiment by Rohl et al (\*@MR1280\*), electronic cardiac pacemakers were implanted in dogs and humans. The humans and animals were placed 1.2 km from a radar antenna, which operated at FW 1.3 GHz (400 pps, 5  $\mu$ s) and revolved once every 5.5 seconds. Exposure was reportedly at 3.5 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>; however, no duration of exposure was given. When exposed, only one of four unshielded, implanted pacemakers was not inhibited or triggered. Two implanted pacemakers that were shielded were not affected.

Final Director's Draft

19494  
19495  
19496  
19497  
19498  
19499  
19500  
19501  
19502  
19503  
19504  
19505  
19506  
19507  
19508  
19509  
19510  
19511  
19512  
19513  
19514  
19515  
19516  
19517  
19518  
19519  
19520  
19521  
19522  
19523  
19524  
19525  
19526  
19527  
19528  
19529  
19530  
19531  
19532  
19533  
19534  
19535  
19536  
19537  
19538  
19539  
19540  
19541  
19542  
19543  
19544  
19545  
19546  
19547

Lichter et al (\*@MRI203\*), in 1965, reported the results of diathermy irradiation on a number of anesthetized sheep and dogs (exact number not given) connected to various external electronic cardiac pacemakers. All animals underwent chest surgery, during which a surgical diathermy unit was employed. The surgical diathermy units operated at various frequencies between 500 kHz and 2.5 GHz, eg, 27 MHz. Immediately or a short time after the diathermy unit was brought near or used on the animals, ventricular fibrillation was noted in animals implanted with either of two different pacemaker models. Fibrillation occurred when the active needlepoint electrode touched tissue or when it was placed near these animals. Fibrillation was not produced in two similar experiments in which different models of pacemakers were used. In another experiment, a sheep was implanted with one of the RF-sensitive pacemakers and irradiated by a unipolar microwave generator at 2.43-GHz and 125-W output power. Fibrillation did not result from exposure at this higher frequency.

The effects of far-field CW and PW 3.05-GHz radiation on five models of electronic cardiac pacemakers surgically implanted in dogs were described in 1972 by Hurt (\*@MR0864\*). Exposures took place in an anechoic chamber at least 2 weeks after implantation. Duration of exposure was not given. In one pacemaker, CW radiation at  $32.5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$  caused a slight decrease in beats per minute. One model was not affected in any of the trials. Pulsed-wave microwave energy (pulse duration 3  $\mu\text{s}$  - 5 ms) generally caused an increase in beats per minute as the number of pulses per second was lowered from 400 to 18. In some models, an increase in power density caused a conversion from baseline

Final Director's Draft

19548  
19549  
19550  
19551  
19552  
19553  
19554  
19555  
19556  
19557  
19558  
19559  
19560  
19561  
19562  
19563  
19564  
19565  
19566  
19567  
19568  
19569  
19570  
19571  
19572  
19573  
19574  
19575  
19576  
19577  
19578  
19579  
19580  
19581  
19582  
19583  
19584  
19585  
19586  
19587  
19588  
19589  
19590  
19591  
19592  
19593  
19594  
19595  
19596  
19597  
19598  
19599  
19600  
19601

rate to fixed rate, or a decrease in beats per minute. Changing the pulse duration also produced changes in the rate of the electronic cardiac pacemaker.

Rustan et al (\*@MR0044\*), in 1973, reported findings on nine anesthetized dogs that were implanted with different models of electronic cardiac pacemakers and irradiated at 2.45 GHz. The animals were placed in an anechoic chamber and irradiated in the far-field region at from approximately  $0.8 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$  to more than  $100 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ . Electrocardiographic tracings from all nine animals were made both before and during irradiation to monitor any change in heart rate. Four pacemakers ceased to function during irradiation. Two stopped at  $8 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ , one at  $50 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ , and the other at almost  $130 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ . Changes in heart rate, both increases and decreases, were found in two dogs during irradiation.